This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Mr. J. S. Atkinson
with the writer's kind regards

A FEW SHEAVES

OF

DEVON BIBLIOGRAPHY

GLEANED BY

JOHN INGLE DREDGE,

VICAR OF BUCKLAND BREWER, DEVON.

[Reprinted from the Transactions of the Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature, and Art. 1889.—xxi. pp. 438-548.]

FIFTY COPIES. NOT PUBLISHED.

PLYMOUTH:
W. BRENDON AND SON, PRINTERS, GEORGE STREET.
1889.

Mr. J. S. Atkinson
with the writer's kind regards

A FEW SHEAVES

OF

DEVON BIBLIOGRAPHY

GLEANED BY

JOHN INGLE DREDGE,

VICAR OF BUCKLAND BREWER, DEVON.

[Reprinted from the Transactions of the Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature, and Art. 1889.—xxi. pp. 498-549.]

FIFTY COPIES. NOT PUBLISHED.

PLYMOUTH:

W. BRENDON AND SON, PRINTERS, GEORGE STREET.

1889.

A FEW SHEAVES

OF

DEVON BIBLIOGRAPHY

GLEANED BY

JOHN INGLE DREDGE,

VICAR OF BUCKLAND BREWER, DEVON.

The First Sheaf.

	Page		Page
FULLWOOD (FRANCIS)	22	MAYNE (ZACH.)	41
GROSSE (ALEXANDER)	29	ROWE (JOHN)	42
HUGHES (GEORGE)	2	SCLATER (WILLIAM)	44
JERMIN (MICHAEL)	33	STEPHENS (WILLIAM)	50
KENDALL (GEORGE)	35	VENNING (RALPH)	8
MAYNE (JASPER)	37		

FIFTY COPIES. NOT PUBLISHED.

PLYMOUTH:

W. BRENDON AND SON, PRINTERS, GEORGE STREET.

1889.

1. Devonshire, Eng. — Bibl.
2. Bibliography, English — Devonshire
1-GD
257465B

THE thanks of the writer are due to Mr. G. C. Boase, of London; Mr. W. H. Allnutt, of the Bodleian Library; and Mr. C. W. Sutton, of the Free Library, Manchester; for counsel and help most courteously rendered.

A Few Sheaves of Devon Bibliography

GLEANED BY JOHN INGLE DREDGE.

[*Reprinted from the Transactions of the Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature, and Art. 1889.*—xxi. *pp. 498-548.*]

"To attend to the neglected, and to remember the forgotten."—BURKE.

"It is an error in bibliographers and editors to give only the titles of old books from the original title-pages without adding the imprints of the publishers. Much historical and biographical information lies in such imprints."
MASSON'S *Life of Milton*, 8vo, vol. v. p. 678.

REFERENCES.—B.M., British Museum Library; Bod., The Bodleian Library; Dr. W.'s Lib., Dr. D. Williams's Library; J.I.D., The Writer's Library; [pp. iv.] so inclosed denotes that those pages are unnumbered.

The title of any book not yet actually examined is given within square-headed brackets [.....], with the authority.

The First Sheaf.

HUGHES (GEORGE), B.D.

Born in the Borough of Southwark in 1603. Entered Corpus Christi Coll. Oxon. 1619. B.A. 19 Feb. 1622. Chosen Fellow of Pembroke . M.A. 23 June 1625. Ordained about 1628. Exercised his ministry first in or near Oxon.; then Lecturer of All Hallows, Breadstreet, London. B.D. 10 July 1633. Silenced by Abp. Laud. Presented to Tavistock and admitted 7 April 1638. Vicar of St. Andrew's Plymouth, in 1644. Ejected thence in 1662. Died at Kingsbridge, Devon, 3 July, 1667, in the 64th year of his age.

Cf. Calamy's *Account*, 222, and *Continuation*, 253; Wood's *Ath. Oxon.*, iii. 777, and *Fasti*, i. 405, 423, 469; Oliver's *Monasticon*, 93; Palmer's *Noncon. Memorial*, 2nd edit. 1802, ii. 56-62.

1. The Saints Losse and Lamentation. A Sermon preached at the Funerall of the Worshipfull Captaine Henry Waller,

the Worthy Commander of the Renowned Martiall Band of the Honourable City of London, exercising Armes in the Artillery Garden. Octob. 31. 1631. By George Hughes, Mr. of Arts and Preacher of God's word in Alhallowes Breadstreet in London. Psal. 116. 15. Precious in the sight of the Lord, is the death of his Saints.

LONDON, Printed by I.B. for RALPH MAB 1632.

4to. Title and Dedication to the "President, Captaines, and Gentlemen, exercising Armes in the Artillerie Garden of London, 3 leaves; Sermon on 2 Kings, xiii. 14, pp. 56. [Bod.]

2. The Art of Embalming Dead Saints, discovered in a Sermon preached at the Funerall of Master William Crompton, the late Reverend and faithfull Pastor of the Church in Lanceston Cornwall. Ianuary the fifth, 1641. By G. Hughes B.D. Pastor of the Church in Tavistocke Devon.

Mors lucrum. Phil. 1. 21. *Sepulchrum cubile.* Esay 57. 2. *Infernum nihil.* Heb. 2. 14.

Fides victoria. 1 John 5. 4. *Imperatrix sanctitas.* Esay 49. 7, 8.

Dei & Christi. Hæc sunt Sanctorum trophæa.

LONDON, Printed by *A. N.* for *John Rothwell*, and are to be sold at his Shop in *Pauls* Churchyard, at the signe of the Sun, 1642.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatorie "To the Worshipfull the Major, Recorder, and Aldermen of the Towne of Lanceston in Cornwal," dated "From my study in Tavistock, March 28, 1642, George Hughes," and "To the Reader," 3 leaves; Sermon on Ps. xvi. 10, pp. 52.

From the address to the Reader, it seems that about a year before—"not yet a yeare since"—Hughes preached this sermon "at the Funeral of a dear Christian Friend once of my Flock in London," "All Hallows in Breadstreet." The friend's name was "Master John Underwood." [J.I.D.]

3. A Dry Rod Blooming and Fruit-bearing. Or, a treatise of the Pain, Gain, and Use of Chastenings. Preached partly in several Sermons, but now compiled more orderly and fully for the direction and support of all Gods Chastened that suffer either in Christ, or for Christ in these dayes. By G. Hughes, B.D. Pastor of the Church in Plymouth. [Quotations, 5 lines.]

London, Printed by *T. Paine* for *John Rothwell* at the Sun in *Pauls* Churchyard, 1644.

4to. Title and Ep. Ded. "To the Right Worshipful the Major, Recorder, and Aldermen of the Town of Plymouth, with all that love the Lord in sincerity even unto deepest sufferings in that place," dated "Lond. May 11th, 1644," 4 leaves; pp. 119. [Mr. J. Brooking Rowe.]

Calamy and Palmer both blunder over the title of this book, describing it as "Aaron's Rod Blossoming."

4. Væ-Euge-Tuba. Or, The Wo-Ioy-Trumpet, Sounding the third and greatest woe to the Antichristian world, but the first and last joy to the Church of the Saints upon Christs exaltation over the Kingdomes of the World. Unfolded in a Sermon before the Honourable House of Commons assembled in Parliament, at their late solemne Fast, May 26, 1647. By G. Hughes Minister of the Gospell in Plymouth. Published by order of the House. Prov. 8. 15...Obad. v. 21...

LONDON, Printed by *E. G.* for *Iohn Rothwell* at the Sunne and Fountaine in *Pauls* Church-yard. 1647.

4to. Title with Order for Thanks, &c., at back, 1 leaf; Ep. Ded. to the Commons, 3 leaves; Sermon on Rev. xi. 15, pp. 38. [J.I.D.]

5. A Three-Fold Cord to unite Soules for ever unto God. 1. The Mysterie of Godlinesse opened. 2. The Imitation of Christ proposed. 3. The Crowne of afflicted Saints promised. As it was compacted by M. Richard Head, M.A. and sometimes Minister of the Gospel, in his Labours at Great Torrington in Devon. Published now, after his Death, for publike profit. Eccles. 4. 12. . . .

LONDON, Printed by *E. P.* for *Fr. Coles*, and are to be sold at his shop in the *Old-Bayly*, at the Signe of the Halfe-Bowle, 1647.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; "To the Readers," by the publisher of the vol., "Geo. Hughes," 1 leaf. Sermons on Jas. i. 12; 1 Tim. iii. 16; Matt. xix. 28, pp. 50. [J.I.D.]

6. The Joint-Testimonie of the Ministers of *Devon*, whose names are subscribed; with their Reverend Brethren the Ministers of the Province of *London*, unto the truth of Jesus. With a brief Confutation of the Errors, Heresies, and blasphemies of these times, and the toleration of them. In pursuance of the solemn League, and Covenant of the three Nations. [Quotations, 2 Cor. 13. 8, and 2 Tim. ii. 11, 12, 5 lines.]

LONDON, Printed by *William Du-gard* for *Ralph Smith*, at the Sign of the Bible in Corn-hill, 1648.

4to. Title with a letter at the back to the Ministers of London, 1 leaf; pp. 36. The tract is subscribed by 74 names as under:—

Georg Hughes Minister in Plymouth.
Alexander Grosse Minister in Ashburton.
Francis Widden Minister in Mooreton-Hamsteed.
John Seager Minister of Broadclift [sic].
Anthony Harford Minister of Partmouth [sic].
Ferdinando Nicolls Minister of Mary Arches Exon.
Thomas Eord [sic] *Minister in Exon.*
John Bartlet Minister of Mary the More in Exon.
Thomas Downe Minister of Pauls in Exon.
Mark Down Minister of Petrocks in Exon.
Edmund Pearse Minister of Crediton.
Robert Snow Minister of Morchard.
Francis Bernard Minister of Axton-Gyfford.
Thomas Trescot minister of Shobrook.
Thomas Whitborne minister of Upton-Hellyns.
Nathanael Durant Pastor of Cheriton.
John Hopkins minister of Sandford.
Thomas Ceely minister of Lapford.
John Preston minister of Tharverton [sic].
Peter Osborne minister of Jacobstow.
William Trevithick minister of Hatherly.
Anthony Down minister of North-Ham.
John Way minister of Kingsbridg.
Georg Pitt minister of West-Alvington.
Thomas Bridgman minister of Inwardleigh.
Thomas Sprat minister of Taliton.
Richard Babington minister of Sidberry.
Ames Short Pastor of Topisham.
Thomas Wilcock minister of Powderham.
Samuel Fones Pastor of Woodbery.
John Buckley minister of Thurlestone.
Humphrey Dyer Pastor of Islington [sic].
Ambrose Clare minister of Poltimore.
Philip Serle Pastor of Whimple.
John Serle Pastor of Awliscombe.
Richard Cresson Pastor of Axminster.
Georg Hammond minister at Mamhead.
William Yeo minster [sic] *of East Buckland.*
John Garret minister of Totnes.
Richard Conant minister of Otterton.
John Hill minister of North-Moulton.
John Beare minister of Chittle-Hampton.
William Yeo minister of Newton-Abbot.
William Bowden minister of Ashton.
William Stooke minister of Dunchidock.
Philip Goddard minister of Sowton.
William Treise minister of the Gospel.
John Forward Pastor of Ottery St. Mary.
William Ball minister of Ottery St. Mary.

Humphrey Saunders Pastor of Hollesworthy.
John Stephens Pastor of East-Ogwell.
Francis Sorton minister of Honiton.
Richard Bickley minister of Denberry.
William Baily minister of Stoakflemming.
William Randall minister of Berrey pomrey.
Thomas Lovays minister of Dartington.
Andrew Gove Pastor of Petertavy.
John Barnes minister of Abbotskerswell.
Nathaniel Terry Pastor of Painton.
Josias Gale minister of West-Buckland.
John Read minister of Ilfarcomb.
Christopher Iellinger minister of Brent.
Robert Stidston minister of Mary Church.
William Collins minister of Modbury.
Francis Porter minister of Plimmouth.
Thomas Trevers minister of Plimmouth.
Ioshua Morrice Preacher of the Gospel at Buxham [sic].
Thomas Frend minister of Blackanton [sic].
Alexander Skinner minister of Gittisham.
Iohn Herring minister in Maristow.
Ioseph Squire minister of Lifton.
Richard Hancock minister of North-Petherwin.
[Dev. & Exet. Institution Lib., & Mr. Alfred Wallis.]

7. Sure-Footing in Christianity Examined. By G. H. The Testimony of the Lord is sure, making wise the simple, Psal. 19. 7. My Foot standeth in an even place: In the Congregation will I bless the Lord, Psal. 26. 12. Ye are built upon the Foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the chief Corner-Stone, Ephes. 2. 20.
LONDON, Printed in the Year, M.DC.LXVIII.

8vo. Title and Epistle Dedicatory "To the Most Ingenious and Ingenuous Gentry in the Kingdome of England who seriously mind Eternity," 8 leaves; "The Preface to the Intelligent Reader, Examined," 8 leaves; Sure Footing Examined, pp. 311. [J.I.D.]

8. Aphorisms, or Select Propositions of the Scripture shortly determing the Doctrin of the Sabbath. Written by George Hughes, B.D. [Hebrew quotations, 5 lines.]
Printed ANNO DOM. cIↃ IↃc LXX.

Small 8vo. pp. 301. The volume is evidently printed abroad; and is dedicated "To the right honorable The Lady Margaret Boscawen" by O. Hughes, and dated April 23. 1670. [J.I.D.]

9. An Analytical Exposition of the whole first Book of Moses, called Genesis, and of xxiii chap. of his Second Book, called Exodus. Wherein, the various Readings are observed,

the Original Text explained, doubts resolved, Scriptures parallelled, the Scripture Chronology from the Creation of the World to the giving of the Law at Mount Sinai cleared, and the whole illustrated by Doctrines collected from the Text. Delivered in a Mornings Exercise on the Lords Day, By George Hughes, B.D. Late Minister of the Gospel in Plymouth. Devon. [Quotations, 10 lines.]

Printed Anno Domini M.DC.LXXII.

Folio. Title, 1 leaf; "To the Inhabitants of the Town of Plimmouth in Devon, who were the late Charge and Auditory of the once laborious and now happy Author," by O. Hughes, 2 leaves; "To the Reader," 2 leaves; "The Authors Preface," 1 leaf; pp. 954.

At the end of Genesis, p. 620, is "This exposition was finished, April 3. 1659. being a morning exercise on the Lords Day." On the next page Exodus begins "April 10. 1659;" and at the end on p. 954 "Mandavit Deus hic manum de tabulâ. Aug. 24. A.D. 1662."

Wood says this book was printed at Amsterdam. The identity of some tail pieces in the "Aphorisms" and in this volume prove that both were printed in the same office.

"A very elaborate and curious work; it is not of common occurrence." (Hartwell Horne's *Introduction*, 9th edit. 1846. v. 311.) [J.I.D.]

In the Catalogue of Messrs. Bull & Auvache (No. 51 of 1884) was this entry:—

"Hughes (George, *Pastor at Tavistock*) A Sermon at Barnstaple, upon occasion of the late happy success of Gods Church in forraine parts. 3*s.* 6*d.* 1632."

By return of post I sent for it, but it was sold, and unfortunately no record was made of the purchaser. That there is some error in the description I am sure. No such sermon can be traced, and Hughes was not presented to Tavistock till 1638. There is a sermon of Dr. Geo. Hakewill's of that date, and with a similar title.

Jonathan Hanmer's *Exercitation upon Confirmation*, 8vo, 1657, and 1658, has an Address to the Christian Reader, signed, G. Hughes, Plymouth Aug. 10. 1657, 2 leaves [J.I.D.]

In a scarce tract, *Letters to Mr. Hughes of Plymouth; and Mr. Ford of Exeter in Devon, Concerning the Common Prayer. From Edm. Elis, a Minister of the Gospel of Jesus Christ. London, Printed for R. Royston at the Angell in Ivy-lane.* 1660. 4to. will be found two letters written by George Hughes. [J.I.D.]

VENNING (RALPH), M.A.

Son of Francis and Joan Venning. Under the Ministry of Rev. Geo. Hughes at Tavistock, about 1638, Venning gave himself to God. Entered Emmanuel Coll. Camb. 1 April 1643 from County Devon as a sizar. B.A. Midsummer 1646. M.A. 1650. Married after July 1660, Hannah, widow of John Cope of London. Ejected for Nonconformity from the Lectureship of St. Olaves, Southwark, in 1662. Afterwards preached to the Independent congregation, meeting at Pewterers' Hall, Lime Street, London, as colleague with Rev. Robt. Bragge. Dyed March 10 167¾. *Ætat*, 53. Buried in Bunhill-Fields. In his will, names his mother Johan Venning; brother Nicholas Venning and his children; sister Johan Skirret and her children. He left a daughter Hannah, who died 7 June 1691, and was buried at St. Mary Bothaw, London.[1]

Cf.—Calamy's *Account*, 22; *Continuation*, 18; Wilson's *Hist. Diss. Churches in London*, i. 210; Wood's *Ath. Oxon.* iii. 982, 983, 1007; Palmer's *Nonconformist's Memorial*, 1802, i. 174; Granger's *Biog. Hist. of England*, 1824, v. 76; *Notes and Queries*, 6th Ser. xii. 166.

1. Orthodoxe Paradoxes, or, A believer clearing truth by seeming contradictions, With an Appendix, called the Triumph of assurance. By Ralph Venning of Immanuel Colledge in Cambridge.

London, Printed by E. G. for I. Rothwell, at the Sunne and Fountaine in Pauls Church-yard, and Hanna Allen at the Crown in Popes-head Alley, 1647.

Very small 12mo. Title, 1 leaf; To the Right Worshipfull, Colonell Fran. West Esquire, Lievtenant of the Tower of London, signed Ralph Venning, 5 leaves; To the Readers, 2 leaves; The Contents, 1 leaf; Orthodoxe Paradoxes, pp. 1–74; An Appendix, or The triumph of assurance over the Law, Sinne, the World, Wants, and present injoyment, pp. 75–119; To the Reader, pp. 120–121 with regard to the printers mistakes.

This book was brought out 11 March 164⅞. [B.M.]

On this little work see Dr. Grosart's *Lord Bacon not the Author of 'The Christian Paradoxes,'* 1864, bearing in mind that what the Dr. says must be received *cum grano salis.*

[1] There is no record of R. Venning's baptism at Tavistock. Among the Marriage Licenses at Exeter is this one:

"1617. May 22. William Venning of Teingtonregis and Joanna Langley of the same."—*Vivian*, p. 56.

I cannot divest myself of the impression that we here have the marriage of his parents; it fits the time. True the Christian name of the father is not correct, but I can produce other instances from these records where I have proof that errors have been made by the scribe in Christian names.

1*b*. [Orthodoxe Paradoxes. 2nd edition.]

1*c*. "Orthodoxe Paradoxes, Theoreticall and Experimentall. Or A Believer clearing truth by Seeming Contradictions. With an Appendix, called the *Triumph* of assurance. By Ralph Venning of Immanuell Colledge in Cambridge.

The third Edition, with some Marginall Additions.

LONDON. Printed by *E. G.* for *I. Rothwell*, at the Sunne and Fountaine in Pauls Churchyard, and *Hanna Allen* at the Crown in Popes-head Alley 1650."

Sm. 8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication to "Colonell Frances West Esquire, Lieutenant of the Tower of London," 2 leaves; To the Readers, 1 leaf; The Contents, 1 leaf; pp. 44. "To the Reader. Reader, if in any thing which concerns the Printer, you meet with errata's, you are desired to correct them and to excuse him," 1 leaf. [J.I.D.]

1*d*. [Orthodox Paradoxes. 4th edition.]

1*e*. Orthodox Paradoxes, Theoretical and Experimental, or, A Believer clearing Truth by seeming contradictions. With An Appendix called The Triumph of Assurance. By Ralph Venning. The fifth Edition.

London, Printed for John Rothwell and L. Chapman, at the Sun and Fountain in Pauls Church-yard, and Crown in Popes-head-Alley. 1652.

Small 8vo. Title, 1 leaf; To Colonell Francis West, 1 leaf; [The copy examined is defective between the dedication and the commencement.] Orthodox Paradoxes, pp. 1–14; Miscellaneous Paradoxes, pp. 15–24; An Appendix or the Triumph of Assurance, pp. 25–38. [B.M.]

1*f*. "Orthodox Paradoxes, Theological (*sic*) and Experimental. Or, A Believer clearing truth by *seeming* contradictions. With an Appendix called the *Triumph of Assurance*. By Ralph Venning. *The sixth Edition.*

LONDON, Printed for *J. Rothwell*, at the Fountain and Beare in Goldsmiths-row in Cheapside. 1654."

Sm. 8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication to Colonell West, 1 leaf; To the readers, and The Contents, 1 leaf; pp. 36. [J.I.D.]

1*g*. "Orthodox Paradoxes, Theoretical and Experimental. Or, A *Believer*, clearing truth by *seeming* contradictions. With an Appendix called the *Triumph of Assurance*. By Ralph Venning. *The seventh Edition.*

LONDON, Printed by *S. G.* for J. *Rothwell*, at the Fountain and Bear in Goldsmiths-row in Cheapside. 1657."

Sm. 8vo. Same description as 6th edition. Then follows, "Orthodox Paradoxes: Or, A Believer clearing truth by

seeming contradictions. *The second Part.* By Ralph Venning. [2 Cor. 4. 3, three lines.] LONDON, Printed by *S. G.* for (as above). 1657." Title, dedication to Rev. Geo. Hughes, and To the Reader, 5 leaves; pp. 39. [The No. of Paradoxes 309.] The signatures shew that this second part and the 7th edition of Orthodox Paradoxes, are one publication. [J.I.D.]

2. The New Command Renew'd: Or, *Love one another.* Being an endeavor after the *Vnity* of the *Spirit* in the bond of *Peace,* by severall *Vniting Principles.* Among which there are *ten Rules* for a *right understanding* of *Scripture,* very usefull for these divided Times. By Ralph Venning. [Psal. 133. 1. three lines.]

LONDON, Printed for *John Rothwell,* at the Sun and Fountain in PAULS Churchyard. 1650.

Sm. 8vo. Title, 1 leaf; To all who professe love to the Lord Jesus &c. signed Ralph Venning (five lines of errata follow Venning's signature) 7 leaves; The New Command &c. pp. 48. [J.I.D.]

"The most of these *heads* were preacht at the *Tower* of *London.*" (Sig A 4.)

2*b*. The New Command Renew'd: or Love one another. Being an Endeavour after the Unity of the Spirit in the Bond of Peace, by several Uniting Principles. Among which there are ten Rules for a Right understanding of Scripture, very useful for these divided times. By Ralph Venning. [Psal. 133. 1, 3 lines.]

London, Printed for John Rothwell, at the Sunne and Fountain in Pauls Church-yard. 1652.

Small 8vo. Title, 1 leaf; To all who possesse love to the Lord Iesus, and yet love not one another, according to his example and command, signed Ralph Venning, pp. 1–5. The New Command Renewed, pp. 7–50. Signatures very irregular; Title and leaf 1, no signature; then A, 3 leaves, D, 5 leaves, B, 8 leaves, C, 8 leaves. [B.M.]

2*c*. "The New Command Renew'd. Or, Love one another. Being an Endeavour after the *unity* of the Spirit in the bond of *Peace,* by several *Uniting Principles.* Among which there are *Ten Rules* for a *right understanding* of *Scripture,* very useful for these divided times. By Ralph Venning. [Psal. 133. 1. three lines.]

LONDON, Printed for *J. Rothwell,* at the Sun and Fountain in Goldsmiths-row in Cheapside. 1654."

Sm. 8vo. Title, 1 leaf; To all who professe &c. and The New Command &c. pp. 52. [J.I.D.]

2*d*. "The New Command Renew'd: or, *Love one another*. Being an endeavour after the *unitie* of the Spirit in the bond of *Peace*, by several *Vniting Principles*. Among which there are *ten Rules* for a *right understanding* of *Scripture*, very usefull for these divided times. By Ralph Venning. [Psal. 133. 1. three lines.]

LONDON, Printed by *S. G.* for *J. Rothwell*, at the Fountain and Bear in Goldsmiths-row in Cheapside. 1657."

Sm. 8vo. Title, 1 leaf; pp. 52. [J.I.D.]

3. Mysteries and Revelations. Or, The Explication and Application of severall Extra-essentiall and borrowed names Allusions, and Metaphors in the Scripture. By Ralph Venning. [Marke 4. 11., 5 lines.]

LONDON, Printed for *Iohn Rothwell* at the Sun and Fountain in Pauls Churchyard. 1647.

Very small 8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory "To the Reverend my much Honoured Friend, Mr. George Hughes, Preacher of the Word of God in Plymouth," signed "Your own sonne in and according to the faith of the Gospell Ralph Venning," 3 leaves; To the Reader, and Errata, 3 leaves; Mysteries and Revelations, pp. 124. This work is in double columns. The Mystery being in the first column, and The Revelation in the second. There are xxvii sections or chapters. [J.I.D.]

3*b*. Mysteries and Revelations, or the Explication and Application of severall Extra-essentiall and borrowed Names, Allusions and Metaphors in the Scripture. The second Edition. By Ralph Venning. [Marke 4. 11. 5 lines.]

London, Printed for John Rothwell at the Sun and Fountain in Pauls Church-yard. 1649.

Very small 8vo. Title, 1 leaf; To the Reverend my much Honoured Friend Mr. George Hughes, Preacher of the Word of God in Plymouth, 3 pages; To the Reader, 3 pages; Mysteries and Revelations, pp. 1–109; An Index to the names which are opened and applied, pp. 110–111. [B.M.]

3*c*. Mysteries and Revelations . . . [as the edition of 1649.] By Ralph Venning. [Marke 4. 11. 4 lines.]

London, Printed for John Rothwell at the Sunne and Fountain in Pauls Church-yard. 1652.

Very small 8vo. Title, 1 leaf; To the Reverend . . . Mr. George Hughes, 1 leaf; To the Reader, 1 leaf; Mysteries and Revelations, pp. 1–104; An Index to the names, p. 105. In double columns. xxvii sections. [B.M.]

3*d*. "Mysteries and Revelations. Or, The Explication and Application of severall Extra-essentiall and borrowed Names, Allusions, and Metaphors in the Scripture. By Ralph Venning. [Mark 4. 11. four lines.]

LONDON, Printed for *J. Rothwell*, at the Sun and Fountain in Goldsmiths-row in Cheapside. 1654."

Sm. 8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication "To the Reverend my much Honoured Friend, Mr. George Hughes, Preacher of the Word of God in Plymouth," By Ralph Venning, 1 leaf; To the Reader, 1 leaf; pp. 104; Index, 1 leaf. [J.I.D.]

"Reverend Sir, If *Alexander* were so much engaged to *Aristotle*, as that it became a question, whether he ought not more to him then to his Father *Philip;* and that onely because he learnt him some *natural Philosophy:* how much more am I obliged to you, whose *Ministry* God did principally use to teach me the knowledge of *self* and Christ, *nature* and *grace*. Beside the addition of many other (*not Common*) favors and pledges of your heartlove towards me which still and [error for are] before me as *Memorial-Pillars* ingraven with this Motto, *Acknowledge with thankfulness*, I cannot forbear to mention, how after your long and sore *travel in birth till Christ was formed in me*, your soul revived to see that a *Man-child* (and if I mistake not) your first born in that Countrey[2] was delivered from the belly of *Hell* into the *lap* and bosome of Jesus Christ. . . ." (*Ep. Ded.*)

3*e*. "Mysteries and Revelations.... (As the edition of 1654.)

LONDON, Printed for *J. Rothwell*, at the Fountain in Goldsmiths-row in Cheapside. 1657."

Sm. 8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication, 1 leaf; To the Reader, 1 leaf; pp. 101. Index, 1 page not numbered; Several Pieces Printed by John Rothwell, 1 leaf. This edition is more correctly printed than that of 1654. [J.I.D.]

4. "A Warning to Back-sliders; or, A Discovery for the Recovery of Fallen Ones. Delivered in a sermon at *Pauls*, before the Right Honourable, the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of the City of London. By Ralph Venning. [Hosea. 2. 7. three lines.]

LONDON, Printed by *T. R. & E. M.* for *John Rothwel*, at the Fountaine and Bear in Goldsmiths Row, in *Cheap-side*. 1654."

Sm. 8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Ep. Ded. to the Right Honourable Tho. Viner, Lord Major, &c., by R. Venning dated "March 1654." 3 leaves; Sermon on Rev. ii. 5, pp. 56. [J.I.D.]

"I hope it will not be imputed to me as a crime, that I did all I could to keep *this Sermon* from the Presse,

[2] Devonshire.

not fearing that it would do any hurt; *but rather* that it might do little, if any good, in this hard, *very hard-hearted age.* But seeing it hath pleased (I think I may *without offence* say) God and you, to call it to remembrance, some moneths after it was preacht I could not but obey your Order, in giving you that which you called for, viz. *the Sermon*, and not another thing. For indeed having observed some books frontispic'd *with a Sermon Preacht at* PAULS, which (as 't is said of Sir Francis *Drake's* ship) had nothing left (not a plank nor rib) but the very name thereof; I durst not (*and I hope none will think it a too nice and a needlesse scruple of conscience, that I say*) I durst not give you that to read which you did not heare. You have the same things and words, with no more variation then, nor *indeed so much as*, the necessary, *very necessary* difference, that is to be put between pen and tongue, required." (*Ep. Ded.*)

4*b*. A Warning to Blacksliders. . . . London . . . 1654. [Exactly as the 8vo. edit. of 1654.]

4to. 4 leaves; pp. 30. A–E3 in fours. [Bod.]

4*c*. "A Warning to Back-sliders. . . .

LONDON, Printed by *A. Maxey*, for *John Rothwel*, at the Fountain and Bear in Goldsmiths Row, in *Cheap-side*. 1657."

Sm. 8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Ep. Ded. 2 leaves; Sermon pp. 47. [J.I.D.]

5. The Way to true Happinesse or the Way to Heaven open'd. In a Sermon before the Right Honourable, the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of the City of London, Jan. 28. 165⅘. By Ralph Venning. [Gal. 6. 15, 16. 5 lines.]

London, Printed by T. R. and E. M. for John Rothwel, at the Fountain and Bear in Goldsmiths Row, in Cheap-side. 1655.

4to. Request to print the Sermon, Packe, Mayor, Tuesday Jan. 30. 1654, 1 leaf; Title, 1 leaf; Dedication To the Right Honourable Christopher Packe, Lord Mayor and the Aldermen of the City of London, 4 leaves; The Way to true Happinesse discovered. From the words of our Blessed Saviour, pp. 1–43; Books printed by J. Rothwell, 1 page;—

"Mr Venning hath these peeces extant.
Orthodox Paradoxes 8vo
Mysteries and Revelations 8vo
Second Part of Sentences 8vo
New Command renewed 8vo
Milk and Honey in divine sentences 8vo
The Warning to Backsliders in a sermon 8vo."

This sermon was published 14 March 165⅘. [B.M.]

5*b*. "The Way to true Happinesse, Or, the Way to Heaven Open'd. In a Sermon before the Right Honourable the Lord Major and Aldermen of the City of London, Jan. 28. 1654. By Ralph Venning. [Gal. 6. 15, 16. six lines.]

London, Printed by A. Maxey for *John Rothwell*, at the Fountain and Bear in *Goldsmiths* Row, in *Cheapside*. 1657."

Sm. 8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Ep. Ded. to the Right Honourable Christopher Pack, Lord Major, &c dated "11th Moneth, or Febr. 20. 1654," 4 leaves; Sermon on Matt. vij. 21. pp. 64. [J.I.D.]

"That I print this Sermon, and that I print it more largely then I preach't it, is in obedience to your Order, which (*having resolved a former scruple of mine*) will warrant me for so doing, without making any further Apology; though I hope that the Readers advantage also will be the more . . ." (*Ep. Ded.*)

6. Milke and Honey, or a Miscellaneous Collation of many Christian Experiences, Sayings, Sentences, and several places of Scripture improved. With a second part of Orthodox Paradoxes. By Ralph Venning. [Psal. 119. 103, and Psal. 19. 10, 3 lines.]

London, Printed by T. R. & E. M. for John Rothwel, at the Fountaine and Beare in Goldsmiths Row in Cheap-side. 1653.

Sm. 8vo. A view of a fountain and a bear proceeding to drink, in a square border, with an inscription running along the four sides, "To be sold at the Fountaine and Beare in Cheap-side in Goldsmiths-Row." In the square are also the initials I.R., 1 leaf; Title, 1 leaf; A commendatory notice, signed Joseph Caryl, April 11th 1653, 1 leaf; "To my deare and honoured Father and Mother Francis and Joan Venning," signed "your dutiful Sonne, Ralph Venning, July 1653," 2 leaves; The Epistle to the Reader, 3 leaves; Milke and Honey, pp. 1–127; (828 ¶'s). Then comes a distinct title page as follows,

"Orthodox Paradoxes; or, A Believer Clearing Trvth by seeming Contradictions. The second part. By Ralph Venning. [2 Cor. 4. 3. 2 lines.] London, Printed by T. R. & E. M. for John Rothwel, at the Fountaine and Beare in Goldsmiths Row in Cheap-side. 1653."

Title, 1 leaf; To the Reverend my most and best deserving friend Mr. George Hughes, Preacher of the Word of God in Plimouth, 2 leaves; The Epistle to the Reader, 5 leaves; Orthodox Paradoxes, pp. 1–71; "Reader, Though Paradoxes increase . . ." on p. 71; (309 ¶'s). Dives and Lazarus, or Not Now, but Hereafter, pp. 73–79. The signatures run throughout this volume from A to P. [B.M.]

6*b*. "Milke and Honey: Or a Miscellanious Collation of many Christian Experiences, Sayings, Sentences, and several places of Scripture improved. With a second part of Orthodox Paradoxes. The second Edition. By Ralph Venning. [Psal. 149. (error for 119.) 103. and Psal. 19. 10. four lines.]

LONDON, Printed by *T. C.* for *J. Rothwel*, at the Fountain and Beare in *Goldsmiths-row* in *Cheapside*. 1654."

Sm. 8vo. Title, with Joseph Caryl's imprimatur dated "April 11. 1653," at the back, 1 leaf; Dedication "To my deare and honoured Father and Mother, *Francis* and *Joan Venning*," signed Ralph Venning, July. 1653, 1 leaf; To the Reader, 2 leaves; pp. 117. (828 ¶'s). Then this Title, "Orthodox Paradoxes; Or, A Believer clearing truth by seeming contradictions. The Second Part. By Ralph Venning. [2 Cor. 4. 3. two lines.] LONDON, Printed by *T. C.* for *J. Rothwel* (as above) 1654." 1 leaf; Dedication "To the Reverend, my most and best deserving friend, and ever to be honoured as a Father, Mr. George Hughes, Preacher of the Word of God in Plymouth," 2 leaves; The Epistle to the Reader, dated July 1653, 3 leaves; pp. 58; on the 58th p. this note, "Reader, Though *Paradoxes* increase, yet here's a want of *Orthodox Paradoxes* to fill up the sheet; and therefore this supplement is made, which I hope will make to thy advantage." Then follows "Dives and Lazarus, Or Not Now, but Hereafter," which fills pp. 59 to 65. Errata, 1 page not numbered. Though the two parts of the book have each a separate pagination, the signatures are consecutive. [J.I.D.]

6*c*. "Milke and Honey: Or a Miscellanious Collation of many Christian Experiences, Sayings, Sentences, and several places of Scripture improved. With a second part of Orthodox Paradoxes. The third Edition. By Ralph Venning. [Psal. 149 (for 119.) 103. and Psal. 19. 10. four lines.]

LONDON, Printed by *A. Maxey* for *J. Rothwel*, at the Fountain and Bear in *Goldsmiths-row* in *Cheapside*, 1656."

Sm. 8vo. Title and prefixes, as in 2nd edit. 4 leaves; Milk and Honey, pp. 95. There are 828 ¶'s. [J.I.D.]

Though I have two copies of this 3rd edition, neither has the second part of Orthodox Paradoxes, as on the Title.

7. Canaans Flowings. Or a second part of Milk & Honey; being Another Collation of many Christian experiences, sayings, &c. With an Appendix called The Heathen Improved; or The Gibeonites hewing of wood and drawing of water for the Sanctuary. By Ralph Venning. Despise not small things; you may make much of a little.

London, Printed for John Rothwel, and are to be sold by Elisha Wallis, next to the three Kings in Pauls Church-yard, near Austins gate. [n.d. 1654].

Sm. 8vo. Title, 1 leaf; To the Reader, signed Ralph Venning, August 1654, 3 leaves; Canaans Flowings, or More Milk and Honey, pp. 1–174; (many of these pages are misnumbered 200 instead of 100, thus 271, 274, for 171, 174. There are 382 ¶'s.) The Heathen Improved. pp. 275 (should be 175)–229. (The misnumbering still continues. There are 125 ¶'s.) Errata on p. 229. Books printed by John Rothwel, 2 pages. [B.M.]

7*b*. "Canaans Flowings. Or, a second Part of Milk and Honey. Being Another Collation of many Christian Experiences, Sayings, &c. With an Appendix, called, *The Heathen Improved.* Or, The *Gibeonites* hewing of Wood, and drawing of Water for the Sanctuary. By Ralph Venning. *Despise not small things; you may make much of a little.*

London, Printed by *T. C.* for *J. Rothwell*, at the Fountain and Bear in *Goldsmiths* Row, in Cheapside. 1656."

Sm. 8vo. Title, 1 leaf; To the Reader, by Ralph Venning, dated August 1654, 2 leaves; "Canaans Flowings; or, More Milk and Honey," pp. 235 [an error for 127]; (446 ¶'s) "The Heathen Improved," p. 236 to 268. (125 ¶'s.) [J.I.D.]

7*c*. "Canaans Flowings. Or Milk and Honey. Being a collation of many Christian *Experiences, Sayings, Sentences,* &c. which were formerly miscellaniously but are now Alphabetically printed for the benefit of the Readers. By Ralph Venning. [Psal. 119. 103 and Psal. 19. 10, four lines.]

LONDON, Printed by *T. C.* for *John Rothwel*, at the Fountain in *Goldsmiths* Row, in *Cheap-side.* 1658."

Sm. 8vo. Title, 1 leaf; "The Book-seller to the Readers," signed "J. R." and Errata, 2 leaves; pp. 303. Except in the Heathen Improved the ¶'s are not numbered; but are arranged under heads, alphabetically. [J.I.D.]

"Courteous Readers, That you may not [think it] strange to see any of Mr. *Venning's* Books come forth in this fashion, without a Prefatory Epistle from himself, Be pleased to Know that in the year 1655, there was Printed in the name of one Mr. *Port*, a little piece called *Spiritual flowers*, being a collection of several sayings and sentences Alphabetically dispos'd, which were all taken (scarce 20 excepted) out of Mr. Venning's books Printed by me, especially out of that intituled *Milk* and *Honey*, as by comparing both will easily and evidently appear; which I acquaint you with that you may not

lay out money in that, which is but a part of this; especially seeing this is now also Alphabetically printed for the better finding out any sentences, that you may have a mind to peruse by themselves as belonging to one subject. . . . I shall say no more but that *these little hints may prove great helps*, and that they may be so, I commend them to your perusal, and you and them to the blessing of God. J. R."

8. Mercies Memorial: or Israel's thankful Remembrance of God in their high estate, for his mercifull remembring [*sic*] of them in their low estate. In a Sermon before the Right Honourable the Lord Mayor, the Right Worshipful the Aldermen and the Companies of the City of London, on the 5th of November, 1656. By Ralph Venning. [Psal. 107. 8, 3 lines.]

London, Printed for *John Rothwell*, at the Fountain in Goldsmiths-row in Cheapside. 1657.

4to. A request to print Sermon, Tichborn, Mayor 11th of November 1656, 1 leaf; Title, 1 leaf; Dedication to Sir Robert Tichborn, signed Ralph Venning, Decemb. 1656, 2 leaves; Mercies Memorial, pp. 1–32. This sermon was brought out on 30 December, 1656, but dated forward, 1657. [B.M.]

8*b*. "Mercies Memoriall. Or, Israels Thankfull Remembrance of God in their high estate, for his mercifull remembering of them in their low estate. In a Sermon before the Right Honourable the Lord Mayor, the Right Worshipful the Aldermen, and the Companies of the City of London, on the 5th of November, 1656. By Ralph Venning. Whereunto is added, A discovery of the Hellish Powder-treason in the yeer 1605. by the bloody Papists. Usefull for all Families, that they and their children may be stir'd up to thankfulness for so great a deliverance. [Psal. 107. 8, three lines.]

LONDON, Printed for *J. Rothwell*, at the Fountain in *Goldsmiths-row* in *Cheapside*. 1657."

Sm. 8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Ep. Ded. to . . . Sir Robert Tichborn Lord Mayor, &c. dated "Decemb. 1656," and Order to print, dated 11th Nov. 1656, 3 leaves; Sermon on Psal. cxxxvi. 23, pp. 61. [J.I.D.]

Though I have two copies of this sermon, I do not find any addition as described on the Title page.

9. "Mr Venning's Farewel Sermon [at St. Olave's Southwark.] Heb. x. verse 23. 'Let us hold fast the Profession of our Faith without wavering; (for he is faithful that promised.)'"

4to. In "*A Compleat Collection of Farewel Sermons. London*, Printed in the Year, 1663." The Sermon fills pp. 237

to 237 [a misprint for 247.] The only reference I find to the special circumstances of the time is this:—

"I shall now proceed to touch the remaining Arguments that are yet behind, and give you a few helps, with which I shall conclude this discourse at this time; I pray God I may not say *Preaching* too." (p. 237.) [J.I.D.]

10. Things worth thinking on; or Helps to Piety. Being *Remains* of some Meditations, Experiences, and Sentences, &c., *never published till now;* and now are as an addition to them which were formerly made publick. Together with a Sermon Entituled The Beauty of Holines. By Ralph Venning, M.A. Heretofore Lecturer in Southwark. [Prov. 25. 11. four lines.]

LONDON, Printed for *Robert Duncombe*, at the Golden *Falcon* in *Cateaton* Street, over against St. *Lawrence* Church; and for *John Hancock*, at the end of *Popes-head Alley* next *Cornhil*. 1665.

Sm. 8vo. Title, 1 leaf; The Epistle to the Reader, signed "R.V." 3 leaves; "Things worth thinking on," &c. [412 in number] pp. 153. Then this title "The Beauty of Holines," represented in a Sermon long since preach'd, but now enlarged and published, *To endear Holiness*, that it may be belov'd and practised as it deserves to be by all that profess it. By Ralph Venning. [Zach. 14. 20, 21, nine lines], 1 leaf; Sermon on Ps. 93. 5. pp. 74; Books sold by John Hancock, 2 leaves. Though the pagination begins afresh with the sermon, the signatures are consecutive. [J.I.D.]

11. "Sin, the Plague of Plagues; or, Sinful Sin the worst of Evils. A Treatise of Sins Tryal and Arraignment, wherein Sin is Accused for being, proved to be, and condemned for being exceeding sinful: And that,

1. *As against God;* his Nature, Attributes, Works, Will, Law, Image, People, Glory and Existence.
2. *As against Man;* his good and welfare of Body and Soul, in this Life, and that to come: With the Use and *Improvement* to be made of this Doctrine, that men may not be Damned, but Saved, &c.

Being the Substance of many Sermons Preached many Years ago in Southwark. By *Ralph Venning*, A.M. [Prov. 8. 36. and John 5. 14. 4 lines.]

London, Printed for *John Hancock*, to be sold at his Shop in *Bishopsgate-street*, over against the *Exchange*, next to the *White-Lyon*, and the corner shop in *Popes-head Alley;* and by *T. Parkhurst* at the *Golden Bible* on *London-bridge*, 1669."

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; "To all that were Hearers and to all that shall be Readers of what's contained in the following

Treatise," signed "Ralph Venning, 6 leaves; Errata, 1 leaf; Sin the Plague of Plagues, &c. pp. 352. [J.I.D.]

"This Treatise was began, and almost finished, before the late Sore and great Plague began; and therefore (*though for a memorial of it*) I have taken occasion to give it a Name or Title from thence, yet it is not calculated particularly thereunto; but with a more general aspect upon the universal mischief, that *Sin* hath done mankind . . ." (Sig. A 3.)

12. The Dead yet Speaking, or Mr. Venning's Living Sayings.

London, Printed by A. P. in the year 1674.

Folio, single sheet. 100 Sentences or Sayings in 3 parallel columns.

The 1st saying is "Tis not enough to be Orthodox, if we be not honest, or hold to the Truth, if we hold it in unrighteousness."

The 100th saying is "Though believers are not (all of them) delivered from the earth of the grave, yet they are from the Hell of the grave." [B.M.]

13. Mr. Ralph Venning's Alarm to Unconverted Sinners, And strong consolation to true Believers, or Sin worse than Affliction, Death, Hell, or the Devil. In several Parallels following . . .

London, Printed for William Miller at the Gilded Acorn in St. Paul's Church-yard, near the little North Door. 1675. At which place you may be furnished with most sorts of bound or stitched Books, as Acts of Parliament, Proclamations, Speeches, Declarations, Letters, Orders, Commissions, Articles; As also Books of Divinity, Church Government, Sermons, and most sorts of Historie, Poetry, Plays, and such like, &c.

Folio, single sheet. Two parallel columns.

Commences—"Sin is worse than affliction and Suffering."

Ends—"That all sin should undergo all misery, is not unjust." [B.M.]

14. "Saints Memorials: or, Words fitly spoken, Like Apples of Gold in Pictures of Silver. Being, A Collection of Divine Sentences Written and Delivered by those late Reverend and Eminent Ministers of the Gospel, Mr. Edmund Calamy, Mr. Joseph Caryl, Mr. Ralph Venning, Mr. James Janeway. [Heb. 11. 4. and Rev. 14. 13. 5 lines.]

LONDON: Printed in the year 1674."

8vo. Frontispiece containing portraits of the four men. Title, 1 leaf; To the Reader, four leaves; pp. 262 [misprinted

248]. Mr. Venning's part of the vol. occupies p. 113 to 218, and begins thus,—

"A Spiritual Garden of Sweet-smelling Flowers, or, Mr. Ralph Venning's Divine Sentences." [J.I.D.]

15. "Venning's Remains, or, Christ's School: consisting of Four Classes of Christians, I. Babes, II. Little Children, III. Young Men, IV. Fathers. With their several characteristical differences and attainments; also the Doctrines proper to be taught to each of them. Being the Substance of many Sermons Preached by Ralph Venning, and fitted by him for the Press before his Death. [Quotations, 1 Cor. 3. 1. and 1 Joh. 2, 13, 6 lines.]

London, Printed for *John Hancock*, Senior and Junior, at the Sign of the three Bibles in Popes-head Ally, over against the Royal Exchange in *Cornhill*. 1675."

8vo. Portrait by Hollar. Title, 1 leaf; To the Reader signed "Ralph Venning," 2 leaves; "This following Advertisement was intended as an Epistle to the Reader before the Author's own was found," signed "James Barron, John Collins," 1 leaf; "Christ's School," pp. 384. [J.I.D.]

"This Treatise as it is now published was so left by the worthy Author when he went to his rest."

16. [The Dead instructing the Living, or Sick-bed Studies. Lond. 1675. 8vo. portrait by Hollar. Bliss pt. i. 9s. Lowndes *Bibliog. Manual* sub Venning (Ralph).]

A Cry for Labourers in Gods Harvest: Being a Sermon Preached upon The sad Occasion of the late funeral of that Eminent Servant of Christ Mr. Ralph Venning, who departed this life March 10. 167¾, By Robert Bragge, an unfeigned Lover of, and Mourner for, the deceased.

LONDON, Printed and are to be sold by *John Hancock* Senior and Junior, at the sign of the three Bibles in Popes-head Alley in Cornhill. 1674.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; To the Readers, 4 leaves; The Sermon, on Matt. ix. 38, pp. 1–32; Books printed and sold by John Hancock, 1 leaf. [B.M.]

"Nine Treatises by R. Venning:
A Warning to backsliders;
The Way to happiness;
Mercies Memorial;
Canaans flowings or Milk and Honey;
His 543 Orthodox and Miscellaneous Parradoxes;
The New Command Renewed, or Love one another;
Mysteries and Revelations;
Things worth thinking on or helps to piety;
Sin the plague of plagues, or sinful sin the worst of Evils."

Sorrow upon Sorrow: Or, The much Lamented Death of the worthy Mr. Ralph Venning, being a Sermon preached Upon the Sad Occasion of his Death before his Burial, From Acts 20, 38, Sorrowing most of all that they should see his Face no more. By W. Beerman Minister of the Gospel. And Devout Men carried Steeven to his Burial, And made great Lamentation over him.

LONDON: Printed for *Francis Smith*, at the Elephant and Castle neer the *Royal Exchange* in *Cornhil*, 1674.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Preface signed "D.L." and "R.T." 1 leaf; Sermon, pp. 19. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

"While Preaching at *Joyners Hall* on the Lords day in the Afternoon, *March* 1. 1673, he was taken ill, and after that, never more able to Preach, but Departed this life . . ." (*Preface.*)

An Elegy on the Death of that much Lamented And no less wanted, Industrious Labourer in Gods Vineyard, the Reverend Mr. Ralph Venning, who quitted this Vale of Tears, and put on Immortality the 10th day of this Instant March, 167¾.

London, Printed in the year 1674.

Folio, single sheet. Two parallel columns, containing 100 lines.

Commences—"Hark! how our Sion with Heart-piercing Groans,
Her Chariots and her Horsemens Loss bemoans;

Ends—If you 'l be grateful Debtors, pay him now
Some of those Tears, which he laid out for you."

A very scarce single sheet. A copy in Luttrell Collection of Broadsides, vol. i. No. 155, in Brit. Museum. This Elegy will also be found in *Saints Memorials* . . . 1674, pp. 214–218.

Venning was one of the compilers of

An English Greek Lexicon, containing the Derivations and various Significations of all the Words in the New Testament, &c. *London*, 1661. 8vo.

The others who assisted with him in this work were Joseph Caryl, Thomas Cockayne, William Dell, Matthew Barker, William Adderley, Mathew Mead, and Henry Jessey.

William Strong's posthumous treatise on "*Communion with God in Ordinances, the Saints Priviledge and Duty*," London, 1656, 12mo, has prefixed three addresses "To the Reader," by three Devonians, viz. John Rowe, 4 leaves, Thomas Manton, 5 leaves, and Ralph Venning, 3 leaves. [J.I.D.]

Jonathan Hanmer's *Exercitation upon Confirmation*, 8vo. 1657 and 1658, has an address "To the Berean Readers" by Ralph Venning, 2 leaves. [J.I.D.]

Fullwood, Francis, D.D. was married in Exeter Cathedral on 7 Feb. 1675-6, but the lady's name is left in blank.

(Mr Winslow Jones)

Theophilus Polwhele's *Treatise of Self-Deniall*, 4to. 1658 and 8vo. 1659 has an address to the Christian Reader, signed Ralph Venning, 7 leaves. [J.I.D.]

John Goodwin's posthumous book on "*A Being Filled with the Spirit.*" *London*, 1670, 4to. has an Epistle Dedicatory "To all that desire to be filled with the Holy Spirit" by Ralph Venning. [J.I.D.]

FULLWOOD (FRANCIS), D.D.

Place of birth not known. Educated at the Charter-house; he writes of himself as "formerly a plant in that excellent nursery." Of Emmanuel Coll. Cambridge. B.A. in 1647. In 1651 he styles himself "Minister of the Gospel at Staple Fitz-pane in the county of Somerset;" and in 1656 as "Minister of West Alvington, in the county of Devon." As such also his name appears in the Minutes of the Exeter Assembly, October 18th, 1655. Installed Archdeacon of Totnes, 31 Aug. 1660, and in that year on 22 Oct. a Royal Mandate was given for him to be created D.D. at Cambridge. Vicar of Ashburton, 1660 to 1680. Prebendary of Exeter, 15 Oct. 1662, vice Geo. Kendall, deprived. It is supposed that about the time of his resignation of the vicarage of Ashburton, he became rector of Litton Cheney, near Dorchester, where he died 27 Aug. 1693. In the burial register of that parish is this entry, "Francis Fullwood DD & Rector of Litton, buried 1 Sept. 1693."

Cf. Le Neve's *Fasti*, by Hardy, i. 404, 424; Preface by Hardwick to *Roma Ruit*, 1847; Kennett's *Register*, 188, 242, 287, 481, 546, 812; Ant. à Wood's *Athenæ Oxonienses*, by Bliss, iii. 591, iv. 314; Worthy's *Ashburton*, 23; Information from Dr. Colby, rector of *Litton Cheney*; *Trans. Devon. Association*, ix. 282.

1. Vindiciæ mediorum & mediatoris. Or, the present Reigning Errour Arraigned, at the Barr of Scripture and Reason. Wherein is discovered the Falshood and Danger of that late borne Opinion, that pretends to an immediate enjoyment and Call of the Spirit of God, both above and against its owne Effects, Cause, Word, Ministry, and Witness, in all respects. Occasioned by a pamphlet, intituled, The Saints travell to the Land of Canaan, or a Discovery of Seventeen false Rests, &c. By one R. Wilkinson, a Preacher of this Errour about Totnes in the West. In the treatise following, the Reader shall finde, most of the maine Fundamentall Doctrinall Truths that this Age doth controvert, faithfully vindicated, cleared, confirmed. By F. Fullwood, Minister of the Gospell at Staple Fitzpane in the County of Somerset. Jer. 6. 16. . . .

London, Printed by *Tho: Roycroft*, and are to be sold by *Jo: Ridley* at the Castle in Fleet-street, by Ram Alley, 1651.

8vo. 12 leaves; pp. 312, or, A in eight, B in four, C–X in eights, Y in four. [Bod.]

2. "The Churches and Ministery of England, True Churches and true Ministery. Cleared, and proved, in a Sermon preach'd the 4th of May at *Wiviliscombe;* before a numerous Congregation assembled together to hear the opposition, which had been long threatned to be made that day, by Mr *Collier* and others of his party, who, with the greatest strength the West would afford them, were present at the Sermon. Wherein were these Five things undeniably proved.

1. That a mixture of prophane and scandalous persons with reall Saints, is not inconsistent with the Church of God, or a true Church.
2. That then the Churches that are now in *England*, are Churches of God, and true Churches.
3. That then, the Ministry of those Churches, is the Ministry of God, and the true Ministry.
4. That then, there is a great and heavy sin lying at the door of all such, as do presume to preach publikely among us, without a Call, who have true Churches, and a settled Ministry.
5. And then, they also must needs be guilty, who forsake true Churches and a lawfull Ministry to follow and hear unsent preachers.

By Francis Fullwood Minister of the Gospel at *Staple Fitzpane* in the County of *Somerset.*

Before it there is an Epistle and Preface, shewing the Manner, and a Narrative [subjoined] shewing the Substance of the Dispute after the Sermon, (both which lasted nine hours,) Set forth by the Ministers that were at the Dispute, and Attested under their Hands.

LONDON, Printed by *A. M.* for *George Treagle* at *Taunton*, and are to be sold at *London*, by *William Roybould* at the Unicorn in *Pauls* Church-yard. 1652."

4to. Title, 1 leaf; "To his Honoured Friend Collonel John Pine, a Member of Parliament, and one of the Commissioners for the Militia of the County of Somerset," signed "Fran: Fullwood," 3 leaves; "A Preface to the Reader," signed "Charls Darby, 9 leaves; Sermon on 1 Cor. i. 2. pp. 56; "A Brief Narration of the heads of that long (yet happy) Discourse, betwixt M. *Fullwood* (assisted sometimes with M. *Wood*, M. *Howe*, &c.) and M. *Collier* with the strength of his party in the *West*,

upon *May* 4. 1652. at *Wiviliscombe*, commonly known by the name of *Wilscome* in *Somerset-shire*," pp. 57 to 73. At the end

"This we publish as a true, though short, sum of that large Dispute.	Mr. How. Mr. Wood. Mr. Bindon. Mr. Wakely. Mr. Ball. Mr. Darby.	Ministers & Witnesses."

At the back of p. 73 a list of new Books Printed and sold by *W. Roybould.*

The Master How here spoken of is John Howe of Great Torrington. This is the earliest public mention of him. Unknown to his biographers hitherto. [J.I.D.]

In 1650 "Henry Jeanes Minister of Gods Word at Chedzoy in Sommerset-Shire," published *The want of Church-Government no warrant for a totall omission of the Lord's Supper.* It would appear that Francis Fullwood answered this book in

3. [A Briefe examination of Mr Jeanes his Arguments.]

I have failed to trace a copy of this answer, and owe my knowledge of its existence to the second edition of Jeanes book, sm. 8vo, Oxford, 1653. On the title page of this edition appears, "Whereunto is now added, A Reply unto Mr Fullwood his pretended Examination of the aforesaid Discourse." In alternate paragraphs, headed "M. FULLWOOD" and "REPLY," we have the text of the Examination, and the Answer of Jeanes; the two occupying from p. 131 to p. 336 of the volume. [J.I.D.]

4. A True Relation of a Dispute, between Francis Fullwood, Minister of West-Alrington in the County of Devon and one Thomas Salt-House, as 'tis said, of the County of Westmerland: [*sic*] before the Congregation of them, called, Quakers; with some others that accidentally heard thereof: In the House of Henry Pollexfen, Esq; in the said parish of West-Alrington. On Tuesday the 24th day of October 1656. Published by some that were present at the Dispute; out of a single and sincere desire, that Error may be shamed and the Truth cleared. Together with an Answer to James Godfries Queries. By the said F. F. I will provoke you to jealousie by them that are no people, and by a foolish Nation will I anger you. Rom. 10. 19.

London, Printed by A. M. for Abel Roper at the Sign of the Sun in Fleet-street over against St. Dunstans Church. 1656.

4to. Title and the Preface to the Reader, 3 leaves; A True Relation, pp. 1–19; p. 20 blank; then "A Brief and

Plain Answer to James Godfries Queries, entitled; Some Queries to be answered by thee George Pitt, who professest thy self to be a Minister of Christ, but art found in the steps of the Pharisees, and hast not the Spirit of Christ, therefore the spirit of error. With some Counter-Queries to be answered by James Godfrey; thence arising. By F. F." pp. 1–12; signed on p. 12 F. F. Or A to D in fours, E three leaves. [B.M.]

Thomas Salthouse was of Drugglibeck in Lancashire. He died at St. Austell in Cornwall 29 Nov. 1690, aged about 60 years. (Smith's *Cat. of Friends Books*, ii. 529.)

5. A discourse of the Visible Church. In a large Debate of this famous Question, viz. Whether the visible Church may be considered to be truely a Church of Christ whithout respect to saving grace? Affirm. Whereunto is added a brief discussion of these three Questions, viz.

1. What doth constitute visible Church-membership.
2. What doth distinguish it, or render it visible.
3. What doth destroy it, or render it Null?

Together with a large application of the whole, by way of Inference to our Churches, Sacraments, and Censures. Also an Appendix touching Confirmation, occasioned by the Reverend Mr. Hanmore [Jonathan Hanmer] his pious and learned Exercitation of Confirmation. By Francis Fulwood Minister of the Gospel at West-Alvington in Devon. . . .

London. Printed by *Tho. Ratcliffe*, for *Abel Roper* at the Sun in Fleet-street, over against St. Dunstans Church. 1658.

4to. 16 leaves; pp. 296; two leaves of advertisements. The Ep. to the Reader is dated 'Jan. 5. 1657.' [Bod.]

6. Some Necessary & Seasonable Cases of conscience About Things Indifferent in Matters of Religion, Briefly, yet faithfully stated and resolved: wherein the just bounds of Imposing on one hand, and of Obeying on the other, are truly Fixed, By an Indifferent Hand. . . .

London, Printed, and are to be sold at the Sign of the George in Fleet-street, and the first Shop in Westminster-Hall. 1661.

12mo. 12 leaves; pp. 198; four leaves; or A–I in twelves, K in six. [Bod.]

7. The General Assembly: Or, The *Necessity* of Receiving the *Communion* in our *Publick* Congregations, evinced from the Nature of the *Church*, the *Word* of God, and *Presbyterian* Principles. In a Sermon lately Preached in the Cathedral

Church of Exeter. By Francis Fullwood, D.D. [Quotations 7 lines.]

London, Printed by *E. Cotes* for *James Collins*, and are to be sold by *Abisha Brocas* Bookseller in *Exon.* 1667."

4to. Title and "Epistle to my Worthy *Brethren*, the Ministers, that yet Consent not in point of *Conformity*," 2 leaves; Sermon on Heb. xii. 23, pp. 30. [J.I.D.]

8. Toleration not to be Abused. Or, a serious question Soberly Debated, and Resolved upon Presbyterian Principles. Viz. Whether it be advisable, especially for the Presbyterians, either in Conscience or Prudence, to take advantage from his Majesties late Declaration, to Deny or Rebate their Communion with our Parochial Congregations, and to gather themselves into dictinct [*sic*] and separate Churches? By One that loves Truth and Peace. . . .

London, Printed by *S.* and *B. Griffin*, for *James Collins*, and are to be sold at the Kings Arms in Ludgate Street, 1672.

4to. One leaf; pp. 35; or, A–D in fours, E in two. [Bod.]

9. "Humble Advice to the Conforming and Non-Conforming Ministers and People, how to behave themselves under the present Liberty. By the author of Toleration not to be abus'd.

LONDON: Printed for *James Collins* at the Kings Arms in *Ludgate-street*, 1673."

Sm. 8vo. Title, 1 leaf; "Advice to the Conformists and Non-Conformists," pp. 1–69; "Remarques upon the late Reflections on Toleration not to be abused," pp. 70–86; then this Title "A Dialogue betwixt the Independent and Presbyterian about gathering Churches; Taken out of a Book called, the *Grand Debate*, and *Papers* therein Printed, as they were given in to the *Committy* of Lords and Commons, and Assembly of Divines, with the Commissioners of *Scotland* for Accommodation 1644. Printed in 1648. LONDON . . . [as above] . . . 1673." 1 leaf; To the Reader, three unnumbered pages; A Dialogue, &c., pp. 92–126, in the copy examined, which appears to want a sheet at the end, and belongs to Mr. Edward Windeatt, of Totnes.

10. Roma Ruit. The Pillars of Rome Broken: Wherein all the several *Pleas* for the *Pope's* Authority in *England*, with all the *Material* Defences of them, as they have been urged by *Romanists* from the beginning of our *Reformation* to this day, are *Revised* and *Answered*. To which is *Subjoyned* A Seasonable *Alarm* to all Sorts of *Englishmen*, against

Popery; both from their *Oaths* and their *Interests.* By *Fr. Fullwood* D.D. Arch-Deacon of *Totnes* in *Devon.*

LONDON, Printed for *Richard Royston,* Bookseller, to His Most Sacred Majesty, MDCLXXIX."

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Latin Dedication to Abp. Sancroft, 1 leaf; Dedication to George Lord Bishop of Winton, 4 leaves; "A Preface to the Reader," and Imprimatur, dated Jan. 24. 1678, 5 leaves; The Contents, 4 leaves; pp. 288. The Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy, 2 leaves; Catalogue of some Books sold by R. Royston, 2 leaves.

Between the Contents and p. 1. are two portraits facing each other, one of Charles I. by R. White, holding a crown of thorns and treading on a globe, the other of Charles II., half length in an oval of laurel leaves. Also between pp. 246 and 247 are two plates, "St Peter" full length, and "St. Peter's Martyrdom," the last "W. Hollar fecit." [J.I.D.]

10*b*. Roma Ruit. . . . A New Edition Revised by Charles Hardwick, M.A., Fellow of St. Catharine's Hall, Cambridge.

Cambridge: J. and J. J. Deighton. John W. Parker, West Strand, London. M.DCCC.XLVII."

8vo. pp. xxxi. 334.

This edition is well printed at the University Press, and carefully edited. "The references throughout have been verified, and authorities supplied within [ ], where Fullwood had given none, or the name only of some writer in a side-note." (p. ix.) Mr. Hardwick's preface contains all the particulars he was able to find concerning the Author and his writings. An Index is also added. [J.I.D.]

11. Leges Angliæ. The Lawfulness of Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction in the Church of England, Asserted and Vindicated in Answer to M^r^. Hickeringill's Late Pamphlet Stiled Naked Truth, the 2^d^ Part. Gen. ii. ult. Naked — — but not ashamed. By Fran. Fullwood, D.D. Archdeacon of Totnes in Devon.

LONDON, Printed for *R. Royston,* Bookseller to the King's most Excellent Majesty, at the Sign of the *Angel* in *Amen-Corner,* 1681."

8vo. Frontispiece, Title, 1 leaf; To the Reader, 1 leaf; "The Proeme," 7 leaves; The Contents, 1 leaf; The Bookseller to the Reader, 1 leaf; pp. 78. Catalogue of some Books lately Printed for Richard Royston, 1 leaf.

The emblematic frontispiece is a reduced copy of the frontispiece engraved by A. Hertochs, prefixed to Dr. Gauden's *Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Suspiria,* 1659, folio. [J.I.D.]

12. The Establish'd Church: or, a Subversion of all the Romanists' Pleas for the Popes Supremacy in England. Together with a Vindication of the present Government of the Church of England, as allow'd by the Laws of the Land, against all Fanatical exceptions; particularly of Mr. Hickeringill, in his Scandalous Pamphlet, stiled Naked Truth, the 2d. Part. In Two Books. By Fran. Fullwood, D.D. Archdeacon of Totnes in Devon.

London, Printed by *R. Royston*, Bookseller to the King's most Sacred Majesty, at the *Angel* in *Amen-Corner*, MDCLXXXI.

8vo. Two engravings; Title, 1 leaf; Latin Dedication to Abp. Sancroft, 1 leaf; Dedication to George Lord Bishop of Winton, 4 leaves; "A Preface to the Reader," and Imprimatur, dated Jan. 24. 1678, 5 leaves; The Contents, 4 leaves; pp. 288. The Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy, 2 leaves; Catalogue of some Books sold by R. Royston, 2 leaves; Frontispiece and Title to the "Leges Angliæ . . . 1681," 2 leaves; To the Reader, 1 leaf; The Proeme, 7 leaves; The Contents, 1 leaf; The Bookseller to the Reader, 1 leaf; pp. 78; Catalogue of some Books lately Printed for Richard Royston, 1 leaf. [Dean and Chapter Lib. Exeter.]

Hardwick, p. viii. says, "The '*Leges Angliæ*' and the '*Roma Ruit*' were bound up together, and published in 1681, with the title '*The Established Church.*' There was however at this time no new edition of the '*Roma Ruit.*' This statement rests on internal evidence of paging, typographical errors, &c."

13. The Case of the Times discuss'd: Being a Serious Exercitation of two cases grounded upon Romans 13. vers. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. First, How far we are bound to Obey, when we are not Satisfied that the Laws are for our Good? 2d, Whether Subjection implies more than not to Resist the Powers? To which is added, Some Remarkes upon a late Book, Entituled, The Protestant Reconciler. By Fr. Fullwood, D.D. in Exon.

London, Printed for *Jonathan Wilkins*, at the Starr in Cheapside, next Mercers Chappel, 1683.

8vo. 15 leaves; pp. 124; or, A in eight, a and b in fours, B–I in eights, K in four; two leaves of advertisements. [Bod.]

14. "The Socinian Controversie touching The Son of God, Reduced. In a brief Essay, To prove the Son one in Essence with the Father, upon Socinian Principles, Concessions, and Reason. Concluded With an Humble and Serious Caution to the Friends of the Church of England, against the Ap-

proaches of Socinianism. By F. F. D.D. [Quotations and Imprimatur, dated December the 9th. 1692, ten lines.]

London: Printed for *A.* and *J. Churchil*, at the *Black Swan* in *Pater-Noster-Row*, near *Amen-Corner*, 1693."

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication to Gilbert Lord Bishop of Sarum, signed "Fr. Fullwood. Litton near Dorchester, Octob. 14. 1692." 1 leaf; To the Reader, 1 leaf; pp. 30. [J.I.D.]

15. "A Parallel: Wherein it appears, that the Socinian agrees with the Papist, if not exceeds him in Idolatry, Antiscripturism, and Fanaticism. By Francis Fullwood, D.D. and Arch-deacon of Totness in Devon. [Quotations and Imprimatur dated May 16, 1693, six lines.]

London, Printed for *A.* and *J. Churchill*, at the *Black Swan* in *Pater-Noster-Row*. 1693."

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication by Francis Fullwood to "John Lord Arch-Bishop of Canterbury," dated "Litton near Dorchester, April 25. 1693," 1 leaf; "To the Reader" and "The Introduction," 2 leaves; pp. 28. [J.I.D.]

GROSSE (ALEXANDER), B.D.

Puritan Divine. Born at Christow, son of Wm. G., husbandman. At school at Exeter under Mr. Periman five years. Admitted to Gonville and Caius Coll. Camb., 26th July, 1618; age 22. About 1624 "Pastor of Plympton S. Mary," Dev. where he continued more than 14 years. The *Black Book* of Plymouth Corporation has this entry, "12 Sept. 1632 Memorandum of the election, at a general meeting of the Common Council of the borough, of Alexander Grosse, minister and preacher of God's Word, to be the next incumbent of the vicarage of Plymouth." That he ever held the living I have no proof. In Jan. 1632 Alex. Grosse M.A. of Camb. was incorporated of Oxford, and on the 23 Feb. following took the degree of B.D. as of Exeter Coll. He was admitted to the rectory of Bridford, Dev. 25 Jan. 163⅜. Patron King Charles, by reason of the minority of Simon Leach, Esq. His successor Wm Garnett was admitted 6 May 1645. "It appears that Grosse had been convicted by a jury, of taking an active part in the Rebellion, and had become an outlaw." Nevertheless in 1647 he was instituted to the Vicarage of Ashburton, where "in a good old age" he died, and was buried the 10th of April, 1654. A son, bearing both his names, became a student in Exeter Coll. Oxon. in 1638.

Cf. Wood's *Ath. Oxon.* iii. 358, and *Fasti*, i. 466; Brook's *Lives of the Puritans*, iii. 228; Oliver's *Eccles. Antiq.* ii. 131; IX. *Report Hist. MSS. Commission*, p. 276a; Worthy's *Ashburton*, p. 22. Venn's Admissions to Caius Coll. p. 139.

1. Deaths Deliverance, and Eliahs Fiery Charet, or The holy Mans Tryumph after Death. Delivered in two Sermons preached at Plymovth, the one the 16. the other the 19. of August: the former at the funerall of Thomas Sherwill, an Eminent and pious Magistrate of that place. 1631. By Alexander Grosse, Pastor of Plympton S. Mary. Psal. 37. 37. Marke the . . . is peace.

LONDON Printed by *I. D.* for *Iames Boler*, and are to bee sold at the sign of the *Mary-gold* in S. *Pauls* CHVRCH-YARD. 1632.

4to. Title and Epistle Dedicatorie to "Iohn Waddon Maior of Plymouth," 6 leaves; Sermon on Isa. lvii. 1, 2, pp. 19. Then this title:—

"Eliahs Fiery Charet or the holy mans tryvmph after Death. A Sermon preached at Plymouth the 19. of August 1631, at the funerall of the late faithfull and worthy Minister of Iesus Christ Matthias Nicols, Bachelour in Divinitie, and late Preacher to the Towne of Plymovth. By A. G. 1 Sam. 25. 1. And Samvell died . . . Ramah."

1 leaf; Sermon on 2 Kings ii. 11, 12, pp. 23 to 52. [J.I.D.]

1*b*. Deaths Deliverance . . . London, Printed by *T. Paine* for F. Eaglesfield, 1640.

8vo. The copy is imperfect, having the sermon on T. Sherwill only. [Brit. Mus.]

2. Sweet and Soule-Perswading Indvcements Leading unto Christ. Dedvced, 1. From the Consideration of Mans Misery, Emptinesse, Basenesse, and Dishonour without Christ. 2. From the Meditation of the Comforts attending the Soules receiving of Christ. 3. From the Apprehension of the Joy and Excellency of Christs living in Man; The whole singularly sweetning the Meditation of Christ to the Soule of Man. [Quotations, 11 lines.] By Alexander Grosse, Minister of Christ.

LONDON, Printed by *G. M.* for *Iohn Bartlet* at the signe of the *Gilt-Cup* neare Saint *Austins*-Gate. M DC XXXII. [This date must be a misprint for 1642.]

4to. Title and "To the Christian Reader," 8 leaves; Treatise on Psal. cxviii. 26, pp. 1–116. Then this title:

The Mystery of Self-Denyall; or, The Cessation of Mans living to himselfe: And The Inchoation of Christs living in Man. Discoursing of the necessity, utility, and comfort of mans prostrating himselfe, and all that is his under Christ: Discovering the danger of Self-seeking, Self-admiration, and Self-exaltation, and also opening the Mystery, Comfort, and Excellency of Christ living in Man. The

whole conducing to the working of Man out of himselfe into Christ. [Quotations, 4 lines.] By Alexander Grosse, B.D. Minister of the Gospell, and Pastor of Bridford near Exon in Devon-shire.

LONDON, Printed by *G. M.* for *John Bartlet*, at the Signe of the Gilt Cup near Saint *Austins* Gate, 1642.

1 leaf; Treatise on Gal. ii. 20, pp. 117–287. Then another title:—

Mans Misery withovt Christ. Opening the sinfull, perplexed, dishonourable and Soul destroying Condition of Man without Christ, tending to the driving and drawing of every man out of himselfe unto Christ. By Alexander Grosse, B.D. Minister of the Gospell, and Pastor of Bridford near Exon in Devon-shire.

LONDON, Printed by *G. M.* for *John Bartlet*, at the Signe of the Gilt Cup near Saint *Austins* Gate, 1642.

1 leaf; Treatise on Eph. ii. 12, pp. 291–440; Table, 10 leaves. [J.I.D.]

3. Christ the Christians Choice. Or A Sermon preached at the Funerall of Mr. John Caws one of the Magistrates of the Famovs Corporation of Plymovth. March The 29. Anno Dom. 1645. By Alexander Grosse, B.D. and Pastor of Bridfoad. (*sic*) [Quotations, 7 lines.]

LONDON Printed by *R. B.* for *Iohn Bartlet* at the Gilt Cup under St. *Augustines* Gate, 1645.

4to. pp. 24. Text, Philip. i. 23. [J.I.D.]

4. The Happiness of enjoying, and making a trve and speedy use of Christ. Setting forth, First, The Fulnes of Christ. Secondly, The danger of neglecting Christ, and the opportunity of Grace. Thirdly, The Lord Jesus the Soules last refuge. All tending to the making of Christ most amiable and glorious in the eyes, and most joyous and pleasant, sweet and satisfactory to the Soules of all beleeving Christians. Whereunto is added, S. Pauls Legacie, or Farewell to the men of Corinth. By Alexander Grosse B.D. Minister of the Gospell, and Pastor of Bridford. [Quotations, 6 lines.]

LONDON: Printed by *Tho: Brudenell*, for *John Bartlet*, at the signe of the gilt Cup neere S. *Austins* Gate, 1647.

4to. Title and Epistle Dedicatory to "the Inhabitants of *Plympton St. Mary*," 6 leaves; A Table, 2 leaves; Christs Fvlnesse Transcendent, on Col. ii. 9, 10, pp. 1–101. Then this title:—

The Dolefulnes and Danger of Neglecting Christ, and the Opportvnity of Grace. [Quotations, 13 lines.]

London, Printed by *T. B.* for *John Bartlet* at the gilt Cup neer St. Austins gate, 1646.

1 leaf; The Danger &c. on Luke 19, 41, 42, pp. 105–132. Then another title:—

The Lord Jesus the Sovls Last Refvge. By Alexander Grosse, B. of Divinity, at the Funerall [of] Mr. S. H. [Quotations, 12 lines.]

LONDON: Printed by *T. B.* for *John Bartlet* at the gilt Cup in *Pauls* Church-yard, 1646.

1 leaf; Sermon on Rev. 22. 20, pp. 135–150. Then a Sermon on 2 Cor. xiii. 11, entitled "Saint Pavls Legacie," pp. 151–178.

"St. Pauls Legacie" was the last sermon Grosse preached at Plympton St. Mary, in which he says:—"I have now served you more than two Apprentiships."—"In all this time of my service I was never hindered one Lords day by sickness from my Ministeriall labours."—"I was never suppressed nor restrained from the liberty and use of my Ministery by any opposition, though there have been adversaries both politick and powerfull."—"Though in this place I have had neither certainty nor competency to sustaine me and my family; yet the Lord hath elsewhere raised meanes to uphold me, and to enable me to continue the labours of my Ministery amongst you." [J.I.D.]

[I once met with an imperfect 8vo. vol. without title which contained part of this vol. dated 1640.]

5. A Fiery Pillar of Heavenly Truth shewing the Way to a Blessed Life. Composed by way of Cathecism, for the preservation of God's People from the spreading coils and pernicious inchantments of Papism, and other errours; for the detection of every man's condition, for the consolation of afflicted people, and for the direction of all sorts of people to Life Eternall. [Quotations from Corinthians and Salvian.] By Alexander Grosse, B.D. Minister of the Gospel and Pastor of Bridfoard. The sixt Edition, very much amended, with an addition of a very usefull Table not formerly printed.

London, Printed for John Bartlet, and are to be sold at the gilt Cup under St. Augustines Gate, 1649.

12mo. Title and The Contents, 3 leaves; A Fiery Pillar, pp. 3–104, in 7 chapters; Advertisement, 1 page; "An explanation of such words in this Treatise as may seem somewhat hard to be understood," 3 pages. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

[*Wood* mentions an edit. 1643 oct. or 12mo. *Darling*, 3rd edit. 1645, 12mo. *Watt*, 1663, 12mo.]

6. The Buddings and Blossoming of Old Truths: or, Severall practicall Points of Divinity, gathered out of that sacred Evangelist St. John, Chap. the third, from Verse 22. ad finem. By that worthy Light and Lamp of Heaven, Alexander Gross, Bach. of Divinity, and late Preacher of Ashberton, in Com. Devon.

LONDON, Printed by *W. Bentley* for *Andrew Crook*, at the signe of the green Dragon in *Pauls* Church-yard, 1656.

8vo. Title and "Epistle to the Reader" by "John Welden," "From my Study at *Stratcley*, in *Armington*, *Com. Devon*," 5 leaves; pp. 454; [really 452, pp. 449 and 450 being omitted.]

Some notice of Grosse will be found in Weldons Epistle, who also says "This I shall promise the Reader, if he shall like of what is in this Book, I shall present him shortly with another of this Author." [J.I.D.]

Wood adds,—

"*The Anatomy of the Heart*—printed in Oct. This I have not seen, nor his book *On Sacred Things*, printed in tw."

I cannot trace either of these.

JERMIN (MICHAEL), D.D. (c 1591–1659.)

Born at Knowston, Devon; the son of Alex. J. merchant of Exeter. Entered Exeter College, Oxford, 1606, aged 15. Stood for a fellowship, when he and Nathanael Carpenter had equal votes, on which the Vice-Chancellor, Hy. Airay decided in favour of Carpenter, 30 June 1607. Elected scholar of Corpus Christi Coll. 23 Sept. 1608. B.A. 12 Oct. 1611. M.A. 24 Jan. 1614. D.D. of Leyden in Holland; incorporated in the same degree at Oxford, 27 July, 1624. Chaplain to the Lady Elizabeth, Queen of Bohemia. Also to Chas. I. Rector of St Martins, Ludgate, London, *c.* 1628. A great sufferer for his loyalty to Charles I. Died at Kemsing, nr Sevenokes, Kent, 14 Aug. 1659, and was buried in the chancel of the church there.

Cf. Wood's *Ath. Oxon.* iii. 475; and *Fasti*, i. 341, 357, 418; Newcourt, i. 415; Walker's *Sufferings*, ii. 171; Boase's *Reg. Exon. Coll.* 56.

1. Paraphrasticall Meditations, by way of Commentarie, upon the whole booke of the Proverbs of Solomon. Written by Michael Iermin, D. in Divinity. [Quotations, 5 lines.]

LONDON, Printed by R. *Badger*, for *Philemon Stephens* and *Christopher Meredith*, at the golden Lyon in St. PAULS Church-yard. 1638.

Folio. Title, and Epistle Dedicatory to King Charles, signed "Your Majesties most humble, and devoted Chaplaine,

and Subject, Michael Iermin," 2 leaves; To the Christian Reader, and *imprimatur* Ian. 23. 1637, Sa. Baker," 1 leaf; pp. 726 [a misprint for 729.] Tables, 13 leaves; Errata, 1 leaf. [J.I.D.]

2. A Commentary upon the whole booke of Ecclesiastes, or the Preacher. Wherein the original Hebrew text is carefully examined, our owne English Translation and others are duely viewed and compared, in which also the literall sense is chiefly considered, other senses as usefull are not omitted. The exposition of the ancient Fathers, and other ancient and classicall Authours being diligently observed: the whole is also illustrated with frequent passages and Sentences taken out of them. [Quotations, 3 lines.] By Michael Jermin, Dr. in Divinitie, and Rect. of St. Martins Lud-gate, London.

LONDON: Printed by *Ric. Hodgkinsonne*, for JOHN CLARK, and are to be sold at his shop under Saint *Peters* Church in *Corne-hill*. 1639.

Folio. Title, Epistle Dedicatory "To the Sacred Majestie of The Lady Elizabeth Queene of Bohemia," "To the Christian Reader," and Sam. Baker's *imprimatur*, dated "Dec. 7. 1638," 3 leaves; pp. 457; "Coronis," and Errata, 1 leaf; Tables, 10 leaves. [J.I.D.]

["*Exemplary Life and Death of Mr — Jurdaine*, printed in 4to. One Ferdin. Nicolls minister of S Mary Arches in Exeter, hath written *The Life and Death of Ignatius Jurdaine sometimes Alderman of the City of Exeter*. Whether he be the same Jurdaine, whose life Dr. Jermin wrote, I know not, for I have not seen it." Wood, iii. 475.]

"The Life and Death of Mr. Ignatius Jurdain, one of the Aldermen of the City of Exeter; who departed this Life, July 15th, 1640. Drawn up and published by Ferdinand Nicolls, Minister of the Gospel at Mary Arches, Exon. The Second Edition, enlarged by the Authour. London, Printed for *Thomas Newberry*, and are to be sold at his Shop at the Three *Golden Lions* on Corn-hill by the Royal Exchange, 1655. 12°, E in twelves."

Ded. to Simon Snow Esquire, Mayor, the Aldermen and Common Council of Exeter, Dec. 24. 1653. [J.I.D.]

[Nothing seemingly here relating to Mich. Jermin.]

[The Life of Ignatius Jurdaine in the 2nd part of Sam Clark's *Martyrologie* fol. was taken from Ferd. Nicolls.

[The Fathers Instruction to his Child. Lond. 1658. 8vo. Wood, iii. 476.]

This I fail to trace.

KENDALL (GEORGE), D.D.

Born at Crofton, near Dawlish, in 1610, son of George K. Educated in the Grammar-School, Exeter. Entered Exeter College, Oxford, in 1626. Fellow 1630–1647. B.A. 3 June 1630. M.A. 9 May 1633. B.D. Jan. 1641–2. D.D. 4 July 1654. Appointed by the House of Commons Lecturer at Hemel Hempstead, 22 Aug. 1642. Rector of Blisland, Cornwall, 26 Nov. 1643; on the presentation of Chas. I.; Deprived 1655. Prebendary of Exeter Cath. 7 Feb. 1644–5; deprived in 1655; restored in 1660. Rector of St. Benedict, Gracechurch Street, London, 1653 [?]. Moderator of the first general assembly of the ministers of Devon, Oct. 18. 1655. Became rector of Kenton, Devon, in 1660. Deprived of all his preferments for nonconformity in 1662. Died at Crofton, 19th Aug. 1663.

Cf. Wood's *Ath. Oxon.* iii. 638, and *Fasti*, i. 453, 469. ii. 3, 162, 184; Calamy's *Account*, 239, and *Continuation*, 259; Oliver's *Eccles. Antiq.* i. 18. ii. 142; Maclean's *Trigg Minor*, i. 50, 52; Polwhele's *Devon*, ii. 153; Walker's *Sufferings*, ii. 31; Boase's *Reg. Exeter Coll.* 64, 69, 228; *Bib. Cornub.* i. 283; 6th *Report Hist. MSS. Com.* 8, 9, 10; Le Neve's *Fasti*, by Hardy, i. 424.

1. [Collyrium, or an Ointment to open the Eyes of the poor Cavaliers. Wood, iii. 638.]

2. ΘΕΟΚΡΑΤΙΑ: or a Vindication of the Doctrine commonly Received in the Reformed Churches concerning Gods Intentions of Special Grace and Favour to his Elect in the Death of Christ: as also His Prerogative, Power, Prescience, Providence, the Immutability of his Nature and Counsels, &c. from the attempts lately made against it, by Master John Goodwin in his book entituled Redemption Redeemed. Together with some digressions concerning the Impossibility of new Immanent Acts in God, the Possibility of Faiths being an instrument of Justification, and the nature of the Covenants of works and Grace. By George Kendall, B.D. sometimes Fellow of Exeter Col. in Oxford. [Quotations, Luke. 10. 21, 22, and Esaiah. 46. 9, 7 lines.]

LONDON, Printed by *Tho. Ratcliffe*, and *Edw. Mottershed*, 1653.

Folio. Latin commendation signed "Jo. Owen, Academiæ Oxon. Procancellarius," and another signed "Joshua Hoyle, Henr. Wilkinson. Professores in Theologia publici

in Acad: Oxon." 1 leaf; Title, 1 leaf; "Ad Almam Matrem Academiam Oxoniensem," by Kendall, dated "Quinto Kalend. Febr. MDCLIII," 4 leaves; "To the Reverend Doctor Benjamin Whichcote, Provost of Kings-Colledg, and late Vice Chancellor of the University of Cambridge. Together with the rest of the Heads of Colledges and Students in Divinity in that Famous University," dated "Blisland near Bodmyn in Cornwall, Septemb. 14. 1652," 2 leaves; another "To my Right-Worthy Brethren, the Rector and Fellows with the rest of the students of Exeter-Colledg in Oxford, my ever Honoured Mother," dated "Sept. 15. 1652." 1 leaf; "A most humble. Request to the Reader," 6 leaves; "The Sum of this Discourse," and "Errata," 4 leaves; pp. 1–214; 1–157. [a misprint for 175]; 1–161; and 1 page of Errata, not numbered. [J.I.D.]

3. Sancti Sanciti. Or, the common Doctrine of the Perseverance of the Saints: As who are kept by the Power of God, through Faith unto Salvation. Vindicated from the attempts lately made against it, by Mr. John Goodwin, in the Digression of his Book which he was pleased to entitle Redemption Redeemed. Together with two Digressions: The one maintaining a specifical difference between the graces of the Saints; and whatsoever is found in men Unregenerate. The other, asserting God to be the sole Authour, of whatever difference of the Saints, from themselves, and others. As also an Appendix in Answer to Master Horne, goring all University-Learning. By George Kendall, B.D. sometimes Fellow of Exeter Col. in Oxford. John. 6. 39. . . . 1 John 3. 3. . . .

LONDON, Printed by *Tho. Ratcliffe*, and *Edw. Mottershed*. 1654.

Folio. Latin commendation, signed "John Owen, Academ. Oxon. Procan. Jos. Hoyle, Hen. Wilkinson." on a leaf before the title; Title, 1 leaf; "To the Reverend, Doctor Benjamin Whichcot, Provost of Kings-Colledge, and late Vice chancellor of the University of Cambridge; together with the rest of the Heads of Colledges, and Students in Divinity, in that famous University," dated "Blisland near Bodmin in Cornwall, Sept. 3, 1653," 7 pages; "The Stationer [Sa. Gellibrand] to the Reader," and a letter from "Jos. Hall, B.N." dated "Higham, March, 1652," 1 page; "Ad Almam Matrem Academiam Oxoniensem," "Datum ex claustris meis in Terrâ Beatâ Cornub. pridie Kalend. Sep. MDCLIII." 7 leaves; "To the Reader," signed "Geo. Kendall," and dated "Gracechurch, London, March, 1. 1653," 14

leaves; Index, 2 leaves; pp. 1–130. 1–142. 1–141; 1 leaf blank; "A Fescue for a Horne-Book, or an Apology for University-Learning, as necessary for Countrey-Preachers," pp. 145–167. [J.I.D.]

4. A Verdict in the Case depending between Master J. Goodwin, and Master Howe, concerning the Heavens Preaching the Gospel, maintained by Master Goodwin in his Pagans Debt and Dowry, as well as his Redemption redeemed. By George Kendall, D.D.

This is prefixt to *The Pagan Preacher Silenced. . . . By Obadiah Howe, A.M. and Pastor of Horne-castle in Lincolnshire. London.* 1655. 4to. The Verdict occupies pp. 1–11, and is dated at the end Feb. 6. 1654. [Bod.]

5. Fur pro Tribunali. Examen Dialogismi cui inscribitur Fur Prædestinatus. Accesservnt, Oratio de Doctrina Neo-Pelagiana habita Oxonii in Comitiis Julii ix. M.DC.LIV. Cl.V.G. Tuissii vita, & Vindiciæ à Calumniis & Sophismatis Francisci Annati Jesuitæ. Et Dissertatiuncula de novis actibus immanentibus sintne Deo ascribendi. Authore Georgio Kendallo, S.T.D.

OXONIÆ, Excudebat HEN. HALL Academiæ Typographus, Impensis THO. ROBINSON. M.DC.LVII.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; "Dilectis in Christo Fratribus, Almæ Matris Academiæ Oxoniensis, Filiis junioribus, G.K. . . ." "Dabam ex tuguriolo meo Croftoniensi April. 13. 1657." 4 leaves; "Cl. Doctissimáque Viro Georgio Kendallo, S:T:D: Johannes Owenus S:P:D:" "Dab: Oxon: ex Æd: Ch: Calendas Aprīl: 1657.," 6 leaves; Errata, 1 leaf; Fur pro Tribunali. pp. 1–269; De Doctrina Neopelagianâ Oratio. . . ., pp. 1–60; then this title, "Tuissii Vita & Victoria. De Scientia media brevicula Dissertatio. In qua, Clarissimi viri Nomen à Calumniis, [&] Argumentum à Sophismatis Francisci Annati Jesuitæ Vindicantur . . . ," 1 leaf; pp. 63–140; another title "Dissertatiuncula de Novis Actibvs Immanentibus sintne Deo ascribendi? . . .," 1 leaf; pp. 141–219. The signatures are consecutive. [J.I.D.]

MAYNE (JASPER), D.D.

Born at Hatherleigh. Son of Jasper M.; baptized there 23 Nov. 1604. Educated at Westminster School. Entered Christ Church Coll, Oxon 1623 aged 19. Chosen a student in 1624. B.A. 21 Oct. 1628. M.A. 18 June 1631. Vicar of Cassington and of Pyrton, co. Oxford, both livings being in

the gift of his college. B.D. 1 Nov. 1642. D.D. 17 Jan. 1646. Chaplain to William Marquess of Newcastle. Suffered greatly for his loyalty, was ejected from his studentship and deprived of both his livings. He found refuge in the family of the Earl of Devonshire, until the Restoration, when he was restored to his former benefices. Made Canon of Christ Church in July 1660. Chaplain in Ordinary to Chas. II. Archdeacon of Chichester, 2 July 1660. Died 6 Dec. 1672, and was buried in Christ Church Cath. Oxon.

Cf. Wood's *Ath. Oxon.* iii. 971, and *Fasti*, i. 438, 460, ii. 36, 99; *Biog. Brit.* v. 3070; Walker's *Sufferings*, ii. 107; Le Neve's *Fasti* by Hardy, i. 261; Baker's *Biog. Dram.* i. pt. 2. p. 303; Aubrey's *Lives*, ii. 629.

1. The citye match. A comoedye. Presented to the king and queene at White-hall. Acted since at Black-friars by his Majesties Servants . . .
Oxford, Printed by Leonard Litchfield, Printer to the University. Anno Dom. M.DC.XXXIX.

Folio. Title, &c. 3 leaves; pp. 64; followed by one leaf. Reprinted in Dodsley's *Collection of Old Plays.* [Bod.]

2. The amorous warre. A Tragi-Comœdy. Ovid Lib: 1. Amor: Militat omnis Amans: Et habet sua Castra Cupido.
Printed in the Yeare 1648.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; pp. 84. [Bod.]

1*b*, 2*b*. Two plaies[:] the city match. A comoedy. And the amorous warre[,] a tragy-comoedy. Both long since written, By J. M. of Ch. Ch. in Oxon.
Oxford. Re-Printed by *Hen. Hall*, for *Ric. Davis*, 1658.

4to. Title, &c. 3 leaves; pp. 68; followed by the Epilogue on one page. [Bod.]

3. A Sermon concerning Unity & Agreement. Preached at Carfax Chvrch in Oxford, August 9, 1646. By One of the Students of Christ-Church. Rom. 12. 18. If it be possible, as much as lyeth in you, live peaceably with all men.
Printed in the Yeere clɔ lɔc XLVI.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; sermon on 1 Cor. i. 10. pp. 60. [J.I.D.]
I have another copy of this sermon which differs in no respect except in the title, where for "By One of the Students of Christ-Church," is substituted this: "By Jasper Mayne, D.D. and one of the Students of Christ-Church, Oxon."

4. A Sermon against False Prophets. Preached in St. Maries Chvrch in Oxford, shortly after the Surrender of that

Garrison. By Jasper Maine, D.D. and one of the Students at Christ-Church, Oxon. [Jer. 23. 16. 5 lines.]
Printed in the Yeere, clɔ lɔc XLVI.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Sermon on Ezek. xxii. 28, pp. 38. [J.I.D.]

5. A late Printed Sermon against False Prophets, Vindicated by Letter from the causeless Aspersions of Mr. Francis Cheynell. By Jasper Mayne, D.D. the mis-understood Author of it. [Greek quotation (Luke 21. 19,) 2 lines.]
Printed in the yeare, clɔ lɔc XLVII.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; pp. 60. [J.I.D.]

6. ΟΧΛΟ-ΜΑΧΙΑ. Or, the Peoples War, examined according to the Principles of Scripture & Reason, in Two of the most Plausible Pretences of it. In Answer to a Letter sent by a Person of Quality, who desired satisfaction. By Jasper Mayne, D.D. one of the Students of Ch. Ch. Oxon. [Greek quotation, (Rom. 13. 2.) 2 lines.]
Printed in the Yeare, 1647.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; pp. 38. Dated at the end, "June 7. 1647." [J.I.D.]

7. A Sermon against Schisme: or the Seperations of these Times. Preacht in the Church of Wattlington in Oxfordshire, with some Interruption, September 11. 1652. At a publick dispute held there, between Jasper Mayne, D.D. and one ——— [Greek quotation (Matt. 13. 47.) 2 lines.]
LONDON, Printed for R. ROYSTON, at the Angel in Ivie-lane, 1652.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; pp. 22. Mayne's opponent was Jno. Pendarves; see *Bibliotheca Cornubiensis*, p. 444. [J.I.D.]

8. Certaine sermons and letters of defence and resolution, to some of the late Controversies of our Times. By Jas. Mayne, D.D.
LONDON, Printed for R. ROYSTON, at the Angel in *Ivie-lane*, 1653.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Contents, 1 leaf; each tract has a separate title and pagination thus:—

1. A Sermon against Schisme, 1652, 1 leaf, and pp. 22.
2. A Sermon concerning Unity, 1647, 1 leaf, and pp. 43.
3. A Sermon against False Prophets, 1647, 1 leaf, and pp. 29.
4. The Sermon against False Prophets vindicated, 1647, 1 leaf, and pp. 60.
5. ΟΧΛΟ-ΜΑΧΙΑ or the peoples War examined, 1647, 1 leaf, and pp. 38. [Bod.]

9. A Sermon preached at the Consecration of the Right Reverend Father in God, Herbert, Lord Bishop of Hereford. By Jasper Mayne, D.D. Canon of Christ-Church, and one of His Majesties Chaplains in Ordinary. John 20. 21. As my Father sent Me, so send I you.

LONDON: Printed for *R. Royston*, Bookseller to the Kings most Excellent Majesty, at the Angel in *Ivie-lane*, 1662.

4to. Title, and Epistle Dedicatory to . . . Brian Lord Bishop of Winchester, dated Feb. 26. 1661, 4 leaves; Sermon on 1 Tim. iv. 14, pp. 43. [J.I.D.]

The dedication is very creditable to Bp. Duppa, and has this acknowledgment of Mayne's obligations:—"To all this your Lordships continued kindnesses to me, by which I can compute my self almost grown aged in your Favours; your encouragement of my younger Studies, which grew up under your Example; your Rescue of me from a Shipwreck in the late undoing Times, when being tost, and stript of all, you were the Plank to save me, and threw me out a line which drew me safe to shore; are Reasons sufficient to let the World know, that of most sins I think Ingratitude the worst."

10. Concio ad Academiam Oxoniensem pro more habita inchoante Termino, Maii 27, 1662. A Jaspero Mayne, S.T.D. Ædis Christi Præbendario, Regiq; in ordine à Sacris. [Greek quotation (John 8. 36) 2 lines.]

LONDINI, Typis *J. Grismond*, & prostant apud *R. Royston* in *Ivie-lane*, 1662.

4to. Imprimatur and Title, 2 leaves; pp. 42; Text, Gal. v. 1. [J.I.D.]

My copy was bought at the sale of the late Mr. Jas. Crossley's library, and has this note in his hand:—"This 'Concio' of Jasper Mayne is very scarce. See his powerful description, at the latter end of this tract, of the Republicans and the Commonwealth. He finds fault with the clemency exercised at the Restoration, 'Regis Optimi Clementia, me judice graviter peccavit quòd Crucem meritis ignovit et à patibulò liberavit.' (p. 35.)"

11. Paradoxes, Problemes, Essayes, Characters, written by Dr. Donne Dean of Pauls: To which is added a Book of Epigrams: written in Latin by the same Author; translated into English by J: Maine, D.D. As also Ignatius his Conclave, a satyr . . .

London, Printed by *T. N.* for *Humphrey Mosley* at the *Prince's Armes* in St. *Pauls* Churchyard, 1652.

12mo. Title, Dedication, and Table, 8 leaves; pp. 219. "A Sheaf of Miscellany Epigrams. Written in Latin by J. D. Translated by J. Main D.D." occupies pp. 88–103. [J.L.D.]

12. Part of Lucian made English from the Originall, in 1638, by Jasper Mayne. To which are adjoyned those other Dialogues of Lucian as they were formerly translated by Mr. Francis Hicks. Oxford, 1664, Folio.

"Mayne is supposed to be the author of some lines 'on worthy master Shakspeare and his poems,' which were first printed in the folio edition of Shakspeare's plays, 1632, with the signature 'I.M.S.' Jasper Mayne, student." (Dr. Bliss in Wood, iii. 973.)

In the Catalogue of the Bodleian Library the following tract is attributed to Mayne:—

The difference about Church government ended: By taking away the Distinction of Government into Ecclesiastical and Civill; and proving the Government of the Civill Magistrate onely sufficient in a Christian Kingdom. Written by one that by making peace, prefers to be called a blessed childe of God, before preeminence in the world. J. M. D.D. Published according to Order.

London, Printed, by *R. L.* for *William Leake*, and are to be sold at his shop at the signe of the Crowne in Fleet-street between the two Temple gates, 1646.

4to. 2 leaves; pp. 14.

Wood remarks, "Whether written by our Author Jasp. Mayne I cannot justly tell." The subject is so opposed to all we know of Mayne's views and conduct that we may safely conclude it did not come from his pen.

MAYNE (ZACH.), M.A.

Born at Exeter *circa* 1631. Entered at Christ Church Coll. Oxon, and removed to Magdalen College. B.A. 11 April, 1652. M.A. 6 July 1654. Fellow. Ejected from his fellowship at the Restoration. Conformed. Became Schoolmaster at Dalwood, Dorset, *c.* 1671. Appointed Master of the Grammar School, Exeter, 19 January 1689; where he died 11 Nov. 1694 aged *c.* 63, and was buried at Dalwood.

Cf. Wood's *Ath. Oxon.* iv. 411, and *Fasti*, ii. 169, 182; Carlisle's *Endowed Grammar Schools*, i. 317; Carlyle's *Cromwell*, 1846, iii. 489.

St. Paul's Travailing-pangs, with his Legal-Galatians, or, A Treatise of Justification; wherein these two Assertions are chiefly evinced, viz. 1. That Justification is not by the

Law, but by Faith. 2. That yet men are generally prone to seek Justification by the Law. Together with several Characters assigned of a Legal and Evangelical spirit. To which is added (by way of Appendix) the manner of transferring Justification from the Law to Faith. By Zach. Mayne, M.A. [Quotations, 11 lines.]

London, Printed by *M.* I. for Ioseph Leigh at the upper end of *Bazing hall* street near the Naggs head Tavern, and *Henry Cripys* [*sic*] in Popes-head Alley. 1662.

8vo. Title and Preface, signed "Zach. Mayne," 11 leaves; "An Advertisement unto the Reader concerning the Author, Subject, and contents of the Treatise ensuing," signed "J. G." 7 leaves; Errata, 1 leaf; pp. 358. [J.I.D.]

Wood was unable to see this book, and makes of it two; from internal evidence I conclude that J. G. was the learned John Goodwin; this gives special interest to the volume.

2. Sanctification by Faith vindicated: in a discourse on the Seventh Chapter of the Epistle of St. Paul to the Romans, compared with the Sixth and Eighth Chapters of the same Epistle. Written by Zachary Mayne, M.A. To which is prefixt a Preface by Mr. Rob. Burscough. Licensed, Sept. 11th. 1693.

LONDON: Printed by *W. O.* for John Salusbury, and Sold by Walter Dight in Exon. MDCXCIII.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Preface, pp. i–vii; Epistle, pp. i–vi; Analysis, pp. vii, viii; Discourse, pp. 1–39; Appendix, pp. 40, 41; 2nd Appendix, pp. 42, 43; Books printed for John Salusbury, 1 page. [Bod.]

ROWE (JOHN), M.A. *Nonconformist.*

Son of John Rowe of Crediton: born there in 1626. Entered New Coll. Oxford. Removed to Cambridge where he took his B.A. degree. Returned to Oxford and was incorporated as B.A. of Cambridge, 8 Dec. 1648. Admitted M.A. 12 Dec. 1648. Made fellow of C.C.C. Oxon. Became minister at Witney, Oxfordshire. In 1654 was appointed by Cromwell rector of Clare portion, Tiverton. On the death of Wm. Strong, he succeeded him as preacher at Westminster Abbey towards the close of the same year. Ejected in 1660. Died 12 Oct. 1677, in the 52nd year of his age, and was buried in Bunhill Fields.

Cf. Wood's *Ath. Oxon.* iii. 1128, and *Fasti* ii. 108, 9; Calamy's *Account* 39, and *Continuation* 59; Wilson's *Hist. Diss. Churches*, iii. 156; Harding's *Hist. Tiverton*, iv. 46; Jones's *Bunhill Memorials*, 245.

1. Tragi-Comœdia. Being a brief relation of the strange and Wonderfull hand of God discovered at Witny, in the Comedy Acted there February the third, where there were some Slaine, many Hurt, with severall other Remarkable Passages. Together with what was Preached in three Sermons on that occasion from Rom. 1. 18. Both which may serve as some check to the Growing Atheisme of the Present Age. By John Rowe of C.C.C. in Oxford, Lecturer in the Towne of Witny . . .

Oxford, Printed by L. LICHFIELD, For HENRY CRIPPS. Anno Dom. 1653.

4to. 10 leaves; pp. 81. [Bod.]

2. Man's duty in Magnifying Gods work. Discovered in a Sermon Preached before the Parliament, Octob. 8. 1656. Being appointed as a Day of Publick Thanks-giving, for the great Victory obtained by a part of the Navy belonging unto this Common-wealth, against the Spanish-Fleet, in its return from the West-Indies. By John Rowe, Preacher of the Word at the Abbey-Church in Westminster.

London, Printed by *Robert White*, for *Francis Tyton*, at the Three Daggers near the Inner-Temple-Gate in Fleet-street. 1656.

4to. 4 leaves; pp. 26. Text, Job, xxxvi. 24, 25. Order granting the priviledge of printing dated, Thursday the ninth of Octob. 1656. [Bod.]

3. Heavenly-mindedness, and Earthly-mindedness. In Two Parts. With an Appendix concerning Laying hold on Eternal life. By John Rowe.

LONDON: Printed by *J. C.* for *Francis Tyton*, at the three Daggers in Fleet-street. M DC LXXII.

Sm. 8vo. Title and To the Reader, 4 leaves—On Col. iii. 1. 2. pp. 208; Appendix, on 1 Tim. vi. 12, pp. 209–256. [J.I.D.]

4. The Life and Death of Mr. John Rowe of Crediton in Devon. Follow me as I follow Christ. 1 Cor. 11. Whose faith follow, considering the end of their conversation. Heb. 13. 7.

LONDON Printed for *Francis Tyton* at the three Daggers in *Fleet-street*, 1673. [*Anon.*]

12mo. Title and To the Reader, 3 leaves; Preface signed "Theophilus Gale," 8 leaves; pp. 127; Books printed for F. Tyton, [pp. iv.] [J.I.D.]

Davidson (*Bibliotheca Devoniensis*, p. 193) and Hazlitt (*Collections and Notes*, 1876, p. 484), incorrectly ascribe this book to Theophilus Gale.

5. The Saints Temptations, wherein the Nature, Kinds, Occasion of Temptation, and the Duty of the Saints under Temptation are laid forth. As also the Saints Great Fence against Temptation *viz.* Divine Grace: Wherein the Nature, Excellency, and Necessity of the Grace of God is displayed in several Sermons. By John Rowe, Minister of the Gospel.

LONDON, Printed for *Francis Tyton* at the three Daggers in *Fleet-street*, 1675.

8vo. Title and To the Reader, signed John Rowe, 4 leaves; pp. 431; Books sold by F. Tyton, 1 leaf. The vol. contains 19 Sermons, *viz.* 14 on 2 Cor. xii. 7, 8, 9, and 5 on Solomon's Song, i. 4. [J.I.D.]

6. Emmanvel or the Love of Christ Explicated and Applied in his Incarnation, Being made under the Law, and his Satisfaction, in XXX Sermons. Preached by John Row, Minister of God's Word; and Published by Samuel Lee.

London, Printed for Francis Tyton, Book-seller at the Three Daggers near the Inner Temple-Gate in Fleetstreet 1680.

8vo. Title, and "To the Pious Reader," signed "Samvel Lee From Bignal near Bisseter Sept. 13, 1679," 8 leaves; Emmanvel, pp. 1–504, being 20 sermons and not 30 as stated on the title; or A to Ii in eights; Kk, in fours. [B.M.]

William Strongs *XXXI Select Sermons.* 1656, 4to, has an Address to the Reader, 1 leaf, signed by Thomas Manton, John Rowe, and George Griffith. [J.I.D.]

The same writers *Communion with God in Ordinances, the Saints Priviledge and Duty.* 1656, 12mo, has an Address to the Reader, 4 leaves, signed John Rowe. [J.I.D.]

The Worm that Dyeth not, or Hell Torments, in the Certainty and Eternity of them. By Wm Strong. 1672, 12mo, has an Address to the Reader, 2 leaves, signed Tho. Manton. J. Rowe. [J.I.D.]

SCLATER (WILLIAM), D.D.

Son of Dr. Will: Sclater, vicar of Pitminster, co. Som:, where he was born. Educated at Eton, Admitted from thence to King's College, Cambridge, 1626. Fellow, B.A. M.A. B.D. D.D. 1651. In 1639 we find him Preacher at S. Martins, Exon. Collated to a prebend in Exeter Cathedral, 18 Sept. 1641. Admitted Vicar of Collumpton, Devon, 4 Feb. 1644. Minister of St. Peter le Poor, Broad Street, London, in Feb. 1651–2.

Died before 23 Mar. 1660–1, when Geo. Carey succeeded to his prebend.

Cf. Wood's *Ath. Oxon.* iii. 229; Oliver's *Eccles. Ant.* i. 114; Walker's *Suff.* ii. 31; Fuller's *Worthies*, i. 171; Le Neve's *Fasti*, by Hardy, i. 424.

1. The worthy Communicant rewarded. Laid forth in a Sermon, on John 6. 54. preached in the Cathedrall of St. Peter in Exeter, on Low-Sunday, being the 21. of Aprill, Anno 1639. By William Sclater, master of Arts, late Fellow of Kings Colledge in Cambridge, now Chaplaine of the Right Reverend Father in God the Lord Bishop's Baronry of Saint Stephens, and Preacher also at S. Martins in the same City . . .

London, Printed by *R. Y.* for G. Lathum at the Bishops head in Pauls Church-yard.

4to. Title and Epistle Dedicatorie to Dr. Peterson, Dean of Exeter, dated May, 11. 1639, 5 leaves; pp. 79. [Bod.]

2. Death's summons, and the saints duty. Laid forth first summarily in a Sermon on 2. King. 20. 1. in the Cathedrall of St. Peter in Exeter, Janu. 24. 1638. at the solemne Funerall of a well-deserving Citizen. Since somewhat enlarged for the Common good, by William Sclater, Master of Arts, late Fellow of Kings Colledge in Cambridge, now a Preacher of Gods Word in the City of Exeter . . .

London: Printed by *Richard Hodgkinson*, 1640.

4to. Title, &c. 4 leaves; pp. 158. The Epistle dedicatory is dated 12 Febr. 1639; and the Imprimatur, Novem. 7th 1639. [Bod.]

3. The Remedie of Schisme. Or, a Mean to settle the Divisions of the Times. Set forth in a seasonable Sermon before an Honorable Assembly in the City of London. By William Sclater, Batchelar in Divinitie, Preacher of Gods Word in the City of Exeter . . .

London: Printed by *T. Paine*, and *M. Symmons*, for *Tho. Slater* at the Swan in Duck-Lane, 1642.

4to. Title and Epistle Dedicatory, dated March 2. 1641, 2 leaves; pp. 53. Text, 1 Cor. xi. 18, 19. [Bod.]

In his funeral Sermon for Wheelock, Sclater refers to this sermon as preached at Pauls, Lond. 1640.

3*b*. The Remedy of Schisme: or, a Meane to settle the Divisions of the Times. Set forth in a seasonable Sermon before an Honourable Assembly in the City of London, now, after some time revised, and for the common good published. By William Sclater, Doctor in Divinity, and Preacher of Gods Word at St Peter the Poore in Broad-street, London. [Quotations 4 lines.]

LONDON, Printed for *Thomas Slater*, and are to be sold at his shop at the Sign of the *Angel* in *Duck-lane*, 1652.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory to ". . . my constant Hearers in the Parish of S. Peter the Poor . . ." dated "From my Study in Broad-street, Lond. Decem. 29. 1651," 2 leaves; pp. 53. [J.I.D.]

Is not this an issue of unsold copies of 1642 with a new title page and Epistle Dedicatory?

4. Papisto-Mastix, or Deborah's Prayer against Gods Enemies, Judg. 5, 31. Explicated and Applied, in the Cathedrall of Saint Peter in Exon, November the fift, 1641. By William Sclater, Batchelar in Divinity, Prebend of that Church. [Ps. 68. 1., four lines.]

LONDON, Printed by *Ric. Hodgkinsonne* for *Daniel Frere*, and are to be sold at his shop at the signe of the red-Bull in little-Britaine. 1642.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; "To the truly Noble, and eminent Example of the best worth, Mr. Henry Murray, Esquire, one of the Groomes of his M^ties^ Bedchamber," dated Febr. 7. 1641., 1 leaf; pp. 60. [J.I.D.]

5. Εν χαίρω λόγος. Sive Concio ad Clerum, Latinè habita in Ecclesiâ B. Mariæ Cantabrigiæ, Jun. 17. 1651. De Naturâ, Necessitate, & Fine Hæresium. A Guilielmo Sclatero SS. Theologiæ Doctore, Collegii Regalis in eâdem Academiâ non ita pridèm socio: posteà apud Exonienses, & Collomptonenses in comitatu Devon: Nùnc tandèm apud S. Petrum P. in vico vulgò vocato Broad street, in Civitate Londinensi, Concionatore. [Quotations, 9 lines.]

LONDINI, Excudebat *Gulielmus Bentley* Typographus, pro *Richardo Ireland* & *Antonio Nickolson*, Bibliopolis *Cantabrigiæ*. 1652.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistola Dedicatoria, "Illustrissimo ac magnificentissimo Domino, *Henrico, Dorcestriæ Marchioni*, Comiti *Kingston*: Vice-Comiti *Newark*: Domini *Pierrepont*, & *Manvers*, &c. dated Lond. Feb. 10. 1651, and signed *Gulielmus Sclaterus*, 3 leaves; "Ministerio Anglicano (præsertim verò Londinensi) Orthodoxo, Salutem." dated Feb. 14. 1651. Gul. Sclaterus. 2 leaves; Concio ad Clerum, 1 Cor. xi. 19. pp. 62. [Dr. W's Lib.]

6. Civil Magistracy by Divine Authority, asserted, and laid forth in a Sermon, Preached at the Assizes holden at Winchester, for the County of South-Hampton, on Thursday the 4th day of March, 16$\frac{51}{52}$. By William Sclater, Doctor in Divinity, Preacher of the Word of God in Broadstreet, London. [Quotations, 7 lines.]

LONDON, Printed by *Thomas Maxey* for WILLIAM ROYBOULD, at the Uunicorn [*sic*] in *Paul's* Church-yard, neer the Little North Door. MDCLIII.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory "To the Worshipfull John Trott, of Laverstoke Esquire; High Sheriffe of the County of Southampton," 2 leaves; sermon on 2 Chron. xix. 6, 7. pp. 45. [Dr. W's Lib.]

"How happy then must your Father (to whose Encouragements and Liberality I owe many Acknowledgements) bee esteemed in such a Son? being the staffe and comfort of his old Age." (*Ep. Ded.*)

7. The Crowne of Righteousness: or, the glorious Reward of Fidelity in the Discharge of our Duty. As it was laid forth in a Sermon, preached in S. Botolphs Aldersgate, London, Sept. 25. 1653. At the solemn Funerall of Mr. Abrah: Wheelock, B.D. The first Publick Professor, and Reader of Arabick, and of the Saxon, in the University of Cambridge. Whereunto is added An encomium of him. By William Sclater, Doctor in Divinity, Now Preacher of the Word of God in Broad-street, Lond. . . .

LONDON, Printed by *J. G.* for *John Clarke*, and are to be sold at his shop under S. Peters Church in Cornhill. 1654.

4to Title, &c. 2 leaves; pp. 34. Text 2 Tim. iv. 7, 8. [Bod.] Reprinted in *The House of Mourning*, 1672, fol. p. 597–610.

8. A divine cordiall for a Devout Soule. Composed out of a serious Discourse upon the Sinne against the Holy Ghost: As it was laid open in the full Nature and Appendices thereof. In a Sermon Preached at Taunton in the County of Somerset, upon Monday, April 4. 1653. In the Assize Week. By William Sclater, Doctor in Divinity. Now Preacher of the Word of God in Broadstreet London. . . .

London: Printed by *M. Simmons* And are to be sould by *William Hope* at the Blew Boare, behind the Exchange. 1676.

4to. Title &c. 2 leaves; pp. 64; Text 1 John v. 16, 17. [Bod.]

William Sclater also published the five books following, written by his Father.

1. Three Sermons preached by William Sclater, Doctor of Divinity, and Minister of the Word of God at Pitmister in Sommersetshire. Now published by his Sonne of Kings Colledge in Cambridge.

LONDON, Printed by THOMAS HARPER for *Robert Allot*, and

are to be sold at his shop in *Pauls* Churchyard at the signe of the blacke Beare. 1629.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; then a title "A Sermon preached at St. Maries in the Vniuersity of Cambridge. By . . . [as before] . . . 1629," 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory "To — Mistresse Iane Still, together with her tender branches at Hutton in Sommerset," dated "From my Chamber in Kings Colledge in Cambridge. Nou. 18. 1628," and signed "William Sclater," and "To the Reader," 2 leaves; sermon "The Spiritvall Warfare" on 1 Pet. ii. 11. pp. 16. Then this title, "A Sermon preached at Tanton in Sommerset. By . . . [as before] . . . 1629," 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory "To — Mr. Edward Warre, Esquire: and — Elizabeth his Wife, at Chipley in Sommerset," dated and signed as above, 2 leaves; To the Reader, 1 leaf; sermon on 2 Kings ix. 31, pp. 17–39; Then this title, "A Fvnerall Sermon preached at the Buriall of the Right Worshipfull Mr. Iohn Colles Esquier, one of his Maiesties Iustices of Peace and Quorum in Sommersetshire Anno Dom. 1607. By William Sclater, of Kings Colledge in Cambridge Minister of Gods word at Pitmister. London . . . [as before] . . . 1629," 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory "To the Worshipfull Mr. George Colles, Esquire," dated and signed as above, 1 leaf; The Preface, 3 leaves; sermon on Heb. ix. 27, 28, pp. 19. [Dr. W's Lib.]

2. Vtriusque Epistolæ ad Corinthios Explicatio Analytica. Vnà cum scholiis: Authore Gul. Sclatero SS. Theol. Doctore, Nunc tandem à Filio suo Coll. Regalis in Academia Cantabr. Socio in lucem edita. [Quotations, 4 lines.]

OXONIÆ. Excudebat GUILIELMUS TURNER. An. Dom. M.DC.XXXI.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistola Dedicatoria, "Reverendissimo, Litteratissimoque EDVARDO KELLETTO, SS. Theolog. Doctori, sancti *Petri* apud *Exonienses* Residentiario: Nec non & eximiæ pietatis, summæq; eruditionis viro Mro *Georgio Goadio*, Coll: Regalis in Academiâ *Cantabrig.* Socio, suo non ita pridem Tutori dilectissimo, *Gulielmus Sclaterus* S. P. D." 3 leaves; Lectori Salutem, 1 leaf; errata, 1 leaf; pp. 260. [Dr. W's Lib.]

3. Sermons Experimentall: on Psalmes cxvi. & cxvii. Very Vsefvll for a Wounded Spirit. By William Slater [*sic*] D.D. sometimes Rector of Linsham, and Vicar of Pitmister, in Svmmerset Shire.

Published by his Son William Slater, Mr of Arts, late Fellow of Kings Colledge in Cambridge, now a Priest, and

Preacher of the Gospel in the City of Exeter, in Devon-Shire. [Quotations 3 lines.]

LONDON, Printed by *Iohn Raworth*, for *Nathaniel Butter*, and are to be sold at his shop, at the signe of the Pide-Bull, neer Saint Augustines-Gate. 1638.

4to. Imprimatur, dated Maii 11, 1638, 1 leaf; Title, 1 leaf; To the Reader, dated from Exon. Iun. 2. 1638. and signed, "Wil. Sclater," 2 leaves: pp. 221. [Dr. W's. Lib.]

"Meditated, and Preached by him after his recovery from a dangerous sickness, and his being stricken with the fit of an Apoplexy, when actually Preaching in his Pulpit at Pitmister."

4. A Brief, and Plain Commentary, with Notes: Not more useful, than seasonable, upon the whole Prophecie of Malachy. Delivered, Sermon-wise, Divers years since, at Pitmister, in Summerset. By William Sclater, Doctor in Divinity, then Minister of that Parish.

Now, Published by his Son William Sclater, Batchelar in Divinity, late Fellow of Kings Colledg in Cambrig, now minister of Collompton in Devon. Published according to Order.

London. Printed by J. L. for *Christopher Meredith* at the sign of the *Crane* in *Pauls* Church-yard. 1650.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory "To — Mr. Henry Walrond of Bradfield, in the County of Devon, Esquire," dated "From my study in Collompton, Sept. 1. 1648." [pp. xv.]; "To all Christian and charitable Readers: but, with more specialty, to my loving Countrymen, the Parishioners of Pitmister . . ." and "Imprimatur, Edmond Calamy," [pp. iv.]; A Catalogue of Dr. Sclaters Books, and Errata, [pp. iii.]; pp. 203; Table [pp. v.] [Dr. W's Lib.]

"I cannot but well hope from so much candor, and gravitie, for a courteous entertainment of a suitor that comes thus (in his name) to *Bradfield*, And the rather, for that I have been informed of your Noble acknowledgements, that *Doctor Sclater's* ministry was, under God, one of the (first) means of your calling, at least of your firmer establishment, in your first, right wayes of truth and godliness; insomuch, that I begin to think, on a sudden, you might personally be an Auditor of some of these very Sermons, the sum whereof I now crave the favour to present you with." *Ep. Ded.*

5. An Exposition with Notes on the whole Fourth Chapter to the Romanes. Wherein the grand Question of Justification by Faith alone without Works, is controverted, stated, cleared,

and fully resolved, to the satisfaction of any judicious, conscientious Protestant. Together with a variety of other solid observations, interwoven throughout the Work. By William Sclater, Doctor in Divinity, sometimes Minister of Gods word at Pitmister, in Summerset. Now, Published by his Son William Sclater, Batchelar in Divinity, Minister at Collompton in Devon. Licensed, Entred, and Printed according to Order.

London, Printed by *J. L.* for *Christopher Meredith* at the sign of the *Crane* in *Pauls* Church-yard 1650.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory "To the Right Worshipfull John Bampfield of Poltimore, in the County of Devon. Esquire, a most eximious, and exemplary Worthy of the West, a full Paradise of Gods Blessings," dated "From my study in Collompton, April 3. 1650," 5 leaves; "To all Christian, and judicious Readers; but with more specialty [*sic*] of respect to my loving, and constant Hearers, of the Town, and Parish of Collompton, in the County of Devon," 2 leaves; pp. 189, and 1 p. not numbered. [J.I.D.]

A Catalogue of his books, set forth by his son, since his decease, prefixed to his *Commentary on Malachy*, 1650, after mentioning the five works, just described, concludes:—

"6. Some remainders there yet are of his lucubrations upon good part of the *Revelation*, and some more Scriptures competently entire, besides other things, which as the parcels of a broken Picture, express the Authours gravity, and diligence: More may be hereafter published if these finde welcome, or, if industry, and learning, meet with encouragements."

STEPHENS (WILLIAM), M.A.

Son of the Rev. Lewis Stephens. Born at Menheniot, Cornwall. Entered Exeter College Oxford. Matriculated 26 Feb. 170$\frac{7}{8}$ aged 15. Chaplain Fellow 12 Mar. 171$\frac{5}{6}$; resigned 17 Apr. 1719. B.A. Oct. 13. 1711. M.A. June 28, 1715. One of the Vicars of Bampton, Oxford, 17 Apr. 1718; resigned 1723. Instituted Vicar of St Andrew, Plymouth 4 Oct. 1723. Died 16 Mar. 173$\frac{1}{2}$ and was buried the 18th in the chancel of St Andrew.

Cf. Boase, *Register Exeter Coll.* 90; *Cat. Oxford Grad.; Bibliotheca Cornubiensis*, ii. 688; Brooking Rowe's *Eccles. Hist. Old Plymouth*, pt. ii. 41.

1. The Personality and Divinity of the Holy Ghost prov'd from Scripture, and the Ante-Nicene Fathers. A sermon

Preach'd before the University of Oxford, at St. Mary's, on St. Matthias-Day, Feb. 24th 171⅞. In which also Mons. Le-Clerc's Charge on the Fathers, as holding the Unity of the Divine Essence to be a Specifical one, is shown to be groundless. By William Stephens M.A. Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford. Publish'd at the request of Mr. Vice-Chancellour.

Oxford, Printed at the Theater for *John* and *Sam. Wilmot* Booksellers; and are to be sold by *J. Knapton, W. Taylor, W. Churchill, Jonas Brown*, and *John Morphew* Booksellers in London. 1717. Price 6*d*.

8vo. Printed in fours. Title &c. 2 leaves; pp. 46, followed by one leaf on which is an advertisement. The Imprimatur is dated July 18, 1717. Text. Acts v. 3. 4. [Bod.]

1*b*. The Personality and Divinity of the Holy Ghost. . . . The Second Edition.

Oxford, Printed by *L. Lichfield*, for *Sam. Wilmot*, Bookseller: and are to be Sold by J. Knapton, R. Knaplock, W. and J. Innys, in St. Paul's and J. Roberts, in Warwick-Lane London. 1721. Price Six-Pence.

8vo. Printed in fours. Title, &c. 2 leaves, pp. 36. [Bod.]

2. The Catholick Doctrine concerning the Union of the two Natures in the One Person of Christ Stated and Vindicated. A sermon Preach'd at the Triennial Visitation of the Right Reverend Father in God, John, Lord Bishop of Oxford; Held at Witney, on Tuesday, July 21. 1719. In which also Dr. Bennets late Notion, of the total Quiescence of the Divine Nature in our Saviour during his Ministry, is Consider'd and Examin'd. By William Stephens, A.M. Vicar of Bampton, late Fellow of Exeter College in Oxford. Publish'd at the Request of his Lordship and the Clergy. . . .

Oxford, Printed at the Theatre for *Sam. Wilmot:* and are to be sold by *Awn. Churchill, R. Sare, J. Knapton, W. Innys*, and *J. Morphew*, Booksellers in London, 1719.

8vo. Printed in fours. Title, &c., 2 leaves; pp. 31; followed by one page of advertisements. The Imprimatur is dated Oct. 2. 1719. Text, John i. 14. [Bod.]

3. The Divine Persons One God by an Unity of Nature: Or, That our Saviour is One God with his Father, by an Eternal Generation from his Substance, Asserted from Scripture and the Ante-Nicene Fathers. A sermon preach'd before the University of Oxford, at St. Mary's, on Sunday, August the 5th 1722. By William Stephens, M.A. Vicar of Bampton, late Fellow of Exeter College in Oxford. . . .

Oxford: Printed by *L. Lichfield*, for *S. Wilmot*, Bookseller: and sold by *J. Knapton*, *R. Knaplock*, *W.* and *J. Innys*, in St. Paul's Church-yard, and *J. Roberts*, in Warwick-Lane, London. 1722. Price Six-pence.

8vo. printed in fours; pp. 52. Imprimatur dated Aug. 17. 1722. Text. Heb. i. 6. [Bod.]

3*b*. [Second Edition, 8vo. *Oxon.* 1723. Darling's *Cyclo. Bibliog.*]

4. The Several Heterodox Hypotheses, concerning both the Persons and the Attributes of the Godhead, justly chargeable with more Inconsistencies and Absurdities than those which have been groundlessly Imputed to the Catholick System. A Sermon preach'd at the Visitation of the Right Reverend Father in God Lancelot, Lord Bishop of Exeter, now Lord Archbishop of York, held in the Church of St. Andrew in Plymouth, on Friday, August the 28th 1724. By William Stephens, M.A. Vicar of that Church. . . .

Oxford: Printed by *L. Lichfield*, for *S. Wilmot*, Bookseller; and Sold by *J. Knapton*, *R. Knaplock*, *W.* and *J. Innys*, in St. *Paul's* Church-yard, and *J. Roberts*, in *Warwick-Lane, London*, 1725.

8vo. Title and Dedication, 4 leaves; Sermon, pp. 35, Text, Col. ii. 8. [Plymouth Free Library.]

5. Sermons on several subjects. By William Stephens M.A. Sometime Fellow of Exeter College in Oxford, and late Vicar of St. Andrew's in Plymouth. Vol. I. [In Two Volumes.]

OXFORD, Printed at the THEATER, MDCCXXXVII.

8vo. Vol. I. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication by the widow Gertrude Stephens to the Bishop of Exeter, and the Dean and Chapter of Exeter, dated Dec. 10. 1736, 1 leaf; Contents, 2 leaves; The Names of the Subscribers, 23 leaves; Half-Title, 1 leaf; pp. 430; followed by a list of publications "By the same Author," 1 leaf. Vol. II. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication, &c., 3 leaves; pp. 455. [Bod.]

"He was nam'd by You to his Fellowship in *Exeter* College. He was presented by You to his first Preferment in the Church. And the Credit deriv'd to him from the Favours You were pleas'd to confer on him, was one of those many Considerations, which induc'd the Worthy Corporation of the Town of Plymouth to elect him their Vicar." (*Ded.* in *Vol.* I.)

A list of the texts of the sermons in these volumes will be found in Darling's *Cyclopaedia Bibliographica.*

Art. J. S. Cotterwood

A FEW SHEAVES

OF

DEVON BIBLIOGRAPHY

GLEANED BY

JOHN INGLE DREDGE,

VICAR OF BRIXHAM DURING, DEVON.

The Second Sheaf

[*Reprinted from the Transactions of the Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature, and Art.* 1890.—xxii. pp. 344-350.]

FIFTY COPIES. NOT PUBLISHED.

PLYMOUTH:

W. BRENDON AND SON, PRINTERS, GEORGE STREET.

1890.

A FEW SHEAVES

OF

DEVON BIBLIOGRAPHY

GLEANED BY

JOHN INGLE DREDGE,

VICAR OF BUCKLAND BREWER, DEVON.

The Second Sheaf.

	Page		Page
CONYBEARE (JOHN)	54	HARDING (THOMAS)	79
GLANVILL (JOSEPH)	59	KELLET (EDWARD)	81
HAKEWILL (GEORGE)	70	LUCK (ROBERT)	83
HANMER (JONATHAN)	77	STODDON (SAMUEL)	84

FIFTY COPIES. NOT PUBLISHED.

PLYMOUTH
W. BRENDON & SON, PRINTERS, GEORGE STREET.
1890.

THE thanks of the writer are due to Mr. G. C. Boase, of London; Mr. W. H. Allnutt, of the Bodleian Library; and Mr. C. W. Sutton, of the Free Library, Manchester; for counsel and help most courteously rendered.

A Few Sheaves of Devon Bibliography.

GLEANED BY JOHN INGLE DREDGE.

[*Reprinted from the Transactions of the Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature, and Art. 1890.*—xxii. *pp. 324–356.*]

REFERENCES.—B.M., British Museum Library; Bod., The Bodleian Library; Dr. W.'s Lib., Dr. D. Williams's Library; J.I.D., The Writer's Library; [pp. iv.] so inclosed denotes that those pages are unnumbered.

The title of any book not yet actually examined is given within square-headed brackets [.....], with the authority.

The Second Sheaf.

CONYBEARE (JOHN), D.D., BP.

Son of the Revd John Conybeare (rector of Pinhoe, near Exeter, 1684–1706). Born at Pinhoe, 31 Jan. 169½. Educated at Tiverton. Entered Exeter Coll. Oxford, and matriculated 22 Mar. 170⅞, aged 17. Elected Fellow 30 June, 1710; full Fellow 14 July 1711. B.A. 9 July 1713. M.A. 16 Apr. 1716. B.D. 11 July 1728. D.D. 24 Jan. 17$\frac{29}{30}$. Became rector of St. Clement's, Oxford, in 1724. Chosen Rector of his College in the place of Matthew Hole, 6 Aug. 1730; this office he resigned 19 Jan. 173⅔ in consequence of his being made Dean of Christ Church, by patent dated Jan. 12. Was nominated Bishop of Bristol, 14 Nov. 1750, and consecrated, 23 Dec. Died 13 July 1755.

Cf. Boase's *Register Exeter Coll.* 88. 94. Le Neve's *Fasti*, by Hardy, I. 219. *Catalogue of Oxford Graduates.*

1. The Nature, Possibility, and Certainty of Miracles set forth; and the Truth of the Christian Religion prov'd from thence. A Sermon preach'd before the University of Oxford, at St. Mary's, on Sunday, Decemb. 24th 1721. By John Conybeare, M.A. Fellow of Exeter College in Oxford.

Oxford, Printed by *L. Lichfield*, for *S. Wilmot*, Bookseller: and are to be Sold by *J. Knapton, R. Knaplock, J. Wyat, W.*

W Smith & Co. 24 Aug. 1943

Innys, in St. *Paul's*, and *T. Roberts* in *Warwick-Lane*, LONDON. 1722. Price Sixpence,

8vo. pp. 32. Text, Heb. ii. 4. [Yeo Vale Libr.]

[1*b*. The Second Edition.]

[1*c*. The Third Edition.]

1*d*. The Nature, Possibility and Certainty of Miracles set forth. . . . The Fourth Edition.

LONDON: Printed for S. WILMOT, Bookseller in *Oxford:* And Sold by J. J. and *P. Knapton* in *Ludgate-street*, *R. Knaplock*, *W. Innys*, and *R. Manby*, and *T. Astley*, in St. *Paul's Church-yard*. 1733. [Price 6*d*.]

8vo. pp. 30. [J.I.D.]

2. The Mysteries of the Christian Religion credible. A Sermon preach'd before the University of Oxford, at St. Mary's, on Sunday, October the 21st. 1722. By John Conybeare, M.A. Fellow of Exeter College in Oxford.

— [Let us] consider the weakness of our Minds, . . . but what we must comprehend. Mr. Lock's Examination of Malebranche's Opinion, Sect. 2.

Oxford: Printed by *L. Lichfield*, for *Sam. Wilmot*, Bookseller: And are to be Sold by *Jam. Knapton*, *R. Knaplock*, *W.* and *J. Innys*, in St. Paul's Church-yard, and *J. Roberts* in Warwick-Lane, London. 1723. Price Six-Pence.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Sermon on 1 Cor. xiii. 12, pp. 28. Imprimatur dated Nov. 19. 1722. [Bod.]

3. The Case of Subscription to Articles of Religion consider'd. A Sermon preach'd at the Triennial Visitation of the Right Reverend Father in God, John, Lord Bishop of Oxford, held at St. Mary's in Oxford, on Tuesday, July 20th, 1725. By John Conybeare, M.A. Fellow of Exeter College in Oxford. Publish'd at the Request of His Lordship and the Clergy.

Oxford: Printed by *L. L.* for *S. Wilmot* Bookseller: and Sold by *J. Knapton*, *R. Knaplock*, *W.* and *J. Innys* in St. *Paul's* Church-yard, and *J. Roberts* in Warwick-Lane, LONDON. 1725. Price Six-Pence.

8vo. pp. 31.Text, 1 Tim. vi. 3, 4. [Yeo Vale Lib.]

[3*b*. . . . The Second Edition.]

3*c*. . . . The Third Edition.

LONDON: Printed for S. WILMOT, Bookseller in *Oxford:* And Sold by R. KNAPLOCK, J. KNAPTON, and W. INNYS, in *St. Paul's Church-Yard, London*, 1732. [Pr. 6*d*.]

8vo. pp. 31.[J.I.D.]

4. The Penal Sanctions of Laws Consider'd. A Sermon preach'd at St. Mary's in Oxford, at the Assizes, before the Honourable Mr. Justice Reynolds; and before The University; on Thursday, July 20th, 1727. By John Conybeare, M.A. Fellow of Exeter College in Oxford.

Oxford: Printed by *Leon. Lichfield*, for *Sam. Wilmot* Bookseller: and are to be Sold by *James* and *J. Knapton*, *R. Knaplock*, *W.* and *J. Innys*, *D. Midwinter*, *J. Wyat*, and *J. Astley*, in St. Paul's Church-yard: *J. Crocket* in Fleet-street. and *W. Mears* near Temple-Bar, London. 1727. Price Six-Pence.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication, 1 leaf; sermon on Ezra vii. 26, pp. 5–30. Books Printed for and Sold by Samuel Wilmot, 1 leaf. [Bod.]

5. The Expediency of a Divine Revelation Represented. A Sermon preach'd before the Right Honourable the Lord Mayor, Aldermen, and Citizens of London, at the Cathedral Church of St. Paul, on Sunday, February 16. 172$\frac{8}{9}$. By John Conybeare, D.D. Fellow of Exeter College in Oxford. Publish'd at the Request of the Lord Mayor.

London: Printed for EDWARD SYMON, in Cornhill; and Sold by S. WILMOTT, Bookseller in Oxford, 172$\frac{8}{9}$. (Price Sixpence.)

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication, 1 leaf; Sermon on John vi. 45, pp. 32. [Bod.]

6. A Defence of Revealed Religion against the Exceptions of a late Writer, in his Book, Intituled, *Christianity as Old as the Creation*, &c. By John Conybeare, D.D. Rector of Exeter-College in Oxford. [Quot. from Cicero 9 lines.]

LONDON: Printed for S. WILMOT, Bookseller in *Oxford;* And Sold by JAMES and JOHN KNAPTON, R. KNAPLOCK, W. INNYS, T. ASTLEY, J. CROWNFIELD, in St. *Paul's Church-yard;* J. BATTLEY, C. HITCH, in *Pater-noster Row;* S. BIRT in *Ave Marie Lane;* R. WILLIAMSON, and T. OSBORN, near *Grays-Inn*, Booksellers in *London*. M.DCC.XXXII.

8vo. Title and Dedication to Edmund Lord Bishop of London, dated May 4th 1732. 3 leaves: pp. 467. Books printed for S. Wilmot, pp. [v.] [J.I.D.]

[6*b*. . . . The Second Edition.]

[6*c*. . . . The Third Edition, announced as "just published" in 1733.]

7. Scripture Difficulties Consider'd. A Sermon preach'd in the Cathedral Church of St. Peter, Exon, on Thursday

Aug. 31, 1732. At the Anniversary Meeting of the Gentlemen educated at the Free-School there. By John Conybeare, D.D., Rector of Exeter College in Oxford. Publish'd at the Request of the Stewards.

OXFORD. Printed at the THEATER for *Sam. Wilmot;* and are to be Sold by *J. J.* and *Paul Knapton, R. Knaplock, Will. Innys, T. Astley, J. Crownfield* in St. *Paul's* Church-Yard, *London,* 1733.

8vo. Title and Dedication, 2 leaves; Sermon on 2 Pet. iii. 16, pp. 36. [J.I.D.]

8. Calamy Refuted: or, an answer to the Personal Slanders Published by Dr. Richard Newton, in his letter to Dr. Holmes, Vice-Chancellor of the University of Oxford, &c. In which also, the conduct of the Lord Bishop of Exeter, and of the Society of Exeter-College, in relation to Hart-Hall is vindicated. By John Conybeare, D.D., Dean of Christ Church, Oxon.

Siquis aliquid scripto composuerit, unde alicujus Existimatio ⁊ Fama lædi possit,—tanquam Pacis Perturbator banniatur. Stat. Univers. Oxon. Tit. 15 § 8.

London: Printed for J. J. and P. KNAPTON, W. INNYS, in Ludgate-Street; T. LONGMAN, in Pater-Noster Row; and S. BIRT, in Ave-Mary Lane, 1735.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; The preface, 1 leaf; pp. 134; Books Printed for, and sold by, Samuel Wilmot, 1 leaf. A slip with "Errata" is pasted on the foot of page 134, [Bod.]

9. [Sermon on Gal. vi. 9 (Charity Schools). 4to. and 8vo. 1738. *Letsome, Darling.*]

10. True Patriotism. A Sermon preach'd before the Honourable House of Commons, at St. Margaret's Westminster, on Tuesday, April 25, 1749. Being the Day of Thanksgiving for the General Peace. By John Conybeare, D.D., Dean of Christ-Church in Oxford.

LONDON: Printed for JAMES FLETCHER, in the *Turle, Oxford:* And Sold by SAMUEL BIRT, and JOHN and JAMES RIVINGTON, in *London.* MDCCXLIX.

8vo. pp. 40: Text, Ps. cxxii. 6–9. [J.I.D.]

11. The Virtue of being Merciful Stated and Enforc'd. A Sermon preach'd before the Right Honourable the Lord Mayor, the Aldermen, and Governors of the several Hospitals of the City of London, in the Parish-Church of St. Bridget, on Easter Monday, 1751. By John Lord Bishop of Bristol.

LONDON: Printed for JAMES FLETCHER, in the *Turle, Oxford:* And Sold by SAMUEL BIRT, JOHN and JAMES RIVINGTON, in *London;* and JOS. FOX, in *Westminster-Hall.* MDCCLI.

8vo. pp. 40; Text, Prov. xi. 17; order for Thanks &c., dated 16th April, 1751. [J.I.D.]

12. A Sermon preach'd before the House of Lords, in the Abby-Church of Westminster on Tuesday, June 11, 1751. Being the Anniversary of His Majesties Accession to the Throne. By John Lord Bishop of Bristol.

OXFORD, Printed at the THEATRE for JAMES FLETCHER in the *Turl,* and Sold by J. and J. RIVINGTON in St. *Paul's* Church-Yard, *London;* BEN. HICKEY in *Bristol;* and J. LEAKE in *Bath.* MDCCLI.

8vo. pp. 31, Text, Ps. lxxviii. 72. [J.I.D.]

13. A Sermon preach'd before the Society corresponding with the Incorporated Society in Dublin, for promoting English Protestant Working-Schools in Ireland, at their General Meeting in the Parish-Church of St. Mary le Bow, on Wednesday, May 8th, 1751. By the Right Reverend Father in God, John, Lord Bishop of Bristol.

LONDON: Printed and Sold by J. OLIVER, in *Bartholomew-Close,* near *West-Smithfield;* Sold also by B. DOD, at the *Bible* and *Key,* in *Ave-Mary Lane.* M.DCC.LII.

4to. pp. 35; Text, Matt. xviii. 10, 11. [J.I.D.]

14. A Sermon preach'd in the Cathedral-Church of Bristol, on Thursday, Sept. 5, 1751. At the Anniversary Meeting of the Sons of the Clergy. By John Lord Bishop of Bristol. Publish'd at the Request of that Society.

OXFORD, Printed at the THEATRE for JAMES FLETCHER in the *Turl,* and Sold by J. and J. RIVINGTON in St. *Paul's* Church-Yard, *London;* BEN. HICKEY in *Bristol;* and J. LEAKE in *Bath.* MDCCLII.

8vo. pp. 28; Text, Jas. i. 27. [J.I.D.]

15. [Ser. on Josh. 24, 15 (31 Jan.). 4to. *Lond.* 1757. Darling, *Cyc. Bib.*]

16. Sermons by John Conybeare, D.D., late Lord Bishop of Bristol, and Dean of Christ-Church, Oxon. Vol. i.

LONDON: Printed by SAMUEL RICHARDSON. M.DCC.LVII.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication "To the King," signed "Jemima Conybeare," 1 leaf; Contents, 3 leaves; Subscribers, in double cols., pp. i.–lviii., Sermons, pp. 504.

Vol. II. Title, 1 leaf; Contents, 4 leaves; Sermons, pp. 527; followed by 1 page of advertisements. [Bod.]

For a list of the titles and texts of the sermons in these two vol. see Darling's *Cyclop. Bibliog.*:—4600 copies were subscribed for.

GLANVILL (JOSEPH), M.A.; F.R.S.

Born at Plymouth in 1636. Entered Exeter Coll. Oxford, and matriculated 2 April, 1652. B.A. 11 Oct. 1655. M.A. 29 June 1658. Admitted to the rectory of Wimbish, Essex, 26 July 1660, on presentation of Chas. II., succeeded 26 Feb. 1680 by Maurice Glanvill "per mort. Jos." presented by Anne Glanvill, widow. Vicar of Frome-Selwood, Nov. 1662. Rector of Bath, 23 June 1666. Exchanged Frome for Street, Somerset, 26 July 1672. Prebend. of Worcester, 22 June 1678. Died at Bath, 4 Nov. 1680.

Cf. Wood's *Ath. Oxon.*, iii. 1244, and *Fasti*, ii. 186, 214; *Biog. Brit.*, iv. 2203; Lowndes, *Manual*, 899; Granger's *Biog. Hist.*, v. 37; Newcourt's *Repertorium*, ii. 674; Worthington's *Diary* by Crossley, i. 214, 299, 300; Weaver's *Somerset Incumbents*, 89, 193, 235.

1. The Vanity of Dogmatizing: or, Confidence in Opinions manifested in a Discourse of the Shortness and Uncertainty of our Knowledge and its causes; with some Reflections on Peripateticism; and an Apology for Philosophy. By Jos. Glanvill, M.A.

London, Printed by *E. C.* for *Henry Eversden* at the *Greyhound* in St. *Pauls-Church-Yard*, 1661.

Sm. 8vo. Title, and Epistle Dedicatory "To the Reverend my ever honored Friend Mr. Joseph Mynard, B.D." signed Jos. Glanvill, and dated "Cecill-house in the Strand, March 1, 1660," 4 leaves; Preface, three Poetical Epistles to the author by H. Darsy, Esq., A. Borfet, M.A., and P. H. 12 leaves; pp. 250; Contents, 3 leaves. [J.I.D.]

2. Lux Orientalis, or an Enquiry into the Opinion of the Eastern Sages, concerning the Præ-existence of Souls. Being a Key to unlock the Grand Mysteries of Providence in relation to Mans Sin and Misery.

LONDON, Printed and are to be sold at *Cambridge* and *Oxford*, 1662. [*Anon.*]

Sm. 8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory "To the much Honoured and Ingenious Francis Willoughby Esquire," signed "The Authour of Lux Orientalis," 4 leaves; Preface, 15 leaves; pp. 192. [J.I.D.]

3. Scepsis Scientifica: or, Confest Ignorance the way to Science; in an Essay of the Vanity of Dogmatizing, and Confident Opinion. With a Reply to the Exceptions of the Learned Thomas Albius. By Joseph Glanvill, M.A.

LONDON: Printed by *E. Cotes* for HENRY EVERSDEN at the *Gray-Hound* in St. *Paul's Church-yard.* M.DC.LXV.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; "An Adress [*sic*] to the Royal Society," headed by a good engraving of the Society's Arms, and signed, Jos. Glanvill, 14 leaves; Imprimatur, Octob. 18, 1664, 1 leaf; Errata, 1 leaf; pp. 184. Then this title:

Scir$^{e}_{I}$ tuum nihil est: or, the Author's Defence of the Vanity of Dogmatizing; against the Exceptions of the Learned Tho. Albius in his Late Sciri. No doubt but ye are the Men, and Wisdom shall dye with you! Job.

LONDON, Printed by *E. C.* for *Henry Eversden* at the Grey-Hound in St. *Pauls* Church-Yard, 1665, 1 leaf; The Authors Apology for his Style, 2 leaves; To the Learned Tho. Albius, signed Jos. Glanvill, 5 leaves; pp. 92. The Defence ends on p. 75, pp. 77–92 contain "A Letter to a Friend concerning Aristotle." [J.I.D.]

On this remarkable book see Hallam's *Literature of Europe.*

3*b*. Scepsis Scientifica; or, Confest Ignorance the way to Science; in an Essay of the Vanity of Dogmatizing, and Confident Opinion. By Joseph Glanvill, M.A. Edited, with introductory essay by John Owen.

London, Kegan Paul, Trench, and Co. MDCCCDLXXXV.

Fcap. 8vo. pp. lxx.; Half title, not paged, 1 leaf; pp. 218; Colophon "Printed by Kelly and Co., Gate Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields; and Kingston-on-Thames," 1 leaf; 2 leaves blank. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

This is a beautiful reprint of the previous work, omitting the Reply to Thos. Albius. The orthography and italics of the original are carefully preserved. The Editor's Introductory "Essay on the Life and Works of Joseph Glanvill," fills pp. vii–xlvi., and is most interesting. From a note on p. xvii. I recognize in him the accomplished Rector of East Anstey, Devon.

[4. Some Philosophical Considerations touching the Being of Witches and Witchcraft. London 1666. 4to.]

"Burnt in the great fire at London in the beginning of September the same year." (*Biographia Britannica,* iv. 2207.)

4*b*. Some Philosophical considerations Touching the Being of witches and witchcraft. Written in a Letter to the much

Honour'd Robert Hunt, Esq; By J. G. a Member of the Royal Society.

London, Printed by E. C. for *James Collins* at the Kingshead in Westminster-Hall, 1667.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; pp. 62, followed by 1 page of advertisements. [Bod.]

5. A Loyal Tear dropt on the Vault of our late Martyred Sovereign. In an Anniversary Sermon on the Day of His Murther.

LONDON, Printed by *E. Cotes*, and are to be sold by *James Collins*, at the *Kingshead* in Westminster Hall. 1667. [Anon.]

4to. Title, 1 leaf; The Stationers Advertisement, 1 leaf; sermon on Rom. xiii. 2, pp. 30. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

"The STATIONERS Advertisement.

THE Author of *this* being averse to the Printing *Sermons*, a Friend of his, who by his importunity had obtained a copy of it, sent it to me, with his desire that I would publish it. In which he was so earnest, that I could not deny him, especially he having threatned, that if I would not some body else should do it. I was loath to neglect an opportunity which I thought might help to the curing the mentioned humour in the Author, and I knew would gratifie his Friends and others. Being therefore assured by this Gentleman that he would procure me the Authors *pardon* for my printing *this* without his leave, I have adventured to do so; and I hope, when he hath perused it, I shall easily obtain the *Readers*.

JAMES COLLINS."

6. A Blow at Modern Sadducism in some Philosophial Considerations about Witchcraft. And the Relation of the Famed Disturbance at the House of M. Mompesson. With Reflections on Drollery, and Atheisme. The Fourth Edition Corrected and Inlarged. By Jos. Glanvill Fellow of the Royal Society.

LONDON, Printed by *E. Cotes* for *James Collins* at the Kings Head in *Westminster-Hall*, 1668.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory "To the illustrious Charles Duke of Richmond, and Lenox," by Jos. Glanvill, 6 leaves; Preface, dated Bath, June 8, 1668, 6 leaves; then this title,—

"A Philosophical Endeavour in the Defence of Witches and Apparitions: with some things concerning the Famous Greatrek's. Written in a Letter to the much Honoured

Robert Hunt, Esq.; London, Printed by E. Cotes . . . 1668," 1 leaf; pp. 1–112. Another title,—"Palpable Evidence of Spirits and Witchcraft: In an Account of the Fam'd Disturbance by the Drummer, in the House of M. Mompesson. With another Modern and Certain Relation, in two Letters, one to the Right Honourable William Lord Brereton; the other to the Learned Dr. Henry More, D.D., London, Printed by E. Cotes . . . 1668." 1 leaf; pp. 115–158; Another title,—"A whip for the Droll, Fidler to the Atheist: being Reflections on Drollery and Atheism. Sent, upon the occasion of the Drummer of Tedworth, in a Letter to the most Learned Dr. Hen. More, D.D., London . . . 1668," 1 leaf; pp. 161–183; Contents, &c., 5 leaves; Books printed for James Collins, 1 leaf. [J.I.D.]

7. Plus ultra; or, the Progress and Advancement of Knowledge since the Days of Aristotle. In an Account of some of the most Remarkable late improvements of Practicall, Useful Learning: To Encourage Philosophical Endeavours. Occasioned by a Conference with one of the notional Way. By Jos. Glanvill.

London, Printed for *James Collins* at the Kings-Head in Westminster-Hall. 1668.

8vo. Imprimatur dated Maii 2, 1668. Title, Epistle, and Preface, 18 leaves; pp. 149; Errata, 1 page; Contents, 2 leaves; Advertisements, one page. [Bod.]

8. Catholick Charity recommended in a Sermon, before the Right Honorable the Lord Mayor, and Aldermen of London: In order to the abating the Animosities among Christians, that have been occasion'd by Differences in Religion. By Jos. Glanvill, Rector of Bath.

London: Printed for *H. Eversden* under the *Crown Tavern* in West-smithfield, and J. Collins, at the Kings Head in Westminster Hall. 1669.

4to Title, and To the Reader, by T. G. dated "London. Feb. 10. 1668." 2 leaves; Sermon on 1 Pet. i. 22, pp. 35. [J.I.D.]

9. The Way of Happiness: Represented in its difficulties and incouragements; and cleared from many Popular and Dangerous mistakes. By Jos. Glanvill, M.A.

London: Printed by *E.C.* & *A.C.* for James Collins, at the Kingshead in Westminster-Hall, M.DC.LXX.

8vo. 8 leaves; pp. 171; contents, 2 leaves; Imprimatur dated April 9, 1670: The Publisher to the Reader is signed, William Allen; [Bod.]

10. ΛΟΓΟΥ ΘΡΗΣΚΕΙΑ: or, a Seasonable Recommendation, and Defence of Reason, in the Affairs of Religion; against Infidelity, Scepticism, and Fanaticisms of all sorts.

London, Printed by *E. C.* and *A. C.* for *James Collins* at the Kings-head in Westminster-Hall. 1670. [*Anon.*]

4to. Title, 1 leaf; pp. 36. [Bod.] Reprinted with the date of 1670 in the second part of *Philosophia Pia*, 1671, 8vo. pp. 145-234. Also as an Essay in Glanvill's *Essays*, 1676. 4to. The 5th Essay.

11. Philosophia Pia: or, a Discourse of the Religious Temper, and Tendencies of the Experimental Philosophy, which is profest by the Royal Society. To which is annext a Recommendation, and Defence of Reason in the Affairs of Religion. By Jos. Glanvill Rector of Bath, and Fellow of the Royal Society.

LONDON, Printed by *J. Macock* for *James Collins* at the *Kings-Arms* in *Ludgate-street* near the West end of S. *Pauls*, and at his Shop at the *Kings-Head* in *Westminster-Hall*. 1671.

8vo. Title and Dedication to "Seth Lord Bishop of Sarum," 2 leaves; To the Reader, 1 leaf; pp. 234; Advertisement, 1 leaf; Books printed for James Collins, 1 leaf. [J.I.D.]

12. A Præfatory Answer to Mr. Henry Stubbe, the Doctor of Warwick. Wherein

The { Malignity / Hypocrisie / Falshood } of his { Temper, / Pretences, / Reports, }

and the Impertinency of his Arguings & Quotations in his Animadversions on Plus Ultra, are discovered. By Jos. Glanvill.—A Rod for the Fools back. Sol.

London, Printed by *A. Clark*, for *J. Collins*, at the Kings Arms in *Ludgate-street*, near the West-end of S. *Pauls;* and at the Kings Head in *Westminster-hall*. 1671.

8vo. Title and Preface, 8 leaves; pp. 212; Advertisement, 1 leaf; Books printed for James Collins, 1 leaf. [J.I.D.]

13. A further discovery of M. Stubbe, in a brief Reply to his last pamphlet against Jos. Glanvill.

LONDON, Printed for *H. Eversden*, and are to be sold at his Shop under the *Crown Tavern* in *Smithfield*. MDCLXXI.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; To the Reader, dated Feb. 14, and signed J. Glanvill, 1 leaf; pp. 34 [a misprint for 35]. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

"Being not related to any *Foundation* in *Oxford*, but living there a *Commoner*, I resolved, as soon as I had taken my Degree of *Master of Arts*, to remove to

London; Accordingly an opportunity was offered, and I was invited to live with M. *Francis Rous,* as his Chaplain: I accepted the offer: But knew, and had heard no more of that Gentleman, but that he was a very *grave* and Learned Man, and *Provost* of *Eaton-College.* In his House I lived somewhat above half a year, in a private way of following my Studies, without being concern'd in any Publique Matters. (p. 31.)

"You might have spared calling me *Renegado-Presbyter.* . . . I never concern'd myself about the *Disputes* of *Church-Government,* till the Year before the *King's* coming in, when, upon Inquiry into the matter, my Judgment voted for *Episcopacy,* and accordingly I suddenly took Orders, upon His *Majesties* Return, from the Bishop of *Lincoln;* but never was in any before: so that you might with as much justice have called me *Quaker* as *Presbyterian.*" (p. 32.)

"I never join'd myself with any of the Sects; I never frequented their Meetings; I never espoused their Principles; I never received Sacrament, or Orders, or Preferment from them. On the contrary, I overcame the Prejudices of Education even in those times; and as soon as ever I had inquired, pleaded for the Constitutions of the *Church* of *England,* and declared against the Practices and Opinions of the Prevailing Parties, though it were against my Interest, and exposed me to the displeasure of those that could prefer or ruine me. *This* I did, when there were no hopes of better times." (p. 32.)

"I never was in a Pulpit above four or five times till the Return of the *King,* though I was Master of Arts some Years *before.*" (p. 7.)

[14. An Earnest Invitation to the Sacrament . . . 1672. (First Edition.)]

14*b*. An earnest invitation to the Sacrament of the Lords Supper. By Joseph Glanvill, Rector of Bath. The Second Edition.

London, Printed for *John Baker* at the Sign of the Three Pigeons in St. Pauls Church-yard, 1674.

12mo. 6 leaves; pp. 120. [Bod.]

14*c*. An earnest invitation to the Sacrament of the Lords Supper. By Jos. Glanvill, Chaplain in Ordinary to His Majesty. The Third Edition: with Additions.

London, Printed for John Baker, at the sign of the Three Pigeons in St. Pauls Church-yard, 1677.

12mo. 6 leaves; pp. 151, followed by 4 pages of advertisements. [Bod.]

[14*d*. An Earnest Invitation to the Sacrament. . . . The Fourth Edition.]

[14*e*. An Earnest Invitation to the Sacrament. . . . The Fifth Edition.]

[14*f*. An Earnest Invitation to the Sacrament. The Sixth Edition.]

14*g*. An Earnest Invitation to the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. With Devotions, &c. By Jos. Glanvill, Chaplain in Ordinary to His Late Majesty. The Seventh Edition, with Additions.

LONDON: Printed for *J. Phillips* at the *Seven Stars*, and *J. Watts* at the *Angel*, in St. *Paul's Church Yard*, 1688.

12mo, Frontispiece. Title and Epistle Dedicatory to "Peter, Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells," 4 leaves; pp. 135. [J.I.D.]

". . . the success of which hath been very encouraging, and particularly in this place, where among about 1100 communicable persons, Inhabitants of the Three Parishes within this city, I gave the Sacrament this *last* Easter to above 800 of them. . ." (*Ep. Ded.*)

[14*h*. An Earnest Invitation to the Sacrament. The Eighth Edition.]

[14*i*. An Earnest Invitation to the Sacrament. The Ninth Edition.]

[14*j*. An Earnest Invitation to the Sacrament. The Tenth Edition, 1720.]

15. An account of Mr. Ferguson his Common-Place-Book, in two letters.

London: Printed by *Andrew Clark*, for *Walter Kettilby* at the Bishops-Head in St. Pauls Church-Yard. 1675.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; pp. 35. Advertisements, 1 page. [Bod.]

[16. An apology for some of the Clergy who suffer under false and scandalous Reports occasioned by the Rehearsal Transprosed. (advertis^t at the end of *Essays* 1676.)]

17. Essays on several Important Subjects in Philosophy and Religion. By Joseph Glanvill, Chaplain in Ordinary to His Majesty, and Fellow of the R. S. Imprimatur, Martii 27, 1675. Thomas Tomkins.

LONDON, Printed by *J. D.* for *John Baker*, at the Three

Pidgeons, and *Henry Mortlock*, at the Phœnix in St. *Pauls* Church-Yard, 1676.

4to. Title and list of the 7 Essays, 2 leaves; Dedication to Henry Marquiss of Worcester, and Preface, 5 leaves; Errata, 1 leaf; Essay I. Against Confidence in Philosophy, and Matters of Speculation, pp. 1–33; Essay II. Of Scepticism and Certainty: in a short Reply to the Learned Mr. Thomas White, pp. 35–66; Modern Improvements of Useful Knowledge. Essay III. 1 leaf, pp. 1–56; The Usefulness of Real Philosophy to Religion. Essay IV. 1 leaf, pp. 1–43; The Agreement of Reason and Religion. Essay V. 1 leaf, pp. 1–28: Against Modern Sadducism in the Matter of Witches and Apparitions. Essay VI. 1 leaf, pp. 1–61: Anti-fanatical Religion, and Free Philosophy. In a continuation of the New Atlantis: Essay VII. 1 leaf: pp. 1–58; Books Published by Mr. Joseph Glanvill, &c. 2 leaves. [J.I.D.]

18. Seasonable Reflections and Discourses in Order to the Conviction and Cure of the Scoffing, & Infidelity of a Degenerate Age. By Jos. Glanvill, Chaplain in Ordinary to His Majesty.

LONDON, Printed by *R. W.* for *H. Mortlock* at the Phœnix in St. *Paul's* Church-yard, and the White-Hart in *Westminster-Hall.* 1676.

8vo. Title and Contents, 2 leaves; Epistle Dedicatory to "the Lady Marchioness of Worcester," signed Jos. Glanvill, 5 leaves: Title to the 1st sermon, 1 leaf; pp. 212. The volume contains four sermons, *viz.*

The Sin and Danger of Scoffing at Religion, on 2 Pet. iii. 3.

The Churches Contempt from Profhane and Fanatick Enemies, on Ps. cxxiii. 3, 4. Preach'd at a Visitation.

Moral Evidence of a Life to come, on Matt. xxii. 32.

The serious Consideration of the Future Judgement, on Acts xvii. 31. [J.I.D.]

19. An Essay concerning Preaching: Written for the Direction of a Young Divine; and useful also for the People, in order to Profitable Hearing.

LONDON: Printed by *A. C.* for *H. Brome*, at the Gun in St. *Paul's* Church-yard. M.DC.LXXVIII.

12mo. Imprimatur dated Decemb. 6. 1677, and Title, 2 leaves; Essay in the form of a letter to Mr. Charles Fountain, pp. 100. Then this title: "A Seasonable Defence of Preaching: and the Plain Way of it.

LONDON: Printed by *M. Clark*, for *H. Brome*, at the Gun in St. *Paul's* Church-yard. MDCLXXVIII." 1 leaf; A Dialogue concerning Preaching, pp. 112. Although the two parts of this volume are separately paged, the signatures are continuous. [J.I.D.]

20. The Zealous, and Impartial Protestant, shewing some great, but less heeded Dangers of Popery. In Order to Thorough and Effectual Security against it. In a Letter to a Member of Parliament. By Jos. Glanvill, D.D. late Rector of Bathe, and Chaplain in Ordinary to His Majesty.

LONDON: Printed by *M. C.* for *Henry Brome* at the Gun in S. *Pauls* Churchyard. 1681.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; pp. 60; Contents, 2 leaves. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

21. Some Discourses, Sermons and Remains of the Reverend Mr. Jos. Glanvill, Late Rector of Bathe, and Chaplain in Ordinary to His Majesty. Collected into one Volume, and published by Ant. Horneck, Preacher at the Savoy. Together with a Sermon preached at his Funeral by Joseph Pleydell, Arch-deacon of Chichester.

LONDON: Printed for *Henry Mortlock* at the Sign of the Phœnix in St. *Pauls* Church-yard, and *James Collins* at his Shop under the *Temple* Church. 1681.

4to. Portrait by Faithorne. Title, 1 leaf; Preface by Horneck, 2 leaves; pp. 422; then this title, "A Sermon preached at the Funeral of Mr. Jos. Glanvil, late Rector of Bath, and Chaplain in Ordinary to His Majesty; Who dyed at his Rectory of Bath, the fourth of November, 1680, and was Buried there the Ninth of the same Month. By Joseph Pleydell, Arch-Deacon of Chichester. LONDON, Printed for *Henry Mortlock* at the Sign of the Phoenix in St. *Pauls* Church-yard, and the *White Hart* in *Westminster*-Hall. 1681." 1 leaf; Sermon on Rev. xiv. 13, pp. 25. This vol. contains:

1. The Way of Happiness, on Luke xiii. 24 p. 1
2. Catholick Charity, on 1 Pet. i. 22 . . 95
3. Christian Loyalty. (30th of Jan^y) on Rom. xiii. 2 151
4. Against Scoffing at Religion, on 2 Pet. iii. 3 189
5. The Churches Prayer and Complaint, on Ps. cxxiii. 3, 4 . . . 227
6. Moral Evidence of a Life to Come, on Matt. xxii. 32 . . . 267

7. The Serious Consideration of the Future Judgement, on Acts xvii. 31 . . 303
[*sic.*] 9. The Necessity of an Unfeigned Repentance, on Jonah iii. 5 337
10. The various methods of Satan's Policy, &c., on 2 Cor. ii. 11 373
11. The Antiquity of our Faith Stated & Cleared, on Jude 3 397
The Funeral Sermon by Archdeacon Pleydell. [J.I.D.]

22. Saducismus Triumphatus: or, Full and Plain Evidence concerning Witches and Apparitions. In Two Parts. The First treating of their Possibility, the Second of their Real Existence. By Joseph Glanvil late Chaplain in Ordinary to his Majesty, and Fellow of the Royal Society. With a Letter of Dr. Henry More on the same Subject. And an Authentick, but wonderful story of certain Swedish Witches; done into English by Anth. Horneck Preacher at the Savoy.

LONDON: Printed for *J. Collins* at his Shop under the *Temple*-Church, and *S. Lownds* at his Shop by the *Savoy*-gate, 1681.

8vo. Frontispiece by W. Faithorne. Title and Dedication to Seth Lord Bishop of Sarum, signed James Collins, 2 leaves; The Publisher to the Reader, 2 leaves; "Dr. H. M. his Letter with the postscript to Mr. J. G." pp. 58; Title to 1st Part, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory to Charles Duke of Richmond and Lenox, signed Jos. Glanvil, 3 leaves; Preface by J. G., dated "Bath June 8. 1668," 4 leaves; pp. 180. Frontispiece to 2nd Part by W. Faithorne. Title, 1 leaf; Preface, 7 leaves; pp. 328; Errata, 1 leaf. Observe, between p. 310 and p. 311, is a title, "An Account of what happened in the Kingdom of Sweden, in the Years 1669, and 1670. . . ." and The Translator's Preface, 5 leaves. [J.I.D.]
Dr. Henry More was the Editor of this volume.

[22*b*. Saducismus Triumphatus. . . . The Second Edition, with large additions by Dr. H. More. *London*, 1682. 8vo.]

22*c*. Saducismus Triumphatus: or, Full and Plain Evidence concerning Witches and Apparitions. In Two Parts. The First treating of their Possibility; the Second of their Real Existence. By Joseph Glanvil, late Chaplain in Ordinary to His Majesty, and Fellow of the Royal Society. The Third Edition. The Advantages whereof above the former, the Reader may understand out of Dr. H. More's Account prefixed thereunto. With two Authendick, but wonderful Stories

of certain Swedish Witches; done into English by A. Horneck, D.D.

London, Printed for *S. L.* and are to be sold by *Anth. Baskervile*, at the *Bible*, the Corner of *Essex-Street*, without *Temple-Bar*. MDCLXXXIX.

8vo. pp. 597; then on a page, not numbered, "Licensed to be Reprinted, Jan. 14th, 168¢. Rob. Midgley." [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

[22*d*. Saducismus Triumphatus. . . . 1700. 8vo.]

[22*e*. Saducismus Triumphatus. . . . 1726. 8vo.]

23. Two Choice and Useful Treatises: The one Lux Orientalis; or, an Enquiry into the Opinion of the Eastern Sages concerning the Præexistence of Souls. Being a Key to unlock the Grand Mysteries of Providence in Relation to Mans Sin and Misery. The other, a Discourse of Truth by the late Reverend Dr. Rust Lord Bishop of Dromore in Ireland. With Annotations on them both. [Quotation from Plato, 2 lines.]

LONDON, Printed for *James Collins* and *Sam. Lowndes* over against *Exeter* Exchange in the *Strand*, 1682.

8vo. Frontispiece by W. Faithorne. Title and Dedication to the Honourable Sir John Finch, signed James Collins, 2 leaves; The Publisher to the Reader, 1 leaf; Title to Lux Orientalis, and Latin Dedication to Dr. Henry More, 2 leaves; Epistle Dedicatory to Francis Willoughby, Esq., 2 leaves; Preface, 12 leaves; Contents, 4 leaves; pp. 152; Title to Discourse of Truth, 1 leaf; "A Letter concerning the Subject and the Author," signed Jos. Glanvil, 5 leaves; pp. 165–195; Contents, 5 pages, not numbered; Title "Annotations upon the Two foregoing Treatises. . . . Written for the more fully clearing and further confirming the main Doctrines in each Treatise. By one not unexercised in these kinds of Speculation . . ." 1 leaf; pp. 171; Title "Annotations upon the Discourse of Truth. Into which is inserted by way of Digression, a brief Return to Mr. Baxter's Reply, which he calls A Placid Collation with the Learned Dr. Henry More, occasioned by the Doctor's Answer to a Letter of the Learned Psychopyrist. Whereunto is annexed A Devotional Hymn, translated for the use of the sincere Lovers of true Piety; LONDON: Printed for *J. Collins*, and *S. Lownds*, over against *Exeter-Change* in the *Strand*, 1683," 1 leaf; The Annotatour to the Reader, 2 leaves; pp. 173–276. Books Printed for, or Sold by Samuel Lownds, 2 leaves. [J.I.D.]

and according to the register of St. Mary Arches, was
Baptized on the 25 January. 15 7/8.

HAKEWILL (GEORGE), D.D.

Born at Exeter, ~~in 1579~~. Entered St. Albans Hall, Oxford, as a commoner, and matriculated 15 May 1595. Chosen fellow of Exeter College 30 June 1596. B.A. 6 July 1599. M.A. 29 April 1602. In 1604 he had leave to travel for four years, and was allowed, 11 July 1609, to count eight terms during which he had been absent over sea. B.D. 27 March 1610. D.D. 2 June 1611. Rector of Heanton Punchardon on the presentation of Arthur Basset of Heanton. Married there Mrs. Mary Eyres, 4 July, 1615. Installed Archdeacon of Surrey 7 Feb. 1616. Chaplain to Prince Charles, but imprisoned a short time with his brother William, in Aug. 1621, for opposing the Spanish match. He was the founder of Exeter College Chapel, consecrated 5 Oct. 1623, and gave £1200 towards the erection. When Dr. Prideaux was promoted to the bishopric of Worcester, Dr. Hakewill was elected to succeed him as Rector of Exeter College, 23 Aug. 1642, and admitted 18 Nov. On the breaking out of the Civil War he retired to his living of Heanton Punchardon, where he died the 2nd, and was buried in his church the 5th April 1649, in his 72 year. His ~~son~~ nephew John, ~~fell~~. of Exeter Coll., succeeded him at Heanton, and was buried there 2 Mar. 165⅘. The parish register of Barnstaple has two entries concerning his family. "1616 John son of the w^r^shipfull George Hakewell Doctour of Divinitie, bapt. 12 May." "1618 Maij Mrs. Mary Hakewell wiefe to ye w^r^ George hakewell Docto^r^ in Divinitie bur^d^ the vth daye."

Cf. Wood's *Ath. Oxon.*, iii. 253; Walker's *Sufferings*, Pt. ii. 114; Hardy's *Le Neve*, ii. 30, 546; *Register Univ. Oxon* (Clark) vol. ii. pt. i. 132, pt. ii. 209, pt. iii. 216; Masson's *Life of Milton* i. 171; Boase (Rev. C. W.) *Register Exeter Coll.* 53, 57, 62, 67, 101, 210, 229; Granger's *Biog. Hist.* ij. 349.

1. The vanitie of the eie. First beganne for the Comfort of a Gentlewoman bereaved of her sight, and since upon occasion inlarged & published for the Common good, by George Hakewill Master of Arts, and fellow of Exeter Coll. in Oxford. Eccles. 31. 15. Nequius oculo quid creatum est? At Oxford, Printed by Joseph Barnes, A.D. 1608.

12mo. Title and Contents, 3 leaves; pp. 161. [Bod.]

[1*b*. The Vanitie of the eie. . . Second edition, augmented. At Oxford, Printed by Joseph Barnes, A.D. 1608.

(*Cat. of Eng. printed books in the Brit. Mus.* before 1640. II. 759.)]

12mo. Title and Contents, 3 leaves; pp. 173.

1*c*. The Vanitie of the Eye, First beganne for the Comfort of a Gentlewoman bereaved of her sight, and since vpon occasion enlarged & published for the Common good. By George Hakewill Master of Arts, and fellow of Exeter Coll. in Oxford. The third Edition augmented by the Author. Eccles. 31. 15. Nequius occulo quid creatum est?

At Oxford, Printed by Joseph Barnes, Printer to the Vniversitie, 1615.

12mo. Title and Contents, 3 leaves; pp. 170. [J.I.D.]

1*d*. The Vanitie of The Eye. First begun for the Comfort of a Gentlewoman bereaved of her sight, and since upon occasion inlarged and published for the Common good. By George Hakewill Master of Arts, and Fellow of Exeter Coll. in Oxford. The second Edition. [*sic*] Eccles. 31. 15. Nequius occulo quid creatum est?

Oxford Printed for WILLIAM TURNER. 1633. [J.I.D.]

2. Scutum regium id est, adversus omnes regicidas et regicidarum patronos, ab initio mundi usque ad interitum Phocae Imp. Circa annum ab Incarnatione Domini 610. Ecclesiæ Catholicæ consensus Orthodoxus. In tres Libros divisus, quorum.

1. Primus continet testimonia ⁊ exempla Sacræ Scripturæ utriusq; testamenti.

2. Secundus Ecclesiæ Primitivæ innocentiam, ⁊ erga Principes obedientiā, sub decē gravissimis persequntionib⁹.

3. Tertius Orthodoxorum fidelitatem in Hæreticos ⁊ nefarios Imp. ab Imperio Constantini Magni usque ad exitum Phocæ. Authore Georgio Hakewill, sacræ Theologiæ Doctore è Coll Exoniensi in Academia Oxon.

Londini Excudebat *W. Stansby* pro *Johanne Budge*, & ab eo venundantur in officina ad Australem Januam D. Pauli, & ad Britanniæ Bursam, 1612.

8vo. 7 leaves; pp. 208. [Bod.]

2*b*. Scvtvm Regivm id est, adversus omnes regicidas et regicidarvm patronos, ab initio mundi vsque ad interitum Phocae Imp. circa annum ab Incarnatione Domini 610. Ecclesiæ Catholicæ consensus Orthodoxus. In tres Libros diuisus, quorum.

1. Primus continet testimonia ⁊ exempla Sacræ Scripturæ vtriusque testamenti.

2. Secundus Ecclesiæ Primitiuæ innocentiam, ⁊ erga Principes obedientiam, sub decem gravissimis persequntionibus.

3. Tertius Orthodoxorum fidelitatem in Hæreticos ⁊ nefa-

rios Imp. ab Imperio Constantini Magni usque ad excitum Phocæ.

Authore Georgio Hakevuill, Sacræ Theologiæ Doctore è Coll. Exoniensi in Academia Oxon.

Excudebat ESAIAS LE PREVX, 1613. [n.l.]

12mo. pp. 203. [J.I.D.]

[2c. Another edition. Londini, In Officinæ Nortoniana 1613. 12mo. (*Cat. of English books before 1640 in Brit. Mus.* ii. 759.)]

3. The Auncient Ecclesiasticall Practise of confirmation, Confirmed by Arguments drawne from Scripture, Reason, Councels, Fathers, and later Writers. Written upon occasion of the Confirmation of the Prince his Highnesse, performed on Munday in Easter-weeke, 1613, in the Chappell at White-hall, by the right Reverend Father in God, the Bishop of Bath and Wels, Deane of his Majesties Chappell. By George Hakewill, Doctor of Divinitie, his Highnesse Chaplaine in ordinarie. Published by Authoritie.

London: Printed by THOMAS SNODHAM for *Mathew Lownes*, and are to be solde at his Shop, at the Signe of the Bishops-head in Pauls Church-yard. 1613.

4to. 2 leaves; pp. 27. [Bod.]

4. An Answere to a Treatise written by Dr. Carrier, by way of Letter to his Maiestie; Wherein he layeth downe svndry politike Considerations; By which hee pretendeth himselfe was moued, and endeuoureth to moue others to be reconciled to the Church of Rome, and imbrace that Religion, which he calleth Catholike. By George Hakewil, Doctour of Diuinity, and Chapleine to the Prince his Highnesse. [Quotations, 6 lines.]

IMPRINTED AT LONDON by IOHN BILL. 1616. *Cum Priuilegio.*

4to. Title, 1 leaf; pp. 30, 306; "An Answere to the materiall points of a second Letter of Dr. Cariers written also from Leige, to his friends heere in England," pp. 26; Errata, 1 leaf. A folding Table of Differences, (often missing) between p. 138 and p. 139. [J.I.D.]

In a large paper copy of this book, in my possession, between p. 130 and p. 131 two leaves are inserted; one an engraved facsimile of the title of *Puentes* book printed at Madrid, 1612, which book is mentioned on p. 130; the other, facing the engraving, contains a translation of the Spanish, and the various Latin sentences of this curious title.

5. King Davids Vow for Reformation of Himselfe, his Family, his Kingdome. Deliuered in twelue sermons before the Prince his Highnesse vpon Psalm 101. By George Hakewill Dr. in Diuinity.

London printed for Mathew Lownes 1621. [This is an engraved title, "R.E. *scul.*"]

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; "To the Prince," 3 leaves; "To the Prince his Family, 2 leaves; Tables, &c., 6 leaves; pp. 335. [J.I.D.]

6. A Comparison betweene the Dayes of Pvrim and that of the Powder treason for the better Continuance of the memory of it, and the stirring vp of mens affections to a more zealous observation thereof. Written by G. H. D.D.

Oxford Printed by IOHN LICHFIELD and WILLIAM TVRNER Printers to the Famous University. Ann. Dom. 1626.

4to. pp. 36. [J.I.D.]

7. An Apologie of the Power and Providence of God in the Government of the World. Or an Examination and Censvre of the common errovr tovching natvres perpetvall and vniversall decay, divided into Fovre Bookes: Whereof the first treates of this pretended decay in generall, together with some preparatives thereunto. The second of the pretended decay of the Heauens and Elements, together with that of the Elementary bodies, man only excepted. The third of the pretended decay of mankinde in regard of age and duration, of strength and stature, of arts and wits. The fourth of this pretended decay in matter of manners, together with a large proofe of the future consummation of the World from the testimony of the Gentiles, and the vses which we are to draw from the consideration thereof. By G. H. D.D. Ecclesiastes 7. 10. Say not thou, what is the cause that the former dayes were better then these, for thou dost not enquire wisely concerning this. [Device with Oxon. arms.]

OXFORD, Printed by IOHN LICHFIELD and WILLIAM TVRNER, Printers to the famous Vniversity. *Anno Dom.* 1627.

Folio, Title and Epistle Dedicatory "To my Venerable Mother the famous and flovrishing Vniversitie of Oxford," 4 leaves; Preface and errata, 6 leaves; Contents, &c. 8 leaves; "A Revise," 2 leaves; pp. 473. [J.I.D.]
On this book see Hallam's *Literature of Europe.*

7*b*. An Apologie or Declaration of the Power and Providence of God in the Government of the World. Consisting in an

Examination and Censvre of the common errovr tovching natvres perpetuall and vniversall decay, divided into Fovre Bookes. Whereof The first . . . . [as before]. By George Hakewill Doctor of Divinity and Archdeacon of Surrey. The second Edition revised, and in sundry passages augmented by the Authour; with advertisements and tables newly annexed in the end of the booke, an Index whereof is presented in the next page. Ecclesiastes 7. 10. Say not thou . . . .

OXFORD, Printed by WILLIAM TVRNER Printer to the famous Vniversity. *Anno Dom.* 1630.

Folio. "The Argvment of the Front and of the Worke," 1 leaf; Engraved frontispiece by Cecill, 1 leaf; Printed title as above, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory to the Vniv. Oxon. 3 leaves; Preface, 6 leaves; Contents, &c. 8 leaves; pp. 523; "Advertisements to the learned reader occasioned by this second impression," &c. 22 leaves; Index, 11 leaves; errata, 1 leaf.

The fifth advertisement contains testimonies anent the book from Abp. Usher, Bps. Godwin and Goodman, with a number of professors, viz. Sam. Fell, Ed. Lapworth M.D., Tho. Clayton, Io. Bainbridge M.D., Deg. Whear, John Morris, together with Thom. Allen of Gloucester Hall, and "a deare freind and neere neighbour of mine, whose station in the Church of God were it answerable to his gifts, he should doubtlesse moue and shine in an higher and larger spheare then now he doth," Jno. Downe, S.T.B. [J.I.D.]

7*c*. An Apologie or Declaration of the Power . . . divided into Six Bookes. Whereof The first. . . The fifth and sixth are spent in answering Objections made since the second impression. By George Hakewill Doctour of Divinitie and Archdeacon of Surrey. Ecclesiastes 7. 10. . . .

OXFORD, Printed by WILLIAM TURNER Printer to the famous Vniversitie. *Anno Dom.* 1635.

Folio. "The Argvment of the Front &c. 1 leaf. Allegorical frontispiece engraved by Cecill, "London Printed for Robert Allott, at the Beare in Paules Church Yard. 1635," 1 leaf; Printed title as above, 1 leaf; Ep. Ded. to Univ. Oxon, 3 leaves; Preface, 5 leaves; "An Advertisement to the Reader occasioned by this third impression," followed by the testimonials contained in the 2nd edition, with those of Hen. Briggs, Deg. Whear (a 2nd in Latin), and Roger Gosteyk, S.T.B., additional, 4 leaves; Contents, &c., 11 leaves; pp. 606 and a blank leaf. Then 4

letters, 3 leaves, and a blank leaf. "Liber V." pp. 378. [Lib. vi. begins p. 223 a misprint for 227.] Tables, 21 leaves. [J.I.D.]

The following interesting letter was printed for the first time in the 8vo edition of Abp. Ussher's *Works*. In the heading for "The *Bishop* of Bath" read "The *Earl* of Bath."

"*The Bishop of Bath to the Abp. of Armagh.*
Most Reverend in Christ, my very good Lord,

I must desire your pardon for my long silence, for since my last I have been visited with a fit of the gout, which held me a great while. But now (I thank God) I am well delivered from that enemy. In your last you complained of the decay of your sight, and that you could find no considerable help by spectacles. The most curious man that ever I knew in that way was my lord of Totnes, who had very great store and variety of spectacles to help his sight, and had them from Venice and other foreign parts. Sir Thomas Stafford, I believe, can inform you what became of his store. If he have them, I am confident you may command any of them. There is a work of my worthy neighbour, and your lordship's good friend, Dr. Hackewill, called the Apology for God, Providence, &c. It is now grown very scarce and out of print, and he hath made some additions to it, and prepared it for a new impression; but the copy belonged to one Turner, an Oxford printer, whose executor, being in Virginia cannot be conveniently treated withal about a new impression. But there is a neighbour minister, a nephew of the Doctor, one Mr. Willett, who hath taken the pains to translate it into Latin, and designs that it may be printed. I have written to Mr. Bee, who is now the greatest undertaker of that kind, to know whether he will undertake the impression. There have been (as I take it) three impressions in English, which have been very vendible, and I believe one in Latin will be no less saleable. I presume that your Grace loves the memory of that good Doctor so well, that you will further this business as much as you can. I desire to hear often of your health in this your declining age, and how your Chronology proceeds in the press, and what others do in matter of learning, which with us is in a great declination. I would gladly know when D. Hammon's notes on the New Testament come abroad. I doubt he will be as bold with the text as any man hath been; he hath been so already in some of his books, as I conceive. I desire

also to know what Mr. Selden does. I pray you present my service to my lord of Peterborough. And so I will ever remain

Your Grace's most affectionate friend
and humble servant,
HE. BATHON.[1]

[2]Taidstock, the 13th of May, 1653. To the Most Reverend Father in God, my very good lord, the Lord Archbishop of Armagh, these—" (Abp. Ussher's *Works*, xvi. 586, 7.)

8. A Sermon preached at Barstaple; Upon occasion of the late happy success of Gods Church in forraine parts. By G. H. D.D.

London, Printed for *R. Allot*, and are to be sold at the signe of the Beare in Pauls Church-yard, 1632.

4to. 1 leaf; pp. 36. Text Judges Cap. 5. ver. 31. [Bod.] The only clue in this sermon to identify "the late happy successe" is in the opening sentence where he speaks of "the great victories which it hath pleased Almighty God lately to give to those of the reformed Churches in forraigne parts, professing our religion;" most probably the allusion is to the victories obtained by Gustavus Adolphus.

9. The Fvnerall Sermon on behalfe of the Avthor of these ensuing Workes, preached by George Hakewill Dr. of Divinity and Arch-deacon of Surrey, a neere neighbour and deere friend vnto him. [device with Oxon Arms.]

Oxford Printed by J. L. for E.[dward] F.[orrest]. 1633.

4to. pp. 57, besides title, 1 leaf. Text. Dan. xii. 3. This sermon is prefixed to *Certain Treatises of the late Reverend and Learned Divine Mr. John Downe.* Dr. G. H. was the Publisher of the volume. See *Downe, John.* [J.I.D.]

10. A Short but Cleare Discovrse of the Institution, Dignity and End of the Lords-day. Upon occasion of those words of St. Iohn. I was in the spirit on the Lords-day. Written by George Hakewill, Doctor in Divinity, and Arch-Deacon of Surrey.

LONDON, Printed by *Iohn Raworth*, for *George Thomason* and *Octavian Pullen*, MDCXLI.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; pp. 38. [J.I.D.]

[1] Henry Bourchier, 5th Earl of Bath. The title became extinct by his death in 1654. As Sir Hen. Bourchier he had been a frequent correspondent of the Abp. [2] Should be Tawstock.

11. A Dissertation with Dr. Heylyn: Touching the pretended Sacrifice in the Eucharist, by George Hakewill, Doctor in Divinity, and Archdeacon of Surrey. Published by Authority.

LONDON, Printed by *J. R.* for *George Thomason*, and *Octavian Pullen*, and are to be sold at the Rose in *Pauls* Church-yard. 1641.

4to. pp. 56. [J.I.D.]

HANMER (JONATHAN), M.A.

Born at Barnstaple, *c.* 1605. Of Emanuel Coll. Cambridge, M.A. . . . Ordained by Bp. Field, 23 Nov. 1632. On the death of the Rev. John Downe, Vicar of Instow, Hanmer succeeded to his Vicarage in 1632. In the Bideford Parish Register I find that Mary dau. of Jonathan Hanmer, Clarke was baptized 24 Jan. 1638, and John son of Mr. Jonathan Hanmar clarck was baptized 18 Oct. 1642; These entries make it probable that Mr. Hanmer made Bideford his residence while he held the living of Instow. His next preferment was to the Vicarage of Bishops-Tawton; he was also the Lecturer at Barnstaple; from both these appointments he was ejected for nonconformity in 1662. His death took place at Barnstaple where he was buried 16 Dec. 1687, aged about 81.

Cf. Oliver's *Eccl. Ant.*, iii. 20; Calamy's *Account*, 244, and *Continuation*, 398; Palmer's *Non-Con. Memorial* (1802), ii. 6; Chanter's *Memorials of the Church of St. Peter's, Barnstaple*, 97, 105, 110.

1. ΤΕΔΕΙΩΣΙΣ: Or, An Exercitation upon Confirmation; the Antient way of completeing Church-Members. Wherein is indeavoured its Recovery from the Corruptions of Preceding Ages, under which it hath lain so long Buried, and the Restitution of it to its Primitive Use and End. To which are Annexed some Directions for the putting of it into Practice; Together with Sundry Encouragements thereunto. Published as an Help for the Reducing of our Churches into Gospel Form and Order, and as an Expedient to Promote Peace and Unity among Brethren. By Jonathan Hanmer, minister of the Gospel. [Quotations, 4 lines.]

LONDON: Printed by *A. Maxey*, for *John Rothwell*, at the Fountain in Goldsmiths-Row, Cheap-Side. 1657.

8vo. Commendatory License by Joseph Caryl, dated "The 24th of the 6th Moneth, 1657," 1 leaf before the Title; Title, and Epistle Dedicatory "To . . . Sr John Chichester Knight . . . John Fowell Esquire; and

the rest of the Inhabitants of Tawton-Bishop in the County of Devon," dated Aug. 28, 1657, 3 leaves; Preface, 9 leaves; To the "Christian Reader" by "G. Hughes," dated "Plymouth, Aug. 10, 1657," 2 leaves; Ditto by "Rich. Baxter," dated "Aug. 21, 1657," 7 leaves; "To the Berean Readers," by Ralph Venning, 2 leaves; Contents, 4 leaves; pp. 166. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

NOTE.—The last letter in the first word of the title is M on its side ⋈.

1*b*. ΤΕΔΕΙΩΣΙΣ: Or, An Exercitation upon Confirmation, the Antient way of Compleating Church-Members. Wherein is indevoured its Recovery from the Corruptions of Preceding Ages, under which it hath lain so long Buried, and the Restitution of it to its Primitive Use and End. To which are Annexed some Directions for the putting of it into Practice: Together with Sundry Encouragements thereunto. Published as an Help for the Reducing of our Churches into Gospel-Form and Order, and as an Expedient to promote Peace and Unity among Brethren. The second Edition with an Appendix annexed. By Jonathan Hanmer, Minister of the Gospel. [Quotations, 4 lines.]

LONDON, Printed by *S. Griffin*, for *John Rothwell*, at the Fountain *in* Goldsmiths-Row, *in* Cheap-Side, 1658.

8vo. Bibliographical description as the volume above, except this second edition contains an appendix of 15 leaves, not paged. [J.I.D.]

2. Αρχαιοσκοπια: Or, A View of Antiquity. Presented in a Short, but Sufficient Account of some of the Fathers; Men famous in their Generations, who lived within or near the first three hundred years after Christ. Serving as a Light to the Studious, that they may peruse with better Judgment, and improve to greater Advantage, the Venerable Monuments of those Eminent Worthies. *By* J. H. *M.A.* [Quotation from Chemnit. *de lectione Patrum.* 4 lines.]

LONDON, Printed for Thomas Parkhurst, and Jonathan Robinson; at the Bible and three Crowns at the lower end of Cheapside, and at the Goldon Lyon in St. Paul's Church-yard. 1677.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; "To the Studious, Especially such as are in the Ministery or intend it," 6 leaves; Contents, 1 leaf; pp. 432. The Inprimatur at the back of the title is dated "Decem. 9. 1676." Anthony Wood incorrectly attributes this book to John Howe, under whose name it is more frequently to be found in second-hand catalogues than under Hanmer's. [J.I.D.]

HARDING [THOMAS] D.D.

Born at Combe Martin, Devon, about 1513. Educated at Barnstaple Grammar School, and at Wykeham's School nr Winchester. Entered New College, Oxon. Fellow 1534 to 1554. Admitted B.A. 153⅞; M.A. 154½; B.D. 1552; D.D. 1554. Appointed by Henry VIII. Regius Professor of Hebrew, 1542. Became a zealous protestant under Edw. VI.; with the accession of Q. Mary his views changed and afterwards he was a "standard bearer" of the Roman Catholics. Installed Prebendary of Winchester 25 July 1554. Collated Treasurer of Salisbury, 17 July 1555. In the first year of Q. Elizabeth's reign, he was deprived of his treasurership, and then fled to Louvain, where he died in the 59th year of his age, and was buried 16 Sept. 1572.

Cf. Woods *Ath. Oxon.* by Bliss, i. 402; Le Neve's *Fasti* by Hardy, ii. 647. iii. 32, 514; Boase's *Oxford Reg.* i. 190, 324; Oliver's *Collections*, 319; Herbert's *Antiquities*, iii. 1608, 1609, 1611, 1619, 1623, 1624; Gorham's *Gleanings*, 436.

1. An Answere to Maister Ivelles Chalenge, by Doctor Harding. 1 Cor. 14. An à vobis verbum Dei processit? aut in vos solos pervenit? Hath the word of God proceded from you? Or hath it come among you only?

Imprinted in Louaine by Iohn Bogard at the Golden Bible, with priuilege. Anno. 1564.

4to. Title with "Privelegium" at the back, dated "Datum Bruxellæ. 15 Septemb, Anno. 1563," 1 leaf; To the Reader, dated "Louaine 14. of June: 1563," 2 leaves; The wordes of Master Ivelles chalenge, 5 leaves; The Answer beginning on fol. 9, is concluded on fol. 193; then a table; or B—Ddd. [Bod.]

2. An answere to Maister Juelles challenge, by Doctor Harding. Augmented with certaine quotations and additions...

Imprinted in Antwerpe, At the golden Angel by William Sylvius the Kinges Maiesties printer. M.D.LXV. With priuilege.

8vo. On the back of the title is the copy of a privilege to Dr. Harding to employ such allowed printer as he pleases in these hereditary dominions, "Datum Bruxellæ, 15 January, Anno 1563." On the next leaf, "The correctour to the reader.—About halfe a yere past coming into M. D. Hardinges chambre, (which to his frēdes is neuer shutte) and there findinge a booke newly quoted, and with some annotations augmēted with his owne hande: vpon affiance of his friendship, I was bold in his absence,

as for a time to take it with me, and according to the same to note myne owne booke, not mynding as then euer to set it in print, but to vse it to my priuate instruction. And the same now hath serued the printer for his copie.—If faultes be founde in the print, they are myne and the printers: the authour therewith is not touched. Who doubtless had he taken the oversight of it himselfe, would haue done better:" &c. The whole Gg, in eights. [Herbert's *Ames.* iii. 1608.]

3. [Woodcut ornament.] A briefe answere of Thomas Harding, Doctor of Diuinitie, touching certaine vntruthes, with which Maister John Iuell charged him in his late sermon at Paules Crosse, the VIII. of July. [Woodcut ornament.]

ANTVERPIÆ typis Ægid. Diest 26 Julii. [Woodcut ornament.]

12mo. 11 leaves with title page. No colophon. Ending "Antwerpiæ 1565, 24 Julii Tho. Harding." This scarce tract is in the Lambeth Library, and I am indebted to the courtesy of Mr. Kershaw, the librarian, for this description; who adds "this treatise of Harding's is bound with others, having on the outside cover R. B. i.e. Richard Bancroft, Archbp. of Canterbury who began the celebrated Lambeth Collection."

4. A confutation of a Booke intituled An Apologie of the Church of England, by Thomas Harding Doctor of Diuinitie, 2 Timoth. 3. Quemadmodum Iannes & Mambres, &c. As Iannes and Mambres withstode Moyses, euen so do these felowes also withstand the truth, men of corrupt mynde, and castawayes as concerning the faith: but they shall not preuaile any further: for their folishnes shall be open vnto all men, as theirs was.

Imprinted at Antwerpe, by Ihon Laet, with Priuilege. 1565.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication to Queen Elizabeth, 5 leaves; To the reader, 11 pages; Imprimatur "Datum Bruxellæ, 12 Aprilis, Anno 1565," 1 page; The Confutation, 351 leaves; a table of the speciall matters, pp. 15; Faultes escaped in printing, 1 leaf. [Bod.]

5. A Reioindre to M. Jewels Repliè. By perusing whereof the discrete and diligent Reader may easily see, the Answer to parte of his insolent Chalenge iustified, and his Obiections against the Masse, whereat the Priest sometime receiueth the holy Mysteries without present companie to receiue with him, for that cause by Luthers Schoole called Priuate Masse, clearely confuted. By Thomas Harding Doctor of Diuinitie.

Prouerb, 25. Nubes & ventus, &c. Like as is a cloude, and winde, and no raine folowing: so is a man, that craketh much, and performeth not his promises.

Antverpiae, *Ex officina Ioannis Fouleri. Anno,* M.D.LXVI.

4to. Title with imprimatur on the back "Datum Bruxellæ, 25 Maij, Anno, 1566," 1 leaf; To the reader, 13 leaves; To M. Iewel, 21 leaves; Faultes escaped in printing, 1 leaf; Text, 315 leaves; A table of the chiefe matters, 7 leaves. [Bod.]

6. A. Reioindre to M. Iewels Replie against the Sacrifice of the Masse. In which the doctrine of the Answere to the xvij. Article of his Chalenge is defended, and further proued, and al that his Replie conteineth against the Sacrifice, is clearely confuted, and disproued. By Thomas Harding Doctor of Diuinitie. Luke 22. Doo ye this in my Remembrance. Irenæus lib. 4, cap. 32. . . .

Lovanii, Apud Ioannem Foulerum, Anno. 1567. Cum Privilegio.

4to. Title and imprimatur "Datum Bruxellis. Callend. Septemb. Anno. 1567," 1 leaf; To M. Jewel, 9 leaves; The preface to the Catholike Reader, 50 leaves; A Reioindre, &c., 262 leaves; "The Table" commences on the verso of fol. 262 and is continued on 6 unnumbered leaves. The type is Roman interspersed with Italic. [Bod.]

7. A Detection of sundrie foule Errours, lies, sclaunders, corrvptions, and other false dealinges, touching Doctrine, and other matters, vttered and practized by M. Iewel, in a Booke lately by him set foorth entituled, A Defence of the Apologie &c. By Thomas Harding Doctor of Diuinitie. Psalm. 4.

Lovanii, Apud Ioannem Foulerum, Anno. 1568. Cum privilegio.

4to. Title and imprimatur "Datum Bruxellis. 24. Maij. Anno 1568," 1 leaf; The Preface to the Reader, 23 leaves; The Text, 417 leaves; A Table . . . and Faultes escaped in the printing, 6 leaves. [Bod.]

[7*b*.——Again 1569. (Herbert iii. 1624.)]

KELLET, EDWARD. D.D.

Educated at Eton. Of Kings College, Cambridge. Instituted to the rectory of West Bagburrow, Somerset, 28 May 1608; and to the rectory of Crocombe, Som. 6 Nov. 1615. When M.A. was incorporated of Oxford 14 Jan. 1616.

Admitted a Prebendary of Exeter Cathedral, 4 Aug. 1630, on the nomination of K. Chas. I. Must have died in the spring of 1641, for Bp. Hall collated Francis Bampfylde, clerk, to the prebend and canonry, on 15th May, 1641, which had become void "per mortem naturalem venerabilis viri Edwardi Kellett, S.T.P."

Cf. Oliver's *History of Exeter*, 1861, p. 148; Wood's *Fasti*, i. 368; Le Neve's *Fasti* by Hardy, i. 423, 424. Weaver's *Somerset Incumbents*, 313, 348.

1. A returne from Argier. A Sermon Preached at Minehead in the county of Somerset the 16. of March, 1627, at the re-admission of a relapsed Christian into our Church. By Edward Kellet Doctor of Divinity. . . .

London, Printed by *T. H.* for *J. P.* and are to be sold by *Richard Thrale*, dwelling in Pauls Church-yard at the signe of the Crosse-Keyes, 1628.

4to. Title, &c., 2 leaves; Sermon on Gal. v. 2, pp. 1–45; followed by a second sermon, bearing exactly the same title, except the author's name and quotation. "By Henry Byam, Batchelar of Divinity. . ." paged in continuation to p. 78. "These two Sermons were Preached, the third Sunday in Lent. Anno 1627. one in the Forenoone, the other in the afternoone." [Bod.]

2. Miscellanies of Divinitie. Divided into three books, Wherein is explained at large the estate of the Soul in her origination, separation, particular judgement, and conduct to eternall blisse or torment. By Edward Kellet Doctour in Divinitie, and one of the Canons of the Cathedrall Church of Exon. [Quotation from S. Augustine, 5 lines.]

¶ Printed by the Printers to the *Universitie* of CAMBRIDGE. *Ann. Dom.* 1633.

Folio. Title and Dedication "To the most reverend Father in God, my very good Lord, William, Lord Archbishop of Canterbury. . . ," 3 leaves, (one being blank); Contents, &c., 10 leaves, (one blank); pp. 197; a blank leaf; pp. 238; Tables, 4 leaves; "The First Scheme," a folding leaf. [J.I.D.]

My copy has on the title "To Mrs. Julian Kellet, my very loving wife, Edward Kellet her husband giveth this Booke."

"This I will say of mine own knowledge, that when that man of happy memory, the late right Reverend, now most blessed Saint, Arthur Lake, Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, appointed Doctour Sclater (now also a Saint in heaven, then my most learned loving friend,

and sometime fellow-collegian in the two royall Colledges at Eaton and Cambridge) with my self to conferre with an anabaptisticall woman; we heard her determine great depths of Divinitie as confidently as ever S. Paul did, though he was taught by Christ himself; and as nimbly as ever an ape crackt nuts: yet so ignorantly, and with such *non-sense*, that we both wondred at her incredible boldnesse. . ." (p. 151. *Book* I.)

3. Tricoenivm Christi, in Nocte proditionis svæ. The Threefold Svpper of Christ in the Night that he was Betrayed. Explained by Edward Kellett, Doctor of Divinity, Canon of Exeter. [Quotation from Balducus in Iobum, 3 lines.] Veruntamen; quia spiritus prophetici, subjecti sunt prophetis; ideo me, & omnia mea, tam scripta, quam scribenda, subjicio censuræ Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, libentissimè. LONDON, Printed by *Thomas Cotes*, for *Andrew Crooke*, at the green Dragon in Saint *Pauls* Church-yard. 1641.

Folio. Title and Epistle Dedicatory to Lord Keeper Finch, 2 leaves; To the Reader, 1 leaf; Contents, 17 leaves; Table, 1 leaf; pp. 654. [J.I.D.]

Curious passage about the filthy state of the Cathedral Close, Exeter, p. 552. Some extracts from this book in *Gents Mag.* Feb. 1841, p. 158. See how unfairly [Robert Baillie] in his *Canterburians Self-Conviction*, 3rd. edit. 1641. pt. ij. pp. 53, 62–68, deals with this book.

LUCK (ROBERT), M.A.

Born circa 1674. Educated at St. Peter's, Westminster, where he was chosen Scholar 1689, and elected thence to Christ Church College, Oxford, in 1692. B.A. 23 Mar. 1696. M.A. 3 July, 1700. Master of the Grammar School, Barnstaple, 1698–1740. Vicar of West Downe, Devon, . . . —Jan. 174⅞. Vicar of Buckland Brewer, 2 July 1744–Jan. 174⅞. The Barnstaple parish register has this entry, "1747 The Reverend Mr. Robert Luck vicar of West Downe was buried 17th January."

Cf. Catalogue of Oxford Graduates; Welch's *Scholars of St. Peter's College, Westminster.* 73, 76; Chanter's *Memorials of St. Peters, Barnstaple: M.S. List of Buckland-Brewer Incumbents.*

[1. The Orphan's Legacy, a Sermon preached in the parish church of Barnstaple, on Sunday, May 5, 1734, occasioned by the death of the Rev. Mr. Samuel Thompson, late vicar there, by R. Luck, A.M., vicar of W. Downe, and Master of the Grammar School at Barnstaple.

Printed at Exon, and sold by A. Gaydon, bookseller in Barnstaple.

(Mr. J. R. Chanter's *Sketches of the Literary History of Barnstaple*, p. 34.)]

2. A Miscellany of New Poems, on several Occasions. By R. Luck, M.A. Master of Barnstaple School; containing also the Loves of Hero and Leander, translated from the Greek of Musæus. To which are added, Poemata Quædam Latina. Auctore R. Luck.

—— Veniam petimusq; damusq; vicissim. *Hor.*
In tenui labor; at tenuis non gloria. *Virg.*

London: Printed by EDWARD CAVE, at St. JOHN'S GATE, for the AUTHOR, and SUBSCRIBERS. MDCCXXXVI.

8vo. Title and Preface, pp. vi.; Contents [pp. iv.]; Subscribers, [pp. viii.]; Errata, 1 leaf; pp. 192; Title to "Poemata," 1 leaf; pp. 46. [Yeo Vale Library.]

One piece is dated "Westminster School, 3d Form, A.D. 1686," p. 92; another Aylesbury, A.D. 1694." p. 101. (Query, Was this his home?). There is an elegy on his wife "To the Memory of Mrs Mary Luck who dy'd March 13, A.D. 1718. Æt. 38," p. 191.

STODDON (SAMUEL.)

Nonconformist Divine. Ejected in 1662 from Buckland, Somersetshire. Under the *Indulgence*, 1672, he was licensed as a Presbyterian to conduct service in the house of Andrew Holwell, Woodbury. Lived some years at Sidbury, Devon, ministering not only to the Spiritual needs of his people, but also to their Bodily health, until his death, 3rd March, 170⅝.

Cf. Calamy's *Account*, 613, and *Continuation*, 767; Palmer's *Non-Con. Memorial*, iii. 178, where there is a portrait; Gilling's "*Death of Non-Cons*," a MS. in Dr. Williams's Library.

1. The Voice of the Rod, or God's Controversie pleaded with Man. Being a Plain and brief Discourse on Mich. 6, 9. By L. N. Φιλομαθης. Vexatio dat Intellectum. The Rod and Reproof give Wisdom. Prov. 29, 15, &c.

London, Printed for *Walter Dight*, Bookseller in *Exeter*, 1668.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication "To the Infinite, Eternal, and All-wise God, Father, Son, and Holy Spirit, L. N. His unworthy Servant and Steward of the Sacred Mysteries of his Everlasting Gospel, humbly devoteth these

First-fruits of his Small things," 13 leaves; "To the Readers" by L. N. dated "Ab Eremis meis, Aug. 28, 1666," 4 leaves; Synopsis, 6 leaves; pp. 288. [J.I.D.]

1*b*. The Voice of the Rod . . . Mich. 6, 9. By Samuel Stoddon Minister of God's Word. Vexatio. . . . The Rod and . . .

London, Printed for the Author, and are to be sold by *Robert Boulter*, at the sign of the *Turks-head* in *Bishops-gate-street*, near *Gresham* Colledge, 1668.

8vo. The same description as above. In fact the two are exactly alike except in the title-page. L. N. the final letters of Samue*l* Stoddo*n*. [J.I.D.]

2. A Call to Backsliders. Or a Supplement unto the Voice of the Rod. By the same Author. [Quotations, 12 lines.]

Anno, 1680. [No place.]

8vo. Title and "The Authors Apologie," also "To the Reader," dated "E Museolo nostro, Mart. Id. 4, 167¾," 16 leaves; pp. 556; Index, 2 leaves. [J.I.D.]
Was there not an earlier edition than 1680?

3. An Essay on a Question relating to Divine Worship, viz. Whether it be contrary to the Apostolical Laws of Decency and Reverence, for a Man to have his Head covered in the time and place of Gods Solemn publick Worship? Aff. By Samuel Stoddon, Minister of the Gospel. Levit. 19. 30. Ye shall keep my Sabbaths, and Reverence my Sanctuary: I am the Lord.

London, Printed by *Anne Maxwell*, and *Robert Roberts*, for the Author, 1682.

4to. Title and Dedication "To the Honourable Sir H. F. Knight," 2 leaves; pp. 56. [Bod.]

4. Ποιμνὴ Φυλάκιον. The Pastors Charge, and the Peoples Duty. A Sermon (for the most part) Preached at the Assembly of Ministers at Exon, June 7. 1693. By Samuel Stoddon. Ezek. 34. 2. [2 lines Hebrew].

London, Printed for *Jonath. Robinson* in St. *Paul's* Churchyard; and are to be sold by *Robert Osborne* Bookseller in Exon. 1694.

12mo. Title and Epistle Dedicatory "To my Reverend and Dearly Beloved Brethren, the United Ministers of Christ in the County of *Devon*," dated "Sidbury, August 15. 1693," 3 leaves; Sermon on John xxi. 15–17, pp. 162. [J.I.D.]

5. A Letter to Mr. Robert Burscough, in Answer to his Discourse of Schism. In which, I. The Notion of Catholick Unity is Considered. II. The Separation of Dissenters not Schismatical Proved. III. The Ordinations of Dissenting Ministers Justified. IV. Pretended Pleas for Separation Examined. V. The Case about Ceremonies Argued, &c. [Quotations, 7 lines.]

London: Printed for *J. Clark*, at the *Bible* in *Old Change*, near St. *Pauls*, 1700.

8vo. pp. 115, dated "April 12th 1700." (*Anon.*) The copy examined was in the library of the late Mr. Robert Dymond.

6. Gemitus Sanctorum. The Saints Groans for a Perfect Deliverance from the Body of Sin and Death: Being the Sum of Several Sermons on Rom. vii. 24, 25. By S. S. Medico-Theologus. To which are added a few Select Occasional Poems on Several Subjects subservient to this Discourse. [Quotation Rom. viii. 23, 4 lines.]

LONDON: Printed by *R. J.* for J. Robinson, at the *Golden Lion* in St. *Pauls* Church-Yard. 1702.

8vo. Title and Epistle Dedicatory "To the Inhabitants of *Sidbury*, and the Parts Adjacent, in the County of *Devon;* Particularly to those, to whom the Author hath been more nearly and ministerially related," signed "Sidbury, Mar. 20th 1699. S. S.," 6 leaves: . . . The Saints Groans, pp. 13–190; Divine Poems, pp. 191–230. Some Books lately Printed by J. Robinson, 1 leaf. [J.I.D.]

"My dear Brethren, The Providence of God having cast the Lot of my declining Years among you, and given me the opportunity of spending my *Ministerial Labours* hitherto in quiet with you. . . . Therefore since the Day that I first began to sojourn with you, I have not only studied to be serviceable to your *Bodily Health;* but have endeavour'd, in the most peaceable and inoffensive manner, to approve my self to God, and to every Mans Conscience in the higher and more necessary *Concerns* of your Souls: seeking not *Yours* but *You*. . . . "[*Ep. Ded.*]

The thanks of the writer are due to Mr. Geo. C. Boase, of London; Mr. W. H. Allnutt, of the Bodleian Library; and Mr. C. W. Sutton, of the Free Library, Manchester, for counsel and help most courteously rendered.

Mr. J. S. Attwood.
with Mr's Kind regards

A FEW SHEAVES

OF

DEVON BIBLIOGRAPHY

GLEANED BY

JOHN INGLE DREDGE,

VICAR OF BUCKLAND BREWER, DEVON.

The Third Sheaf.

	Folio		Folio
BARLOW (JOHN)	88	KEMPE (WILLIAM)	122
BLAKE (MARTIN), S.T.B.	95	QUICK (JOHN)	124
BURTHOGGE (RICHARD), M.D.	97	CARPENTER (NATHANAEL), S.T.B.	128
HIERON (SAMUEL)	100	COWELL (JOHN), LL.D.	133

[*Reprinted from the Transactions of the Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature, and Art. 1892.*—xxiv. *pp. 476–526.*]

FIFTY COPIES. NOT PUBLISHED.

PLYMOUTH:
WILLIAM BRENDON AND SON, PRINTERS.
1892.

A FEW SHEAVES

OF

DEVON BIBLIOGRAPHY

GLEANED BY

JOHN INGLE DREDGE,

VICAR OF BUCKLAND BREWER, DEVON.

The Third Sheaf.

	Page		Page
BARLOW (JOHN)	88	KEMPE (WILLIAM)	122
BLAKE (MARTIN), S.T.B.	95	QUICK (JOHN)	124
BURTHOGGE (RICHARD), M.D.	97	CARPENTER (NATHANAEL), S.T.B.	128
HIERON (SAMUEL)	100	COWELL (JOHN), LL.D.	133

FIFTY COPIES. NOT PUBLISHED.

PLYMOUTH:
WILLIAM BRENDON AND SON, PRINTERS.
1892.

THE thanks of the writer are due to Mr. G. C. Boase, of London; Mr. W. H. Allnutt, of the Bodleian Library; and Mr. C. W. Sutton, of the Free Library, Manchester; for counsel and help most courteously rendered.

A Few Sheaves of Devon Bibliography

GLEANED BY JOHN INGLE DREDGE.

[*Reprinted from the Transactions of the Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature, and Art. 1892.*—xxiv. *pp. 476–526.*]

REFERENCES.—B.M., British Museum Library; Bod., The Bodleian Library; Dr. W.'s Lib., Dr. D. Williams's Library; J. I. D., The Writer's Library; [pp. iv.] so inclosed denotes that those pages are unnumbered.

The title of any book not yet actually examined is given within square-headed brackets thus [.....], with the authority.

The Third Sheaf.

BARLOW (JOHN).

HE was born in Cheshire; matriculated at Oxford from Hart Hall 31 Oct. 1600, as "pleb. fil.," aged 19; admitted B.A. 9 July 1608; Wood says, "being then in orders and a curate. Afterwards, upon an invitation, he was made minister of Plymouth." Henry Wallis was the vicar of St. Andrew's from 1603 to his death in 1634; therefore Barlow's post must have been that of "the lecturer." Samuel Hieron, of Modbury, was the means of introducing our divine to Devon. His tracts shew that he was still here in 1619. From the IXth Report of the Historical MSS. Commission we learn that Mathias Nichols held the Plymouth Lectureship on the 28th of August, 1620. We now find Barlow at Halifax. Mr. Hunter, in his *Life of Oliver Heywood*, has some remarks, from Heywood's notes, on the Halifax lectures, ending thus:—"It's said this exercise was maintained in Dr. Favour's days, who was a great friend to Non-Conformists, maintained two famous men as lecturers at Halifax, whom he shrouded under his authority and interest with the bishop, namely, Mr. Boys, banished out of Kent for his Non-Conformity, a choice man, very laborious in the work of the Lord, catechized all the poor, expounded to them in the church one day in the week, gave them money; I have his catechism which he taught them; and Mr. Barlow, that writ upon Timothy, a choice

man, who had been shrouded under Dr. Favour." To this Hunter adds, "When Dr. Favour died [which was in 1623], and Dr. Clay came in, he [Barlow] removed." It is from Halifax that Barlow dates the epistle dedicatorie, to his Exposition of the first chapter of the second epistle to Timothy, "August 10, 1624." We next find him holding the appointment of Lecturer to the Citie of Chester. Enquiries concerning him, made there at several times during the past twelve years, had been fruitless; until, quite recently, Mr. J. P. Earwaker kindly sent me this extract from the Register of St. Peter's, Chester:—"1629. Mr. John Barlow clerke and lecturer to ye citty of Chester was buried January the eleventh, 1629"; *i.e.*, 1629–30.

Cf. Wood's *Ath. Oxon.* ij. 551; *Fasti*, i. 325; J. Brooking Rowe's *Ecclesiastical History of Old Plymouth*, pt. ii. 33; *IXth Report Hist. MSS. Com.* pt. i. 283; Hunter's *Life of Oliver Heywood*, p. 76; Heywood's *Diaries*, vol. iv. p. 16.

1. Hierons last Farewell. A Sermon preached at Modbvry in Devon, at the Funerall of that Reuerend and faithfull Seruant of Iesvs Christ, Master Samvel Hieron, sometimes Preacher there. By I. B. Iob i. 9. Doeth Iob serue God for nought?

LONDON Printed by *William Stansby* for *William Butler*, and are to be sold at his shop in Saint *Dunstanes* Churchyard in Fleetstreet. 1618.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatorie "To the mvch honovred Lady, and my very good friend, The Lady Margaret Hele, of Winbvry in Devon," 2 leaves; "To the Reader," 1 leaf; Sermon on 2 Tim. iv. 7, pp. 33. [J.I.D.]

The sermon gives no information about Hieron; the preacher, explaining why he had dedicated it to Lady Hele, adds, "More reasons might bee added, for to excuse this my boldnesse. The great loue you euer bare to him, for whose sake it was conceiued: Your personall presence at its birth: And was it not hee that fetcht mee from the Fountayne, cōducted me from thence to your Countrey, counted me worthy, and euer gaue me countenance vntill his change?" (*Ep. Ded.*)

2. A Christians Last Day, is his Best Day. A Sermon upon the first Epistle to the Thessalonians, Chap. 4. Vers. 18. By Io. Barlow. [Quot. Isa. 60. 19, 20, four lines.]

LONDON Printed by *William Stansby* for *William Butler*, and are to be sold at his shop in Saint *Dunstanes* Churchyard in Fleetstreet. 1618.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; To the Reader, dated "Plimmouth, from my Study, December 20, 1617," 1 leaf. Sermon, pp. 39–79. [J.I.D.]

The pagination and the signatures prove that this sermon was issued with the funeral sermon for S. Hieron; no general title has been found for the two sermons. Barlow says to the Reader, "If (in thy iudgement) my First-borne want beautie: beare a little, the second Sonne, like Abel, may peraduenture prooue better."

3. The good mans refuge in affliction. Or a most profitable and comfortable Sermon, preached by Iohn Barlow. And now published especially for the good of them that bee, or have been afflicted inwardly in minde, or outwardly in body. Iudg. 6. 12. The Lord is with thee, thou valiant man.

London, Imprinted by *Felix Kyngston*, for *Nathanael Newbery*, and are to be sold at his shop, under S[t] Peters Church in Corn-hill. 1618.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; The Epistle Dedicatorie "To the right worshipfvll Sir Edmvnd Tryfoord, of Tryfoord, Knight," 2 leaves; "To the Christian and well affected Reader," dated "From my study at Plymouth, Iune 26. 1618.," 1 leaf; sermon on Psalme 40. 18. [a misprint for 17] pp. 43. [Bod.]

"Ingratefulnesse (Right Worshipfull) hath beene condemned amongst the very Heathen . . . Wherefore if I should suffer the favours to slip out of my mind, that I have received from you, I could not cleere my selfe from the foule censure of an ungratefull person. . . . I confesse that when I little expected any favour from you, you furthered me, not by word, but deed, in my studies at the Vniversity; and that not once, but often." (*Ep. Ded.*)

"I must give thee to understand, that when I first treated of this subject, it was (through a fault peradventure) within the City of London,[1] and before one of the most judicious auditories there. But since that time I have had occasion elsewhere to prosecute the text more at large, and divers have beene desirous to have what I then delivered, to be published, judging it to bee not unworthy the Presse." (*To the Reader.*)

4. The good mans priviledge. A Sermon lately preached at Plimmouth in Devon, By I. B. and now published at the request of some that then were Auditors. Psalm. 4. 6. Who

[1] Black-Friers.

will shew us any good? Micah. 6. 8. He hath shewed thee, O Man, what is good.

London, Imprinted by *F. K.* for *Nathanael Newberry*, and are to be sold at his shop, under St Peters Church in Cornhill and in Popes-head Alley, over against the signe of the white horse. 1618.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; the epistle dedicatory, dated July 8. 1618; 2 leaves; To the Reader, 1 leaf; Sermon on Rom. viii. 28, pp. 25. [Bod.]

5. The Ioy of the Vpright Man. In a Sermon preached at Grayes Inne: By I. B. wherein is declared the hidden comfort, the sure reward, the present condition of the upright hearted. Psal. 126. 6. . . . .

London, Imprinted by *Felix Kyngston* for *Nathaniel Newbery*, and are to be sold at his shop under Saint Peters Church in Corne-hill, at the signe of the Starre, and in Popes-head Alley. 1619.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; The Epistle Dedicatory "To his mvch respected and approved Friend, Mr. Da. M.," 2 leaves; sermon on Psalme 97. 11. pp. 36. [Bod.]

6. The Trve Gvide to Glory. A Sermon preached at Plympton-Mary in Deuon, at the Funerals of the Right Worshipfull, and truely Religious Lady, the Lady Strode of Newingham. By Io. Barlow. [Quot. Prov. 2. 10, 11, five lines.]

LONDON: Printed by THOMAS SNODHAM, for *Nathaniel Newberrie*, and are to be sold at his shop vnder Saint *Peters* Church in *Cornehill*. 1619.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatorie "To the right worshipfvll, and his approued good friends; Sir William Strode of Newingham in Deuon, Knight, with his Sonnes and Davghters," and "To the Reader," 3 leaves; sermon on Psal. lxxiii. 24. pp. 51. [J.I.D.]

7. An exposition of the second Epistle of the Apostle Paul to Timothy, the first Chapter. Wherein

1 The text is Logically into its parts resolved,
2 The words plainely explicated.
3 A familiar Metaphrase annexed.
4 The several Doctrines thence arising deduced, and largely confirmed. 1. by Precept. 2. by Example. 3. by Reasons.

All which is accompanied with familiar and delightfull similitudes, for the better alluring the drouping affections to imbrace the truth; and the froward will to obey it. Lastly as the matter requireth: there is used, definitions, distributions, subdivisions, trialls, motives, and directions, all which be of great use in their proper order.

By Iohn Barlow sometime Minister of the word at Plimmouth, but now resident at Halifax in Yorkshire.

London. Printed by. *I. D.* for *Iohn Bellamie*, and are to be sould at his shop at the 3, Golden Lyons in Cornehill, neere the Royall Exchange. 1625.

4to. printed in eights. One leaf blank; Title, 1 leaf; The Epistle Dedicatorie, dated "From Halifax in Yorkshire, August, 19. 1624." 3 leaves; To the Reader, 4 leaves; a table, 7 leaves; pp. 446. [Bod.]

"And not to weary you with words; here you have at the last, what some of you long since desired at my hands, viz. the first *Lectures* at my comming to you, I preach't among you. Now may the *wise* see, what the *world* hath carped at, and the *Preacher* full often beene blamed for; as if the *earth* had not bin able to have borne his *words*, nor he for the bitternes of his *spirit*, worthy to set a foote in *Gods sanctuarie*. I confesse my *corne* may be mixed with *chaffe*, my *coyne* have some *slips;* and my *zeale* not altogether according to *knowledge;* yet, my desire in preaching and printing these Sermons, was and is, that *sinne* might be mortified, *holinesse* vivified, *God our master* after the best manner served; and both *speaker* and *hearer* at the last day saved.

Here you have only the beginning, but, *if the Lord will*, you may see, and receive the end of my labours with you." (*Ep. Ded.*)

8. An Exposition of the first and second Chapters of the latter Episte [*sic*] of the Apostle Paul to Timothie. Wherein The Text is logically resolved: The words also plainly explicated; with an easie Metaphrase annexed: Thence doctrines arising are deduced: And by Scripture, Examples, and Reason confirmed. All which, for the better vnderstanding, affecting, and retaining of the truth, be with familiar similitudes accompanied. Finally, as the matter would afford definitions, distributions, subdivisions, trials, motives, and directions, which be of special use, in their proper order are added.

By Iohn Barlow, sometime Minister of the word at Plimmouth; but lately one of the Preachers in that ancient Citie of Chester.

LONDON, Printed by *R. Y.* and are to be sold in Pauls Church-yard by *Iames Boler* and *George Lathum*, 1632.

Folio. Title, 1 leaf; The Epistle Dedicatorie "To the right worshipfvl the Mayor of Plymmouth, with the worshipfull Magistrates his brethren; and to all who beare Office in that Corporation," 2 leaves; The Epistle to the Reader, 2 leaves; A Table, 3 leaves; pp. 247. Then a title "An Exposition of the Second Chapter. . . . [as before] . . are added. By I. B. Preacher of the Word. London . . . [as before] . . . 1632," 1 leaf; "The particulars, in this chapter prosecuted," 3 leaves; pp. 215. [J.I.D.]

9. A seasonable Discourse of Spiritvall Stedfastnes. Wherein 1. It, and a Relapse, with the heads, members, and degrees of both, are exactly defined. 2. The Subiects, Causes, and Symptomes of the fearfull sinne of Apostasie clearly expressed. As also Directions, Incentives, to recover, re-inkindle the old-cold-declining Zelot. Together with Arguments, Motives, that the young or strong standing Convert may be in Grace firmely established. Soe thus have we searched it, so it is; heare it, and know it for thy good. Job. 5. 27. By I. B. Preacher of the Word.

LONDON, Printed by *R. Y.* and are to be sold in Pauls Church-yard by *Iames Boler* and *George Lathum*, 1632.

Folio. Title, 1 leaf; The Epistle Dedicatorie "To the right Worshipfvll Nicholas Ince, Mayor of the Citie Chester, And to the Worshipfull Aldermen his Brethren, the Sheriffes, with all who beare Office in that much honoured Corporation," 1 leaf; To the Reader, 1 leaf; The particulars in this Tractat prosecuted," 1 leaf; the Discourse on 2 Pet. iii. 17, 18, pp. 60. [J.I.D.]

Attached to the 1632 edition of the *Exposition.*

"If you demand, why this *little treatise* is directed to you, my defence is at hand. Did you not (unexpected) give mee a free and generall call, to bee one of your *Citie Lecturers?* Shall I be thought worthy *to speake*, and not to *write unto you?* . . . . . Moreover, (not to boast) of all the *papers I ever penned*, these, by my *judicious friends*, have beene best *approved*, most *desired* to be *published.*" (*Ep. Ded.*)

Attached also to the 1632 edition of the *Exposition* are reprints of five Sermons:—

1. "The True Guide to Glory . . . . LONDON, ¶ Printed by *Iohn Haviland*, for *Nathaniel Newberrie*, and are to be sold at his shop in Popes-head alley. 1632."

Folio. Title, 1 leaf: Epistle Dedicatory, 1 leaf; To the Reader, 1 leaf; pp. 1–18.

2. "The Good Man's Refuge in Affliction. . . . . LONDON, ¶ Printed . . [as above] . . 1632."

Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory, 1 leaf; To the Reader, 1 leaf; pp. 25–40.

3. "The Ioy of the Vpright Man . . . LONDON, Printed . . [as above] . . 1632."

Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory, 1 leaf; pp. 45–58.

4. "Hieron's last Fare-well. . . . . LONDON, ¶ Printed by *John Haviland* for *James Boler*, and *George Lathum*. 1632."

Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory, 1 leaf; To the Reader, 1 leaf; pp. 65–79.

5. "A Christians last Day, is his best Day . . . . LONDON . . . [as No. 4.] . . 1632."

Title, 1 leaf; To the Reader, 1 leaf; pp. 85–102.

It is remarkable that "*The good mans priviledge.*" was not included in this reprint of the Sermons.

Barlow's Exposition of 2 Timothy only reached the end of the 2d chapter. Hence the following goodly folio:—

A Practical and Polemical Commentary or Exposition upon the Third and Fourth Chapters of the latter Epistle of Saint Paul to Timothy. . . . . By Thomas Hall, B.D. and Minister of Kings-Norton in Worcester-shire. . . . .

LONDON, Printed by *E. Tyler*, for *John Starkey*, at the Miter at the North door of the middle Exchange in Saint-*Pauls* Church-yard, 1658. [J.I.D.]

For this volume John Ley, (for many years vicar of Great Budworth, co. Chester) wrote a commendatory address to the Reader; in which one of the reasons assigned for its publication is thus worded:—"Because it is not onely the * better halfe of the best Expository Treatise that I have seen upon the Second Epistle to Timothy, but I believe is the best that hitherto hath been extant in the Church of Christ."

"* I mean the better half not in Quantitie onely as bigger, but in Qualitie as better done then the former part by Mr. B. who though he were a good man, a good Scholar, a good Preacher, was yet in Scholastical faculties and furniture; abilitie of body, and studiousness of mind to make use of both, inferior to his follower. I say thus much not by conjecture, but by my certain knowledge, and good acquaintance with them both, for I was M. B. successour for Preaching the Friday Lecture in the City of Chester, as Mr. H. my near neighbour is his successour in writing this Commentarie now Printed."

In the Bodleian Catalogue the following Sermon is incorrectly ascribed to J. Barlow.

A Sermon preached at Mapple-Durham in Oxfordshire; and published at the request of Sir Richard Blount. By J. B. D.D. and Chapleine in Ordinary to his Maiestie. . . .
London: Printed by *T. S.* for *John Hodgets.* 1616.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; The Sermon on Rom. vi. 23, pp. 28; one leaf blank.

"3° Junij 1616.
John Hodgettes. Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor Piers and Master Warden Droynhowe *a sermon preached at Maple Durham in Oxfordshire* by Master Doctor Bowle . . . . . vj^d"
(Arber's *Transcript of the Registers of the Company of Stationers*, iii. p. 589.)

"Dr. John Bowle was at the time Rector of Tilehurst, a place within a few miles of Maple Durham. He was afterwards Dean of Salisbury, and eventually Bishop of Rochester. There is a notice of him in the new Dictionary of National Biography from the pen of S. L. Lee, who however does not attribute to him the Maple Durham sermon of 1616." [*Mr. W. H. Allnutt.*]

Blake (Martin), S.T.B.

He was born at Plymouth, *circa* 1596; matriculated at Oxford, from Exeter College, 7 June 1611, as "pleb. fil." of Devon, aged 15; admitted B.A. 24th May, 1614; M.A. 25th February, 1616–17; and B.D. 14th December, 1626. "Feb. 1619, Mr. Martin Blake and Elizabeth Delbridge were married the xxviij daie." (Barnstaple *par. reg.*) Having held the rectory of Kingsnympton for some time, he was admitted to the Vicarage of Barnstaple, 1 Dec., 1628. During the Civil Wars Mr. Blake was a great sufferer, being sequestrated for his loyalty, and very cruelly dealt with for many years. In the Journals of the House of Commons, under "Tuesday, Feb. 7th, 1659," appears this entry:—"*Ordered,* That the Committee for plundered Ministers be and are hereby, impowered and required to send for * *, the Minister of *Barnstaple* in the County of *Devon,* and examine him, touching the Information given against him, in influencing the People against the Parliament, and state Matter of Fact; and report it to the House." The result is seen under "Friday, 16th March, 1659"; "*Ovdered,* That Mr. *Martyn*

Blagne [a curious reading for Blake], be, and is hereby, restored to his Living at *Barnstaple* in the County of Devon: And it is referred to the Lords Commissioners for Custody of the Great Seal and the Master of the Rolls, or any Two of them, to see this Order executed: And that the said *Martyn Blagne* be put in possession of the said Living, accordingly." This was almost the last act of the Long Parliament, for in the afternoon of the same day, this memorable Assembly dissolved itself. Mr. Blake was admitted a Prebendary of Exeter Cathedral, on the 3rd of June, 1665; and in a ripe old age, was buried at Barnstaple, on the 13th of September, 1673.

Cf. Reg: Univ: Oxf: (CLARK) ii. pt. ij. 323, and pt. iij. 327; WALKER'S *Sufferings of the Clergy*, pt. ij. 194-7; CHANTER'S *Memorials*, pp. 46-8, and 96-9; OLIVER'S *Ecclesiastical Antiquities*, iii. 31; Le Neve's *Fasti* by HARDY, i. 424; *Journals of the House of Commons*, vol. vij. 836, 880.

1. The Great Qvestion so much now insisted on by some touching Scandalous Christians as yet not legally convicted: Whether, or no, They may be lawfully admitted by the Minister, or communicated with by the People, at the Lord's Table? The Affirmative maintained by way of Answer to a Discourse of Mr. *B. Coxe.* By *Martin Blake B.D.* and *V.* of *B.* in *Devon*, in the behalfe of himselfe, and his Parishioners, whom Mr. *B. Coxe* hath secretly laboured with, to draw them to the contrary Opinion. Rom. 16, 17. [4 lines.]

LONDON, Printed for the Author, and are to be sold by *Charles Green*, at his shop in Ivie-Lane, at the signe of the Gun. 1645.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; "To the Reader, Covrteous Reader, take notice that this Answer to Mr. *Coxe* hath beene finished at the Presse above a yeare since, only a small parcell to Copy by negligence of the Printer was lost: the Author dwelling fare distant, and the waies so troublesome, it could not sooner be supplied, and so now it appeares of thy view. God give a blessing to it. *Vale.*" 1 leaf; contents, 1 leaf; Preface, 11 leaves; pp. 122; on the last page, "A copie of this Answer sent, and delivered into Mr. *Coxe's* own hand, Julii 5°. 1642." Coxe's Thesis fills 15 pp. of the Preface. [J.I.D.]

2. An Earnest Plea for Peace and Moderation in a Sermon, preached at Barnstaple in Devon to the Ministers and Others, occasionally there assembled, Octob. 17. 1660. By Martin Blake B.D. [Quotation from Bernard. 6 lines.]

LONDON, Printed for *Francis Eglesfield*, at the *Marigold* in

St. *Pauls* Church-yard. 1661. And are to be sold by *Christopher Hunt*, Bookseller in *Barnstaple*.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Ep. Ded. to "John Lord Bishop of Exon," by Blake, dated "From my Study in Barnstaple, Jan. 21. 1660," 3 leaves; Sermon on Ps. cxxii. 8, 9. pp. 24. [*Barum Athenæum Library.*]

"That sweet-natured and holy man of pretious memory, Dr. Joseph Hall, late Bishop of Norwich." (*Marg. Note*, p. 21.)

"It is to me an uncertain thing, whether I shall ever meet you thus again together in this place: God onely knows, but it is probable I never shall."

In Thomas Brooks *String of Pearls*, (a fun. ser. for Mrs. Mary Blake, late wife to Mr. Nicholas Blake, Merchant,) first published in 1657, there is at the end "An Elegy" on her death, which fills 3 pages, and is signed, "*Mart. Blake.*"

BURTHOGGE (RICHARD), M.D.

Anthony Wood states that he was born at Plymouth. This is however very doubtful. In the parish register of Plympton St. Maurice is the record of his baptism, and that of a sister, thus:—

"1637. Richard the sonne of Richard Buthogg [*sic*] and Honour his wife was bapt[d] tricessimo die Januarij."

"1640. Elizabeth dau. of Richard Burthogg and Honour his wife, was bapt[d] tertio die mensis Maij."

Though a baptismal entry is not a proof that the child was born in that parish, when, as in this case, you find at a subsequent date the baptism of another child of the same parents, the evidence is very strong that the residence of the parents was then in the parish. Did the compositor misread Wood's MS., setting "Plymouth" instead of "Plympton," and the error escape correction at the time?

Richard Burthogge was educated at Exeter Grammar School; he entered All Souls' College, Oxford, in 1654, and was admitted B.A. 12 October 1658. He removed to Leyden University, to study medicine, where he was admitted 11 October, 1661. In 1662, or shortly after, he became M.D., and returning to England, settled at Bowden, near Totnes. In the parish register of St. Mary's, Totnes, is this entry:—

"Burialls, 1705. July 24. Rich[d] Burthorge, Gent."

Cf. Wood's *Ath. Oxon.* iv. 581; *Fasti*, ij. 214; *Dict. Nat. Biog.* vij. 453. Peacock's *Leyden Students*, Index Soc. p. 12; *Trans. Devon. Assoc.* xix. 261.

[1. De Lithiasi et Calculo. Leyden. 1662. (*Dict. Nat. Biog.* vij. 453.)]

2. ΤΑΓΑΘΟΝ, or, Divine Goodness Explicated and Vindicated from the Exceptions of the Atheist: Wherein also the Consent of the Gravest Philosophers, with the Holy, and Inspired Penmen, in many of the most important points of Christian Doctrine is fully evinced. By Richard Burthogge, Dr. in Phys. [Greek quotations, 3 lines.]

London, Printed by *S.* and *B. Griffin*, for *James Collins*, and are to be sold at the *Kings-Armes* in *Ludgate-street*. 1672.

8vo. Title and Epistle Dedicatory "To the Most Honoured Andrew Trevil, Esq:" dated "Bowden near Totnes, Oct. 9. 1671," and signed "Your most humble Servant and Son Richard Burthogge," 5 leaves; To the Reader, 10 leaves; pp. 134; Some Books printed for James Collins, 1 leaf. [J.I.D.]

3. Causa Dei, or an Apology for God. Wherein The Perpetuity of Infernal Torments is Evinced, and Divine both Goodness and Justice (that notwithstanding) Defended. The Nature of Punishments in General, and of Infernal ones in Particular Displayed. The Evangelical Righteousness Explicated and Setled. The Divinity of the Gentiles both as to things to be Believed, and things to be Practised, Adumbrated; and the wayes where by it was communicated, plainly Discover'd. By Richard Burthogge, M.D.

London, Imprinted for *Lewis Punchard* Bookseller in *Totnes* in *Devon*, and are to be sold by *F. Tyton* at the Three Daggers in *Fleetstreet*. 1675.

8vo. Title and Epistle Dedicatory to James Erisey of Erisey in the County of Cornwall, Esq. dated "Bowden Aug. 25, 1674," 6 leaves; Errata, 1 leaf; A Letter to Dr. Burthogge from W. A., 3 leaves; pp. 422. [J.I.D.]

4. Organum Vetus et Novum: Or, a discourse of Reason and Truth. Wherein the Natural Logick common to Mankinde is briefly and plainly described. By Richard Burthogge, M.D. In a Letter to the most honoured Andrew Trevill Esq. of Ethe in the County of Cornwal. . . .

London: Printed for *Sam. Crouch*, at the Princes Arms a Corner-shop of *Popes-head ally* in Cornhill. 1678.

8vo. Imprimatur, dated November 23, 1677, 1 leaf; Title, 1 leaf; pp. 73. The letter is dated "Bowdon, Aug. 14, 1677," and signed "Your most humble Servant and Son, Richard Burthogge." [J.I.D.]

[5. An Argument for Infants' Baptism. *Lond.* 1683. 8vo. (*Wood*)]

5 b. An Argument for Infant Baptisme, deduced from the Analogy of Faith, and Harmony of the Scriptures. In which, in a Method wholly new, and upon Grounds not commonly observed, both the Doctrine (of Infants Baptism) is fully Asserted, and the Objections against it, are obviated. By Richard Burthogge, M.D.

London, Printed for *Jonathan Greenwood*, at the *Crown* in the *Poultry*, 1684.

Small 8vo. Title, Ep. Ded. "To the excellent Lady The Lady Anne Drake, of Place in Buckland Monachorum, in the County of Devon," and "Advertisement to the Reader," 16 leaves; An Argument, pp. 1–174, signed on p. 174 "Your affectionate Friend. R. B. Decem. 26, 1682." Books printed for Jonathan Greenwood, 1 leaf; Errata, 1 leaf.

The four letters which constitute the volume are all signed and dated. In the Ep. Ded. Burthogge says, "The first of *them* is a Second Edition of a *Former* sent my Adversary," with "Alterations, Additions, and Emendations."—[Dr. W.'s Lib.]

[6. Vindiciæ Pœdo-Baptismi: or a Confirmation of an Argument lately emitted for Infant-Baptism. *Lond.* 1685. 8vo. (*Wood*)]

7. Prudential Reasons for repealing the penal laws against All Recusants, and for a General Toleration, Penn'd by a Protestant Person of Quality. Published by Authority.

LONDON, Printed for *Matthew Turner* at the *Lamb* in *High Holborn*. 1687.

4to. Title, &c., 2 leaves; pp. 11. [Bod.]

[8. The Nature of Church Government freely discussed &c. in Letters.—Answered by R. Burscough 1692. 8vo. (*Wood*)]

9. An Essay upon Reason; and the Nature of Spirits. By Richard Burthogge, M.D.

London: Printed for John Dunton at the *Raven* in the *Poultrey*. 1694.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication To the Learned Mr. John Lock and Errata, 2 leaves; pp. 280. [J.I.D.]

"Dr. *Burthogg*, a man of great learning, and well skilled in speculation, for which his genius was naturally

257465B

turned. His 'Essay on the Nature of Spirits,' dedicated to Mr. Locke, is, to me, a master-piece of the kind. Mr. Lobb was his great oracle."

(John Dunton's *Life and Errors.* 1818. p. 182.)

"He" [Mr. *Lobb*] "brought me acquainted with that learned Gentleman, Dr. R. Burthogg."

(*Ibid.* p. 176.)

10. Of the Soul of the World; and of Particular Souls. In a Letter to Mr. Lock, occasioned by Mr. Keil's Reflections upon an Essay lately published concerning Reason. By the Author of that Essay. [Quotations, 5 lines.]

LONDON, Printed for *Daniel Brown*, at the Black Swan and Bible without *Temple-Bar*. M.DC.XC.IX.

8vo. pp. 46. Dated "June 13. 1698" and signed "Richard Burthogge." "Books printed for Daniel Brown," 1 leaf. [J.I.D.]

This pamphlet is included in Somer's *Tracts.*

The writer of the notice of Burthogge in *Dict. Nat. Biog.* vij. 453, incorrectly states that Keil's 'Reflections' were on Locke's 'Essay on the Human Understanding.'

11. Christianity a Revealed Mystery; or, The Gracious Purpose of God toward the Gentiles, set in a clear Light, in some Reflections on Rom. viii. 28, 29, 30. By Richard Burthogge, M.D. To which is added, A brief Discourse concerning Perseverance in Grace. By the same Author.

LONDON, Printed for *Dan. Brown*, at the Black-Swan and Bible without *Temple-bar*. M.DCC.II.

8vo. Title and To the Candid Reader, pp. i.–vi.; Christianity a Revealed Mystery, pp. 7–76; then this title, "A brief Discourse concerning Perseverance in Grace. By way of Letter to the Reverend Mr. Edmund Ellys. By Richard Burthogge. Printed in the Year 1702," 1 leaf; pp. 79–94; Books printed for *Dan. Brown*, 1 leaf. [J.I.D.)

HIERON (SAMUEL).

He was the son of the Rev. Roger Hieron, M.A.; and is said to have been born *circa* 1572 "at or near to Epping in Essex." This statement, as to the place of his birth, must be viewed with great suspicion. The father was a schoolmaster, who, under the influence of John Foxe, was induced to take orders in the Church; and on the presentation of Sir Thomas Heneage was instituted to the vicarage of Epping on the 14th

of July, 1578; to this living succeeded John Overall, S.T.B., 24th February, 1592, "per mort. Hieron." These dates render it very doubtful that Samuel was born "at or near to Epping." His education was by his father, until he went to Eton; whence, he was chosen scholar of King's College, Cambridge, in 1590. Sir Francis Barrington, of Barrington Hall, Essex, assisted him at the University, after the death of his father. Having preached in London, some little time, Mr. Henry Savile, the provost of Eton, presented Hieron to the Vicarage of Modbury. He there began a new register book, 25th March, 1601, which is now the oldest register remaining in the parish. The Rev. George C. Green, the present vicar, has kindly supplied me with the entry of Hieron's burial, "*An. Do.* 1617. June, Samuel Hieron Vicker the 17th day"; and copied from the first page of the book this list of names extending all down the page in the writing of the vicar.

"Sam. Hieron.	Bridget Hieron.
Mildred Hieron.	Jonathan Hieron.
Roger Hieron.	Obadia Hieron.
John Hieron.	Samson Hieron.
Sam. Hieron.	Joseph Hieron.
Eliz. Hieron.	Mary Hieron."

Mr. Green adds, "I take it that the first two names are probably those of the Vicar and his wife, the other ten those of his children." Wood says "he died at Modbury in 1617, aged about 45, and was buried in the church there." It is known that he left a widow and ten children.

Cf. Wood's *Fasti* i. 279; Brook's *Puritans* ii. 270; Newcourt's *Repertorium* ii. 248; Harwood's *Alumni Eton*, p. 197; Fuller's *Hist. Cambridge*, by Nichols, p. 113; Sir John Bickerton Williams' *Letters on Puritanism*, 1843, p. 101; *Dict. Nat. Biog.* xxvi. 362.

1*a*. [The Doctrine of the Beginning of Christ. First edition, 4 August, 1604.]

1*b*. [The Doctrine . . . . Second edition.]

1*c*. [The Doctrine . . . . Third edition.]

1*d*. [The Doctrine . . . . Fourth edition.]

1*e*. [The Doctrine . . . . Fifth edition.]

1*f*. The Doctrine . . . . The sixth edition, corrected by the Author.

AT LONDON Printed for Samvil Macham, and are to be sold at his shop in Pauls Churchyard at the signe *of the Bull-head*. 1613.

Folio, in the "Sermons," 1614.

1*g*. [The Doctrine . . . . The seventh edition.]
1*h*. [The Doctrine . . . . The eighth edition.]
1*i*. [The Doctrine . . . . The ninth edition.]
1*k*. [The Doctrine . . . . The tenth edition.]
1*l*. The Doctrine . . . . The eleventh edition, corrected by the Author.

AT LONDON Printed by *Iohn Beale* for *Ioyce Macham*, Widow, 1619.

Folio, in the "Works," 1620.

1*m*. [The Doctrine . . . . The twelveth edition.]
1*n*. The Doctrine . . . . The thirteenth edition, corrected by the Author.

AT LONDON, Printed by *John Beale* for Joyce Macham, widow, 1625.

Folio, in the "Works," 1624-5.

1*o*. The Doctrine of the Beginning of Christ. Short for memory, plaine for capacity, delivered almost in the expresse words of the Text, for the more Authority. By Samuel Hieron Minister of the Gospell.

The thirteenth Edition, corrected by the Author. 1 Cor. 14–20. . . .

London Printed by *John Beale*, 1626."

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; "An advertisement to the Reader," dated "Modbury in Devon the fourth of August, 1604, 3 leaves; The doctrine . . . [18 leaves.] [Bod.]

1*p*. [The Doctrine . . . .
London, Printed by John Beale, 1635.

8vo. A–C in eights, C, B blank. Hazlitt's *Collections and Notes*, 2nd Series, p. 283.]

2*a*. An Answere to a Popish Ryme, lately scattered abroad in the West parts, and much relyed vpon by some simply-seduced. By Samuel Hieron, Minister of the Word of God, at Modbury in Devon. Math. 10–17. Beware of Men. Phil. 32. Beware of Dogs.

LONDON Printed by Simon Stafford, dwelling in Hosier-lane, neere Smithfield. 1604.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; "To my much esteemed friend, J.L.," dated "Modbury, August 20th, 1604, 2 leaves; "To the Reader," signed "Thy friend, if thou be *Romes* enemie, S.H.," 1 leaf; The Text, 19 leaves, black letter, unpaged, "The Popish Rime" and then the "Protestant

Answere" alternating. It may be said to be in two columns, as a narrow column at the side of the Rimes contains Notes, throughout the 19 leaves. This is said to be a very rare book. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

2*b*. An Answere to a Popish Ryme, lately scattered abroad, &c. The second Edition.

London Printed by H. L., for Samuel Macham, and are to be sold at his shop in Paules Churchyard, at the signe of the Bull-head, 1608.

4to. 23 leaves. [B.M.]

2*c*. An Answer to a Popish Rime. . . . . The third Edition.

AT LONDON Printed for SAMUEL MACHAM, and are to be sold at his shop in Pauls Church-yard at the signe *of the Bull-head*. 1613.

Folio, in the volume of "Sermons." 1614.

2*d*. An Answer to a Popish Rime . . . . The Fourth Edition.

AT LONDON Printed by *Iohn Beale* for *Ioyce Macham* Widow. 1619.

Folio, in the "Works," 1620.

2*e*. Fair Play on both Sides: Or, The Surest Way to Heaven. Discovered in a Dispute between a Roman-Catholick and a Protestant.

London, Printed for Richard Head, at the Head and Bible in Little-Brittain, 1666.

4to., 18 leaves. A, 2 leaves; B–C, 4 leaves each; D–E, 2 leaves each; F, 4 leaves. This is a new edition of the Answere to a Popish Ryme. (Hazlitt's *Collections and Notes*, 1876, p. 214.)

[3*a*. The Preachers Plea . . . . The first edition. 1604.]

3*b*. The Preachers Plea; or, A Treatise in forme of a plaine dialogue, making known the worth and necessity of that which we call Preaching: shewing also how a man may profite by it, both for the informing of his Iudgement, and the reforming of his life. By Samuell Hieron Minister of the Gospell at Modbury in the County of Deuon. Reviewed by the Author and now the second time Imprinted. [Quotation, 1 Cor. i. 21, 5 lines.]

LONDON, Printed for Simon Waterson. 1605.

Small 8vo, Title, 1 leaf; "To the honest and wel-disposed Reader," dated from "Modbury in Deuon, 1 September, 1604," and signed "Thine in the Lord, Sam. Hieron," 4 leaves; pp. 260. [Mr. J. Brooking-Rowe.]

3*c*. The Preachers Plea . . . . . Reviewed by the Author, and now the third time Imprinted.

AT LONDON Printed for SIMON WATERSON, and are to be sold at his shop in Pauls Church-yard at the signe *of the Crowne*. 1613.

Folio, in the "Sermons," 1614.

3*d*. The Preachers Plea . . . . Reviewed by the Author, and now the fourth time Imprinted.

AT LONDON, Printed for *Simon Waterson*, and are to be sold at his shop in Pauls Church-yard at the signe of the *Crowne*. 1619.

Folio, in the "Works," 1620.

4. A Short Dialogve proving that the Ceremonyes, and some other Corrvptions now in question, are defended, by none other Arguments then such as the Papists haue heretofore vsed; and our Protestant writers haue long since answered. Wherevnto are annexed, Certayne Considerations why the Ministers shovld not be removed for the Subscription and Ceremonies. [Isaiah, 5. 20; Revel. 3. 15; 1 Kings 18, 21. ten lines.]

Printed 1605.

4*to*. Title, 1 leaf; To the Christian Reader pp. [iii.] Dialogue, pp. 1–50; Certayne Reasons, pp. 51–69. Anonymous. I give it to S. Hieron on the authority of the Catalogue of Dr. Williams's Library; and the Rev. Charles Stovel, pp. cxv. 119. of the reprint of Canne's *Necessity of Separation*, 1849. (*Hanserd Knollys Society*). [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

5. [Trvths Pvrchase: or, A Commoditie, which no man may eyther neglect to bvy, or dare to sell. Two sermons on Prov. xxiii. 23. Dedicated "To the right worshipfvll, my very good Ladie, the Ladie Elizabeth Champernowne, of Modburie," and signed "Modburie, Novemb. 14. 1606. Your La. in all good affection, Samvel Hieron."]

6. The Dignitie of the Scriptvre, togither with The Indignity which the vnthankfvll world offereth thereunto. In three sermons vpon Hose. 8. 12. By Samuel Hieron. Psal. 119. v. 129. Thy testimonies are wonderfull.

Printed by Iohn Legat Printer to the Vniversitie of Cambridge 1607. And are to be sold at the signe of the Crowne in Paul Church-yard by Simon Waterson.

4to. Title, 1 leaf: "To the Right Worshipfvll and my very Reverend freind M. Doctor Goad, Provost of the Kings Colledge in Cambridge," dated, "Modbury in Deuonshire this 2 of July 1607. Your worships euer in the Lord, Samuell Hieron." 1 leaf; The Dignitie, pp. 1–41. [B.M.]

7*a*. The Christians Iovrnall: Shewing both the course to be held, and the way to be shund by all those, who desire (as they ought) to enter into life. In three Sermons vpon Matthew 7. 13. 14. By Samvel Hieron. [Quot. Ps. 86. 11. four lines.]

AT LONDON, Printed by FELIX KYNGSTON for *Thomas Man*. 1607.

Small 8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatorie "To the right worshipfvll Sir Francis Barrington, of Barrington Hall in Essex, Knight," signed, "Your Worships euer much bound, Sam. Hieron," 1 leaf; pp. 99.

"Sir, the Wiseman saith, that *Al riuers go into the sea*,[2] shewing themselues (as it were homagers and tributaries to that place, from whence (so farre as wee may credit Philosophie[3]) they haue receiued their first beginning. It hath bin often in my thoughts, and more than often in my desires, that in testimonie of my remembering that, (which it were euen a sin in me to forget) there might passe backe from me to your Worship, some little streame, of those larger brooks of your both countenance and benevolence, with which my studies in the Vniuersitie being much refeshed, and my first endeauours in the Ministerie (as it were) by a kinde watring, helped forward in their growth, I confesse my selfe to become that *Little*, which by the grace of God, I now am in His Church." (*Ep. Ded.*)

[Rev. Geo. Macaulay, Free Church Manse, Bowling, Dumbartonshire, N.B.]

7*b*. The Christians Iovrnall . . . [as in 1607 edition.] By Samvel Hieron. Psalme 86. 11.

At London, Printed by T. Creede for Thomas Man 1609.

8vo. Collation as in 1607 edition. [B.M.]

8. Three Sermons. 1. The good Fighte. Preached at the Fuverall of Henry Sommaster of Pens-ford in the County of Deuon, Esquire Ian. 1606. 2. The Worth of the Water of Life. 3. Dauid's Longing, and Dauid's Loue. [Quot. Greg. in Ezech. Hom. 3.] By Sam. Hieron.

[2] *Eccle.* 1. 7. [3] *Plato in Phædone.*

At Cambridge Printed by John Legate Anno 1607.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; "To the right worshipfull, Sir William Strode of Newingham in the Countie of Deuon, Knight," 1 leaf. This copy contains *only* the first sermon, on 2 Tim. iv. 7, pp. 1–26; on p. 26 appears "The end of the first Sermon." The second on John iv. 13, 14, and the third on Psal. cxix. 174, are wanting, and at present I cannot trace another copy. [B.M.]

9. A Defence of the Ministers Reasons, for Refvsall of Svbscription to the Booke of Common prayer, and of Conformitie. Against the severall Answers. Of T. Hutton, Bachiler of Divinity, in his two Bookes against the Minist: of Dev. and Cornwell. William Covel. D. in Divinitie, in his Booke against M. I. Burges. Tho. Sparke. D. in Divinitie, in his Brotherly perswasion to Vnitie and Vniformitie. So farr as anything is sayd by them concerning the holy Scriptures, and Apocrypha, Devided into two partes. The first parte, concerning the holy Scriptures. The second parte, concerning the holy Scriptures and Apocrypha. [Quotations from Prov. 19, 27, & Hieron lib. 1. adversus Pelagianos, 8 lines.]

Imprinted. 1607. [Anonymous.]

4to. Title, with contents at the back, 1 leaf; To the Christian Reader, 3 leaves; pp. 226. On the last page "Because this first part riseth to the bignes you see, I here breake off, hoping that the Reader (duly considering what is sayd) seeth all that I promised, performed. The 2 parte is forth comming, and shal (God willing) come forth as time and meanes shal suffer."

On the title-page of the copy examined, which is in Dr. Williams's Library, there is written this note in a clear, old hand:—"This was written by old Mr. Sam. Hieron of Modbury in Devon. It was printed in Holland, and sent over packd up in the goods of an eminent Merchant of Plimouth, Mr. T. Sherwil. No Bookseller daring to sell it, ye whole impression was given away. Some were sent superscribed to each of the 26 Bps, & other of his Antagonists, & severall in the City & Universities. Some were dropt in the streets, & others left at the doors of Scholars. So the Author was never discovered to his enemies, or the Collectors of his works. He also was the unknown Author of num. 2 in this vol. [The next tract described.] This Account in my Father Quick's Life of Mr. Hieron, MS."

10. The Second Parte of the Defence of the Ministers Reasons for refusal of Subscription & Conformitie to the

book of Common prayer. Against the several Answers of Th. Hutton Bachiler of Divinity, in his two bookes against the Minist. of Dev. & Cornwel. William Covel D. in Divinitie, in his Book against Mr. Iohn Burges. Th. Spark, D. in Divinity, in his Brotherly perswasion to Vnitie & Vniformitie. Fran. Mason, Bachiler in Divinitie in his sermon upon 1 Cor. 14, 40. Concerning the holy Scriptures and Apocrypha. [Quotations, Prov. 17. 16., 22. 20. 21., 23. 23. seven lines.] The Contents of the Book are in the Preface.

Imprinted. 1608.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; "To the Christian Reader," 6 leaves; corrections, 1 leaf; The Second Parte, &c., pp. 243. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

As the next tract belongs to this controversy, the title follows here, although at present I have no authority to attribute it to Mr. S. Hieron's pen.

11. A Dispute vpon the Qvestion of Kneeling, in the acte of receiving the Sacramentall bread and wine, proving it to be unlawfull. Or a Third parte of the Defence of the Ministers reasons, for refusall of the Subscription and Conformitie requyred. Against the severall answers, of 1. D. Spark, in his brotherly perswasion to unitie, &c: 2. D. Covel, in his booke against M. Iohn Burges, 3. Thomas Hutton, in his 2 booke against the Ministers of Devonshire and Cornwell. 4. Thomas Rogers in his two Dialogues, printed this yeare 1608. [Quotation, Proverbs 14. 8. 15. five lines.]

Printed. anno 1608.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; To the Reader, and Contents, 3 leaves; A Dispute, &c. pp. 166. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

12. *a.* A Helpe vnto Deuotion: containing Certain Moulds or Forms of prayer, fitted to seuerall occasions, & penned for the furtherance of those, who haue more desire then skill to poure out their soules by petitions vnto God. By Sam. Hieron. [Quot. from Phil. 4. ver. 6.]

Imprinted at London by H. L. for Samuel Macham, and are to be solde at his shop in Pauls Church-yard at the signe of the Bull-head. 1608.

8vo. (Hazlitt's *Collections & Notes*, 1876, pp. 214.)

12. *b* [A Helpe vnto Deuotion. . . . . The second edition.]
12. *c.* [A Helpe vnto Deuotion. . . . . The third edition.]
12. *d.* [A Helpe vnto Deuotion. . . . . The fourth edition.]
12. *e.* [A Helpe vnto Deuotion. . . . . The fifth edition.]

12. *f.* A Helpe vnto Deuotion. Containing Certaine Mouldes or Formes of Prayer, fitted to seuerall occasions, and penned for the furtherance of those, who haue more desire then skill, to poure out their soules by petition vnto God. The sixth edition.

AT LONDON Printed for SAMVEL MACHAM, and are to be sold at his shop in Pauls Church-yard at the signe *of the Bull-Head.* 1613.

Folio, in the volume of "Sermons," 1614.

12. *g.* [A Helpe vnto Devotion . . . . The seventh edition. 1615.

18mo., each page surrounded by a diapered or floreated border. price £1. 12. 0, vel. gilt. (Cornish's Cat. Manchester, Jan. 1889).]

12. *h.* A Helpe vnto Deuotion . . . [as in 1608 edition] . . . By Sam. Hieron. The 8 Edition. Phil. 4 ver. 6.

At London, Printed by H. Lownes, for Tymothie Barlow. 1616.

12mo. Title, 1 leaf; "To the Right Worshipfull, the Ladie Mary Strode of Newingham in Deuon," signed "Modbury the tenth of October 1608, Your Ladiships in all Christian dutie, Sam. Hieron," 3 leaves; to the Christian Reader, 6 leaves; A short Aduertisement touching Preparation before Prayer, 4 leaves; A Help vnto Deuotion (in Black Letter) pp. 1–446; A Table of the Prayers, 6 pages. Ornamental borders surround all the pages in this volume. [B.M.]

12. *i.* [A Helpe vnto Deuotion . . . . The ninth edition.]

12. *k.* [A Helpe vnto Deuotion . . . . The tenth edition.]

12. *l.* A Helpe vnto Deuotion . . . . The eleuenth edition. London. printed by J. Beale for Joyce Macham widdow 1618.

12mo. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication, 2 leaves; To the Christian Reader, 4 leaves; A short aduertisement, 3 leaves; A Helpe vnto Deuotion, in black letter, pp. 1–454; A Table of the Prayers, 3 leaves. Ornamental borders surround all the pages and on page 1 are two cuts. 1. A crowned lion with roses, &c. 2. A Unicorn with thistles, &c. [B.M.]

12. *m.* A Helpe vnto Deuotion . . . . The eleventh Edition. [*sic.*]

AT LONDON Printed by *Iohn Beale* for *Ioyce Macham* Widow, 1619.

Folio, in the "Works," 1620.

12. *n.* [A Helpe vnto Deuotion . . . . The twelueth Edition.]

12. *o.* [A Helpe vnto Deuotion . . . . The thirteenth Edition.

London printed by Jo. Beale, and are to be sold by George Latham 1620.

12mo. Collation as in 1618 edition. Ornamental borders; Black Letter. [B.M.]

12. *p.* A Helpe vnto Devotion . . . . The thirteenth Edition [*sic.*]

AT LONDON, Printed by *John Beale* for Joyce Macham widow, 1625.

Folio, in the "Works," 1624–5.

12. *q.* [A Helpe vnto Devotion . . . . The fourteenth Edition.]

12. *r.* [A Helpe vnto Devotion . . . . The fifteenth Edition.]

12 *s.* [A Helpe vnto Devotion . . . . The sixteenth Edition.]

12 *t.* [A Helpe vnto Devotion . . . . The seventeenth Edition.]

12. *u.* A Helpe vnto Devotion . . . . The eighteenth Edition.

London, Printed by John Beale, 1635.

12mo. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication, 3 leaves; To the Christian Reader, 3 leaves; A short advertisement, 2 leaves; A Table of the Contents, 2 leaves; A Helpe vnto Devotion, (in black letter), pp. 1–400; Ornamental borders, but plainer than in previous editions. [B.M.]

12*w.* [A Helpe vnto Devotion . . . . The nineteenth Edition.]

12. *x.* A Helpe vnto Devotion . . . . The Twentieth Edition.

London, Printed by John Beale MDCXXXVI.

12mo. Collation as in 1635 edition, except "A Helpe vnto Devotion, pp. 1–396. Black Letter. [B.M.]

12. *y.* [A Help unto Devotion . . . . 1644.

12mo. Black Letter, 10/6 vel. (Readers *Cat.* Feb. 1889).]

12. *z.* [A Helpe unto Devotion . . . . 1650.

12mo. Black Letter. (Holmes Cat. vol. ij. p. 84).]

13. Three Sermons: A remedie for Securitie. The ruine of God's Enemies. The Worldlings Downfall. By Samuel Hieron. [Quot. 2 Pet. i. 13, three lines.]

PRINTED BY CANTRELL LEGGE, Printer to the Vniversitie of *Cambridge.* 1609. *And are to be sold by* SAMUEL MACHAM *in Pauls Churchyard at the signe of the Bulls head.*

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Sermons pp. 53; Texts James 4.9. Judges 5.31. Psalm 49.12. No Epistle Dedicatorie; probably lost from this copy. When reprinted in the folio of 1614, they are dedicated "To the Worshipfull, my much respected friend Mris. Mary Prideavx, of Netherton in Deuonsh."

"This is the best I haue, wherewith to requite my well deseruing friends; amongst whome if I should not number you, whose acquaintance and well wishing to me was through Gods prouidence, one of the first occasions of my settlement in these parts, and whose loue to me and mine, I tasted in such kinde measure when I first came to pitch where I yet remaine, I might well be taxed as unthankefull." *(Ep. Ded.)* [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

14. The Abridgement of the Gospell: Or the order and course of mans saluation, as it is set foorth by Zacharie the father of Iohn Baptist, Luke i. 67 &c. and further opened in ten Sermons thereupon: By Sam. Hieron. [Quotation, 3 lines.]

LONDON Printed by *M. Bradwood* for *Samuel Macham,* and are to be sold at his shop in *Pauls* Churchyard, at the signe of the *Bull-head.* ANNO 1609.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; To the Reader, 1 leaf, pp. 123.

In the "Sermons." 1614. fol. a dedication to "Sir Anthony Rous of Halton in Cornewall" is substituted for the address "To the Reader." [J.I.D.]

15. The Spiritvall Sonne-ship: as it hath beene collected out of 1 John 3. 1. and deliuered in two Sermons: By Samvel Hieron. Hereunto is annexed The Mariage-blessing, preached at a Wedding. Prou. 11, 30. He that winneth Soules is wise.

AT LONDON Printed by William Hall for *Samuel Macham* and are to be sold at his shop in *Pauls Church-yard at the signe of the Bull-head.* 1611.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatorie "To the Right Worshipfull, and my much-to-be-respected Friend, Sir Iohn Pointz, Knight, one of his Maiesties Pensioners," 1 leaf; To the Christian Reader, 1 leaf; The Spirituall Sonne-ship, pp. 1–58; The Mariage-Blessing, on Ruth iiij. 11, 12, pp. 59–81. [Mr. J. Brooking-Rowe.]

16. *a.* The life and death of Dorcas. Wherein, hee that pleaseth to reade, may finde both good direction for the ordering of his Course: and a necessary warning to be prepared for his End. By Samuel Hieron. Psalm 92. ver. 12. . . . .

London, Printed by MELCH. BRADWOOD for SAMUEL MACHAM, and are to be sold at his shop in Pauls Church-yard at the signe of the Bulhead. 1612.

4to. 1 leaf blank; Title, 1 leaf: Dedication "To my much Honoured Lady, the Lady Margaret Hele of Winburie in Deuonsh." 1 leaf; Illustrative table, 1 leaf; Sermon on Acts ix. 36, pp. 21; 1 leaf blank. [Bod.]

16. *b.* The Life and Death of Dorcas. . . . . By Samvel Hieron. . . . . .

London printed by Melch. Bradwood for Samvel Macham, and are to be sold at his shop in Paul's Church-yard at the signe of the Bull-head 1613.

4to. A reprint of the 1612 edition, with very trifling alterations, such as, "To my mvch Honoured Lady, the Lady Margaret Hele of Wenburie in Deuon." [B.M.]

17. The Bridegroome by Samuel Hieron.

London Printed for *Samuel Macham,* and are to be sold at his shop in Pauls Church-yard, at the signe of the Bull-head. 1613.

8vo. 1 leaf blank; Title, 1 leaf; The Epistle Dedicatorie "To the right Worshipfull and vertuous Ladie, the Ladie Bright Halsewell, of Halsewell in Sommerset," 1 leaf; Sermon on Matt. ix. 15, pp. 42.

"It was deliuered at the Nuptials of your hopefull Heire." (*Ep. Ded.*) [Bod.]

18. The Baptizing of the Eunuch. In three Sermons vpon Act. 8. 36, 37. 38. By Samvel Hieron. Marke 16. 16. . . .

London, Printed by Melch. Bradvvood for Samvel Macham, and are to be solde at his shop in Pauls church-yard at the signe of the Bull-head 1613.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; "To my verie worshipfull good friend George Chvdleigh of Strachley in Deuon Esquire," dated "Modbury this 27 of Ianuary. Your worships remembrancer to the throne of grace, Sam. Hieron," 1 leaf; The Baptizing, pp. 1–56. [B.M.]

19. All the Sermons of Samvel Hieron, Minister of Gods Word, at Modbvry in Deuon. heretofore sunderly published, now diligently reuised, and collected together into one Volume.

Herevnto are annexed of the same Avthors,

1 The Preachers Plea.
2 An Answer to a Popish Rime.
3 The Doctrine of the Beginning of Christ, in forme of a Catechisme.
4 An Helpe vnto Deuotion.

Psalme 40. 10. I haue not concealed thy Mercie and Truth from the great Congregation.

Greg. in Ezek. Hom. 3. The Preacher should be as the Smythes burning yron, which not onely heateth those that are neere, but casteth sparkes afarre off.

Printed at London by IOHN LEGATT, Printer to the Vniuersitie of Cambridge. 1614.

Folio. Title, 1 leaf; To the Reader, dated, "From my charge at *Modbury. Ianuary*, 28, 1614," and signed, "Thine in our common Saviour, Sam. Hieron," 1 leaf; "The Titles, Texts, and Doctrines of the seuerall Sermons," 4 leaves; Title to "The Christians Iovrnall. and the Minoritie of the Saints . . . . 1613," 1 leaf; Ep. Ded. to—Sir Francis Barrington, 1 leaf; pp. 659. Between pp. 164 and 165, 2 unnumbered leaves; between pp. 195 and 197; 2 unnumbered leaves; between pp. 232 and 233, 2 unnumbered leaves; between pp. 392 and 393, 2 unnumbered leaves; between pp. 428 and 429, 2 unnumbered leaves; between pp. 448 and 449 2 unnumbered leaves; between pp. 466 and 467, 2 unnumbered leaves; between pp. 476 and 477, 2 unnumbered leaves; between pp. 552 and 553, 3 unnumbered leaves; between pp. 576 and 577, 2 unnumbered leaves; between 584 and 585, 4 unnumbered leaves. These unnumbered leaves consist of Titles, Dedications, and To the Reader. Page 576 is misprinted 578. [J.I.D.]

This Volume contains :—

The Christians Iournall, 3 sermons on Matt. 7. 13, 14. p. 1–28.

The Minoritie of the Saints, on Mar. 10. 15. p. 29–35.

Truth's Purchase, 2 sermons on Prov. 23. 23. p. 41-65.

The Dignity of the Scriptures, 3 sermons on Hosea, 8. 12. p. 71–92.

The Abridgement of the Gospel, The first part, 7 sermons on Luke 1. 67. p. 97–140.

The Abridgement of the Gospel, The second part, 3 sermons on Luke 1. 76. p. 145–163.

The Back-parts of Iehouah, 4 sermons on Exod. 34. 6, 7. p. 165–195.

The Worth of the Water of Life, on Iohn 4. 13, 14. p. 197–207.

Dauids Longing and Davids Love, on Psal. 119. 174. p. 208–218.

The good Fight, on 2 Tim. 4. 7. p. 219–231.

The Discouerie of Hypocrisie, 2 sermons on Matt. 3. 10. p. 233–249.

The perfite patterne of true Conuersion, 3 sermons on Matt. 13, 44. p. 250–276.

The baptizing of the Eunuch, 3 sermons on Acts 8. 36–38. p. 281–308.

The Tryall of Adoption, 2 sermons on 1 John, 3. 10. p. 313–326.

The Plat-forme of Obedience, 2 sermons on Rom. 6. 12, 13. p. 327–343.

The spirituall sonne-ship, 2 sermons on 1 Iohn, 3. 1. p. 349–377.

The life and death of Dorcas, on Acts 9. 36. p. 383–392.

The spirituall Tillage, 2 sermons on Prov. 11. 8, and 22. 8. p. 393–403.

The Marriage-Blessing, on Ruth 4. 11, 12. p. 404–415.

The olde-man and the new-man, on Iohn 3, 6. p. 416–427.

The remedie of Securitie, on Iam. 4. 9. p. 429–440.

The ruine of Gods enemies, on Iudg. 5. 31. p. 441–447.

The worldlings downe-fall, on Psal. 49. 12. p. 449–455.

The Wisemans Verdict, on Prov. 14. 32. p. 456–466.

The Bridegroome, on Matt. 9. 15. p. 467–475.

The Preachers Plea. p. 477–551.

An Answer to a Popish Rime. p. 553–576.

The Doctrine of the Beginning of Christ. p. 577–584.

A Helpe vnto Devotion. p. 585–659.

"To the Reader.

BEhold here (good Reader) I haue taken heart by thy good acceptance of my poore endeauours, formerly sent forth at sundry times, and in smaller-bookes apart, now to present thee with all at once coupled together in one Volumne. One onely Sermon I haue added to make the number euen. I haue laboured that all may come into thy hands without maymes, and haue therefore read ouer euery line, & examined euery quoted place, & corrected whatsoeuer in the former editions was escaped: Glad should I be thou mightest receiue the whole from the Printer in the same plight, wherein I sent it: If not, and that thou here and there meet with some defaults, let thy charity forgiue it, and thy care in reading make the best of it that thou mayest. My selfe dwell farre from the Presse: and it requireth much time to conuey sheetes too and fro, betwixt the Compositors and mee. For so much as I haue seene, I must needs approoue their care, and acknowledge that albeit euery particular is not as I would, yet the Escapes are fewer then I feared: some I shall cause to be adioyned, if I cannot haue the opportunity to suruey all: my purpose was to haue annexed a table of the chiefe things, but the hast of the Printer, and my Remotenesse from the Citie, I suppose will not suffer it. To make some supply for that defect, (if it cannot be preuented) I haue collected together the Heads of Doctrine handled in the Sermons, and giuen order to prefixe them, that thereby thou maist be somewhat holpen in thy reading. If by my paines herein, thou shalt reape (through Gods good hand vpon vs both) any comfort to thy soule, pray for me, that I may fulfill my course, lest by any meanes after I haue preached vnto others, I my selfe should be reprooued. Farewell. From my charge at *Modbury. Ianuary* 28. 1614.

Thine in our common Sauiour,
SAM. HIERON."

20. *a*. The Dignitie of Preaching: in a Sermon vpon i. Thessal. 5. 20. By Sam. Hieron. Rom. 10. 15. How beautifull are the feete of them which bring glad tydings of peace?

AT LONDON Printed by FELIX KYNGSTON for *William Welby*, and are to be sold at his shop at the signe of the Swanne in Pauls Churchyard, 1615.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatorie "To the right worshipfull Knights, Sir Fardinando Gorges, Commander

of his Maiesties Fort at Plimmouth, Sir William Strode of Newingham, Sir Warwick Hele of Wenbury, Sir Christopher Harys of Radford, and to the Worsh. George Chvdleigh of Strachleigh Esquier," signed "Sam. Hieron. From Wodbury, 1615," 1 leaf; Sermon, pp. 23. Dated at the end "Wodbury, first of August. 1615." "*W*odbury" I suppose to be a printer's error for "*M*odbury." [Mr. J. Brooking-Rowe.]

20. *b*. The dignity of preaching: In a Sermon upon 1 Thessal. 5. 20. By Sam. Hieron. Rom. 10. 15. . . . .

At London Printed by *F. K.* for *W. Welby*, and are to be sold at his shop at the signe of the Swanne in Pauls Churchyard. 1616.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory "To the right Worshipfull Knights Sr *Fardinando Gorges*, Commander of his Maiesties Forces at *Plimmouth*, Sr *William Strode* of *Newingham*, Sr *Warwick Hele* of *Wenbury*, Sr *Christopher Haris* of *Radford*, and to the worshipfull *George Chudleigh* of *Strachleigh* Esquire," 2 leaves; pp. 56.

The above gentlemen had been led "to commiserate and to helpe the spirituall necessity of an vntaught Towne by procuring the establishment of a weekely Lecture in it;" Hieron was chosen by them one of the lecturers, and delivered this sermon when his "first turn came." *(Ep. Ded.)* [Bod.]

21. Three Sermons ful of necessarie Advertisements, and gracious Comforts, for all those whose care is to worke out their own Salvation with feare and trembling. By Sam. Hieron. Luke 17. 3. Take heede to your selves.

London, Printed by *B. A.* for *Richard Woodroffe*: and are to be sold at his shop in Pauls Churchyard, at the Signe of the Golden Key. 1616.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; The Epistle Dedicatorie "To my uerie Honourable good Lady, the Lady Margaret Hele of Wenbury in Devon," dated "From Modbury, 1615," 2 leaves; Sermons on 1 Thes. v. 19. and Luke xxii. 31, 32, leaves 4–69. [Bod.]

22. [Certaine Vsefull Meditations touching Death. Collected out of St. Pauls words, Phil. 1. 23. Desiring to be loosed and to be with Christ, which is best of all. By Samuel Hieron. Iob 14. 14. Dedicated "To the Right honourable Lady, the Lady Margaret, Countesse of Cumbere land," and signed "Your Honours in the best of my poor-

seruice, Sam. Hieron. From Modbury in Deuon, the 31 of Ianu. 1615."

In six chapters. I have not yet found this little book.]

23. The Doctrines Triall: Shewing both the necessity and the way of trying what is taught, in a sermon upon 1 Thess. 5. 21. By Sam. Hieron. 1 Cor. 10. 15. Judge yee what I say.

At London, Printed by *Humfrey Lownes*, for *William Butler;* and are to be sold at his shop in Saint Dunstanes Church-yard in Fleet-street. 1616.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; The Epistle Dedicatory "To my reverend friend Mr. D. Chaderton, Master of Emanvell Colledge in Cambridge," 3 leaves; pp. 98. [Bod.]

"You were (long since) one of those iudicious and painefull Diuines, at whose feete I sate (with many others) in the dayes of my preparation to that worke, wherein I now am imployed." *(Ep. Ded.)*

24. Davids Penitentiall Psalme opened: In thirtie seuerall Lectures thereon. By Sam. Hieron. Ezek. 18, 30.

Printed by Cantrell Legge, Printer to the Vniversitie of Cambridge, 1617.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; "To the Right Honourable William Earle of Pembroke, *(sic.)* Lord Herbert of Cardiffe, Marmion, and S. Quintin, Knight of the most noble order of the Garter, Lord Chamberlaine of his Maiesties Houshold, *(sic.)* Lord Warden of the Stanneryes of Deuon and Cornwall, one of his Highnesses most Honourable Priuie Councell, my very good Lord," signed "Your Honours seruant, Sam. Hieron. From my charge at Modburie in Deuon. Ianuar. 20. 1617." 2 leaves; "To the Christian Reader," 2 leaves; The Doctrines handled, 4 leaves; Psalme LI. pp. 1–604; The Table, 5 leaves. [B.M.]

"Right Honovrable, That which I lately presented to your Honour in London in writing, and which it pleased you to accept, at such time as you vouchsafed to admmit me into your Service, is now returned backe in Print, in a manner glorying in it, that it may come abroad into the world vnder the protection of your worthy name. . . . *(Ep. Ded.)*

25. The Spirituall Fishing. A Sermon preached in Cambridge by that Reverend and Iudicious Divine, Mr. Samuel Hieron. Printed by the true Copie written with his owne hands a little before his decease. Luke 5, Vers. 10.

The last words of the Verse. Henceforth thou shalt catch Men.

At London Printed by IOHN BEALE, for widow *Helme*, and are to bee sold at her shop under St Dunstans Church in Fleet-street. 1618.

4to. One leaf blank; Title, 1 leaf; The Epistle Dedicatory "To the Worshipfull, Religious, and Vertuous Lady, the Lady Margaret Yeluerton, Wife to the much honoured, Sir Henry Yeluerton Knight, the Kings Atturney Generall," signed I. B. [Iohn Beale?], 1 leaf; to the Christian Reader, signed E. C. 1 leaf; pp. 22; 1 leaf blank. [Bod.]

"It was preached in a famous Vniversitie, in a most learned & ful Auditory, it was hard with attention (his goodly voyce and sanctified gesture enliuening the hearers:) afterwards it was spoken of with reuerence and affection; as both hearing it, and hearing of it, I can truly auouch, it was his farewell Sermon to his Mother Vniuersitie, although not (I suppose) in the Authors intent, yet in the euent." *(To the Reader.)*

26. *a.* The Sermons of Master Samvel Hieron, Formerly collected together by himselfe, and published in one volvme in his life time. Herevnto are annexed of the same Avthors, *(sic.)*

1. The Preachers Plea.
2. An Answer to a Popish Rime.
3. Meditations touching Death.
4. The Doctrine of the Beginning of Christ in forme of a Catechisme.
5. An Helpe vnto Deuotion.

With fiue Sermons not heretofore published. [Quot^s^. Psalme 40 ver. 10, Greg. in Ezek. Hom. 3.]

AT LONDON, Printed for *Thomas Man* dwelling in *Pater noster Row at the signe of the Talbot.* 1620.

Folio. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory to "— Sr Henry Yelverton, Knight, Attvrney Generall to his Maiestie; and to the — Ladie Margaret Yeluerton his wife," signed "I. B." (? John Beale) and A Table of the Sermons, 1 leaf; The Titles, Texts, and Doctrines of the seuerall Sermons, 4 leaves; Title to "The Christians Iovrnall," and Dedication, 2 leaves; pp. 763. An Alphabeticall Table, 7 leaves; Between pp. 164 and 165, 2 unnumbered leaves; between pp. 196 and 197, 2 unnumbered leaves; between pp. 232 and 233, 2 unnumbered leaves; between

pp. 392 and 393, 2 unnumbered leaves; between pp. 428 and 429, 2 unnumbered leaves; between pp. 448 and 449, 2 unnumbered leaves; between pp. 446 and 447, 2 unnumbered leaves; between pp. 476 and 477, 2 unnumbered leaves; between pp. 552 and 553, 3 unnumbered leaves; between pp. 576 and 577, 2 unnumbered leaves. [J.I.D.]

This Volume contains:

The Christians Iournall, page 1.
The Minoritie of the Saints, p. 29.
Truthes Purchase, p. 41.
The dignitie of the Scripture, p. 71.
The Abridgement of the Gospell, p. 97.
The Backparts of Iehouah, p. 165.
The Worth of the Water of Life, p. 197.
Dauids longing and Dauids loue, p. 208.
The good Fight, p. 219.
The Discouery of Hypocrisie, p. 233.
The Perfect Patterne of true Conuersion, p. 250.
The Baptizing of the Eunuch, p. 281.
The Tryall of Adoption, p. 313.
The Plat-forme of Obedience, p. 327.
The Spirtuall Sun-ship, [*sic.*] p. 349.
The Life and Death of Dorcas, p. 383.
The Spirituall Tillage, p. 393.
The Marriage Blessing, p. 404.
The Old Man and the New, p. 416.
A Remedie for Securitie, p. 429.
The Ruine of Gods Enemies, p. 441.
The Worldlings Down-fall, p. 449.
The Wise-mans Verdit, p. 456.
The Bridegroome, p. 467.
The Preachers Plea, p. 477.
An Answer to a Popish Rime, p. 553.
The Dignitie of Preaching, p. 577.
The Spirituall Mans Taske, p. 595.
A Caueat and a Comfort for Beleeuers, p. 613.
The Spirituall Fishing, p. 639.
Meditations touching Death, p. 651.
The Doctrine of the Beginning of Christ, p. 673, misprinted 577.
A Helpe vnto Deuotion, p. 689–763.

The five pieces interposed between *An Anwser to a Popish Rime*, and *The Doctrine of the Beginning of Christ*, are additional to the tracts in the *Sermons*, 1614.

With this volume was published the following:

The Workes of Mr. Sam. Hieron late Pastor of Modbury in Deuon. The Second Volume. Iohn. 5. 35. He was a burning and a shining light.

London Printed by Wi. Stansby and are to be sold by I. Parker.

Folio. An engraved title by R. Elstracke, sculpit, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatorie To — Iohn [Bridgeman], Lord Bisshop of Chester, by W. S[tansby?], 1 leaf; To the Reader, dated "London, St. Barth. Exchange, March 29. 1620," and signed Robert Hill, 2 leaves; The Titles, Texts, and Doctrines, of the severall Sermons, 4 leaves; Title "The Doctrines Triall," 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatorie To — Dr. Chaderton, Master of Emanvell Colledge in Cambridge," 1 leaf; Titles and Texts of Scriptvre handled in this booke, 1 leaf; pp. 500; a Briefe Direction for the Commers to the Lords Table, 1 leafe; An Alphabetical Table.

Contents of this Volume:

The Doctrines Triall, on 1 Thes. 5. 21. p. 1.
The Christians Liue-Lood, on Matt. 6. 33. p. 23.—dated 24 Nov. 1616.
Penance for Sinne, on Psalme li. in 30 Lectures. p. 59–419. dated Ianuar. 20. 1617.
A Present for Cæsar, in 2 Sermons on Luke 20. 25, p. 431.
* A bargain of Salt. In two Sermons on Mark 9. 50. p. 461.
A Briefe direction for the Commers to the Lords Table, 1 leaf unnumbered.

* "A Bargaine of Salt. In two Sermons. Preached in a Lecture held at Plimton. . . . . The latter whereof was the last that euer this Author preached. Published since his death, according to the perfect copie which he left written with his owne hand."

"Hee was the sonne of a most worthy Pastor, who being much respected by that true Saint of God, Master *Fox*, was perswaded to leave teaching of children, in which arte he was one of the worthies of his time, to take vpon him the teaching of men. And being placed at *Epping* in the Countie of *Essex*, did for many yeeres together so labour in his calling, that it pleased God by his Ministrie to adde vnto the Church many that should be saued. I know not how many children he left behind him, this one, was instead of, and aboue many. . . . . To the end he might proue a profitable Teacher, he was first educated by his learned Father, and from him conueyed to the Kings Schoole neare *Windsore*, from

whence hee was chosen to Kings Colledge in *Cambridge;* where hee made such progresse in few yeares, that at his first shewing of himselfe in that Colledge, hee preached with such approbation and applause, that to mee, who heard him often in his yong yeares, hee seemed rather a Bachelor in Diuinitie, then a Bachelor of Artes, and rather a Diuine of fortie, then foure and twentie yeares age: yea, hee was so much admired, that hee became of such note, whilst he stayed in *London*, that many Congregations, yea and the Innes of Court greatly desired to enioy his Ministrie. But being by that most learned and worthy Prouest, Sir *Henrie Sauil*, called to a charge in the gift of *Eaton Colledge*, hee following that Call, did so demeane himselfe in that place till hee dyed, that not only the people of *Modbury* in *Deuon*, but many other places in that Countie and Countrie were much comforted by his paynes in preaching. He was reuerenced of the poore, admired of the rich, countenanced of the great ones, and respected of all. . . . ." (Hill's *Ep. to the Reader.*)

26. *b.* The Sermons . . . . [as in 1620 edition].
LONDON, Printed by IOHN LEGATT, 1624.

The same description as the edition of 1620, except that after p. 763, between "A Helpe unto Deuotion," and the Alphabetical Index, there are two unnumbered leaves, containing "A Relation of the manner of Mr. Hierons death, sent by his Phisition to a Friend of his." signed R. I.

26. *c. Engraved Title.* The Workes of Mr. Sam. Hieron . . . .
London, Printed by William Stansby and John Beale.
Printed Title. The Sermons of Master Samuel Hieron . . . .
London, Printed by John Beale. 1635.

Folio. Title, 1 leaf; To the Right Worshipfull Sir John Bankes, Kt. His Maiesties Atturney Generall, signed I. B., 1 page; A Table, 1 page; The Titles, &c., 4 leaves; Sermons, pp. 1–764.

The Workes of Mr. Sam. Hieron, late Pastor of Modbvry in Devon. The Second Volume. Iohn 5. 35. . . . .
London, Printed by William Stansby, 1634.

Folio. Title, 1 leaf; To Iohn, Lord Bishop of Chester, 1 leaf; To the Reader, signed "London, St. Barth. Exchange, March 29. 1620. Thine in the Lord, Robert Hill, 2 leaves; Titles, 4 leaves; Sermons, pp. 1–500; A Brief Direction, 1 leaf; Alphabetical Table, 5 leaves. [B. M.]

27. *a.* Aarons Bells A-Sovnding. In a Sermon, tending cheiftly to admonish the ministerie, of their charge, & duty. Preached by M. Samvel Hieron at a generall visitation neere Bristow. And now published by them to whom his coppy was entrusted after his death. Mal. 2. 1. And now ô Preists this commandment is for you. PRINTED. 1623. [No name or place.]

4to. Title, Epistle to the Reader, and A Post-script, 3 leaves; Sermon on Col. iv. 17. pp. 37. [J.I.D.]

"Know, that it was printed, where, our *language* is a stranger: and by such, as could neither vnderstand, nor speake the same."

27. *b.* A Word of Advice to the Non-Resident Clergy, &c. In a Sermon Tending Chiefly to admonish Ministers of their charge and duty: And proving That Non-Residence is Unlawful. And the Ordaining Novices, and Substituting Curates that are Ignorant, or of ill Lives, to officiate in God's Temple, Wicked, and the greatest Wrong that can be done to the Souls of Men. Preach'd by the late Rev. and pious Divine Mr. Samuel Hieron, at a general Visitation of the Clergy. Mal. ii. 1.—And now, O ye Priests, this Commandment is for you.

The Second Edition, with the Addition of a Postscript concerning Ordination (from a late learned Bishop) and Non-Residence.

London: Printed and sold by J. ISTED, Bookseller, at the Golden Ball, between St. Dunstan's Church and Chancery-lane in Fleetstreet. M.DCC.XXV. (Price stitch'd Six Pence.)

8vo. pp. viij. 39, and 1 p. of advertisements. [Bod.]

An Expedient To make the Church of England the Most Flourishing Church in the World . . . By a Divine of the Church of England [*i.e.*, Thomas Allen of Kettering in Northamptonshire.]

London: Printed for J. Bettenham at the Crown in Pater-Noster-Row. MDCCXIX. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

8vo. On pp. 47–56 is found "The Supplement, or Three Prayers, Taken out of the Works of the Learned and Humble Mr. Hieron, a Worthy Member of King's-College in Cambridge, about the year 1600."

The prayers are,—

The Pastors suit for himself and People.
The Prayer of the Flock for their Faithful Shepherd.
The Student's Prayer designed for Holy Orders. [B.M.]

Hierons last Fare-well. A Sermon preached at Modbvry in Devon, at the Funerall of that Reuerend and faithfull Seruant of Iesvs Christ, Master Samvel Hieron, sometimes Preacher there. By I. B. Iob I. 9. Doth Iob serue God for nought?

LONDON Printed by *William Stansby* for *William Butler*, and are to be sold at his shop in Saint *Dunstanes* Churchyard in Fleetstreet. 1618.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatorie "To the mvch honovred Lady, and my very good friend, The Lady Margaret Hele, of Winbvry in Devon," 2 leaves; To the Reader, 1 leaf; Sermon on 2 Tim. iv. 7. pp. 33. [J.I.D.]

This sermon by John Barlow, then of Plymouth, gives no information about Hieron. The preacher having assigned reasons for his dedication to Lady Hele, adds "More reasons might bee added, for to excuse this my boldnesse. The great loue you euer bare to him, for whose sake it was conceiued: Your personall presence at its birth: And was it not bee that fetcht mee from the Fountayne, cōducted me from thence to your Countrey, counted me worthy, and euer gaue me countenance vntill his change?" (*Ep. Ded.*)

KEMPE, (WILLIAM).

He was of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, admitted B.A. in 1580, and M.A. in 1584. In 1581 Kempe was Master of the Plymouth Grammar School, to which office . . . Moore succeeded for a brief period in 1604. From the ex-President's valuable *History of Plymouth*, 1890, it appears that the master's salary was £20 per annum at that time; and that Kempe in 1592–3 farmed the Vicarage. Perhaps an examination of the St. Andrew's burial register, about 1603 or 4, might disclose that death removed him from his scholastic duties. None of his books have been seen by me; my authorities, however, are unexceptionable.

Cf. Ames' *Typ. Antiq.* by Herbert, 1046, 1242, 1350, 1800; Cooper's *Ath. Cantab.* ij. 41; *Cat. of English Books before 1640 in B.M.* ij. 905, 908; Hazlitt's *Handbook*, 314, and *Collections and Notes*, 3rd Series, 59, 131; Dyce's (Rev. Alex.) *Kemps Nine Daies Wonder* (Camden Soc.), p. xviij.; *Western Antiquary*, ix. 59; Worth (R. N.), *Hist. of Plymouth*, 1890.

1. [A Dvtifvl Invective, Against the moste haynous Treasons of Ballard and Babington: with other their Adherents, latelie executed. Together with the horrible attempts and actions of the Q. of Scottes: and the Sentence pronounced

against her at Fodderingay. Newlie compiled and set foorth, in English verse: For a Newyeares gifte to all loyall English subiects. by W. Kempe.

Imprinted at London by Richard Jones, dwelling at the signe of the Rose and crowne, neere Holborne bridge, 1587. [B.M.]

4to. 4 leaves, without pagination, black letter; dedicated "To the right honorable my very good Lord, George Barne, L. Maior of the Cittie of London." The writer calls it "the first fruites of his labour," and towards the end his loyalty becomes so extravagant that in a prayer for Queen Elizabeth he exclaims:—

"Prolong her daies we pray thee, Lord, and if it be thy will,
Let vs not ouerliue her raigne, but let vs haue her still!"
(*Rev. Alex. Dyce.*)]

2. [The Education of children in learning; Declared by the Dignitie, Vtilitie, and Method thereof. Meete to be Knowne and practised as well of Parents as Schoole maisters. by W. K.

Imprinted at London by Thomas Orwin, for Iohn Porter and Thomas Gubbin. 1588.

4to. A–H2 in fours. Black letter, without pagination. [B.M.] Dedicated "To Maister William Hawkins, Esquier Maior of the Towne of Plimmouth, and to the worshipfull companie his Brethren the Maisters of the Towne."]

[3. The Art of Arithmeticke in Whole Numbers and Fractions. In a more readie and easie method then hitherto hath bene published. Written in Latin by P. Ramvs: and translated into English by William Kempe.

Imprinted at London by Richard Field for Robert Dextar dwelling in Paules Church Yard at the signe of the brazen Serpent. 1592. [B.M.]

8vo. A–F6 in eights, and a folded leaf. Dedicated to The Right Worshipful Sir Francis Drake, Knight. By William Kempe. There are verses by Kempe to Drake on bringing the Leat to Plymouth.]

Herbert (p. 1046), and others after him, are wrong in attributing to Kempe *The Censure of a loyall Subiect.* . . 1587. 4to. The author was George Whetstone.

QUICK (JOHN).

Born at Plymouth in 1636. He matriculated from Exeter College, Oxford, 20 July, 1654. B.A. 10 Oct., 1657. Returning to Devon, he first preached at Ermington. The 2nd Feb., 1658, he received Presbyterian ordination at Plymouth, on being appointed minister of Kingsbridge and Churstow. He then removed to Brixton, from the perpetual curacy of which place he was ejected for Nonconformity in 1662. He nevertheless continued to preach there until he was seized in the pulpit, 13 Dec., 1663. Was imprisoned at least twice. For about three years he remained in the West of England, preaching as he had opportunity; he then went to London. On the 16th Oct., 1680, he was chosen minister of the Scotch Presbyterian Church, of Middleburg, in the Netherlands. The minute of his election describes him as then "exercising his ministry constantly on the Lords day in the Congregation in Bridge Street, Covent Garden." This was Dr. Manton's, who had died 18 Oct., 1677. Not finding himself comfortable at Middleburg, he resigned; and, returning to London 22 July, 1681, he gathered the Presbyterian congregation meeting in Bartholomew Close. For nearly 25 years he continued their pastor, dying 29 April, 1706. His widow, Elizabeth, died 1708. He left an only daughter, who married Dr. John Evans. Two Funeral sermons were preached for Mr. Quick, and both published. One was by his successor at Bartholomew Close, Mr. Thomas Freke; the other by Dr. Daniel Williams.

Cf. Boase's *Register*, 258; Wood's *Ath. Oxon*, iv. 493; *Fasti*, ij. 198; Calamy's *Account*, 247; *Continuation*, 331; Palmer's *Non-Con. Memorial*, ij. 9; Wilson's *History Diss: Churches in London*, iij. 372; Steven's *History of Scottish Church in Rotterdam*, 372; Noble's *Continuation of Granger*, i. 125. *Western Antiquary*, iv. 145, 169, 221.

1. Hell open'd, or, the Infernal Sin of Murther Punished, being a True Relation of the Poysoning of a whole Family in Plymouth, whereof Two died in a short time. For which horrid Fact, the Malefactors were condemned before the Lord Chief Justice North at Exeter, the last Lent Assizes. The one to be Burnt, the other to be Hanged. With an account of the several Discourses, and Religious means used by divers godly Ministers to bring them to Repentance. Published for a warning to both Young and Old to flie Iniquity, and exercise themselves in the practice of Godliness. By J. Q. Minister of the Gospel.

LONDON, Printed for *Francis Eglesfield*, at the sign of the *Marygold* in St. *Pauls* Churchyard, 1676.

8vo. Frontispiece, 1 leaf; Title, 1 leaf; Dedication to John Dell, Major, William Weeks, William Jennings, John Martyn, Justices of the Peace of Plymouth, and John Harris of Manniton, Esq., 6 pp.; The Preface, 5 pp.; Books printed for F. Eglesfield, 1 p.; Text, pp. 96. [Bod.]

2. The Test of True Godliness. A Sermon preached at the Funeral of Phillip Harris late of Alston in the County of Devon Esquire. August 10th. 1681. . . . . By J. Q. Minister of the Gospel.

LONDON. Printed for *Nathanael Ranew* at the *King's Arms* in St. *Paul's* Churchyard. 1682.

4to. Title, 1 leaf: Epistle Dedicatory "To the Right Honourable and truly religious Lady Lætitia Isabella Countess of Radnor," dated "London Sept. 23d. 1681" and signed "John Quicke," 2 leaves; Sermon on Deut. xxxii. 29, pp. 29. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

"Madam, The Relation Mr. *Harris* had unto your illustrious *Family*, by reason of his near attendance on your Honour; occasions this Address unto you. It pleased the infinitely wise God to smite him and no sooner was he smitten with his last Sickness, but he apprehended himself a dying Man, one that had the Sentence of Death passed upon him. I was then but newly returned from my English Church of *Middleburg* in *Zealand*, when he heard of my Arrival, and desired my Presence with him, and Prayers for him. The Interest he had in my Respects and Affections from his Childhood (Upon the Account of his dearest Friends who ordinarily attended and incouraged my Ministry at *Kingsbridg* in *Devon*, more than twenty years ago,) and that Grace of God I knew in him, ingaged me most readily to any Service for his Soul." *(Ep. Ded.)*

3. The Dead Prophet yet Speaking. A Funeral Sermon preached at Plaisterers-Hall, Feb. 15. 1690. to the Church of Christ there upon the sad Occasion of the Decease of their late Reverend Pastor, Mr. John Faldo. By John Quick, Minister of the Gospel in London. [Quotations, 8 lines.]

LONDON, Printed by *T. Snowden* for *Thomas Philips* at the *Seven Stars* in St. *Paul's* Church-yard. 1691.

4to. Half-title, 1 leaf; Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory to "Madam Mary Willet," 2 leaves; Sermon on Zach. i. 5. pp. 32. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

4. The Young Man's Claim unto the Holy Sacrament of the Lords Supper. Entred by him into a Church of Christ, received and accepted by the Pastor, and its other Officers. By John Quick, Minister of the Gospel. [Quotations, 16 lines.]

London, Printed for John Dunton, at the *Black Raven* in the *Poultrey*, 1691.

4to. Half-title, 1 leaf; title, 1 leaf; Preface, 4 leaves; pp. 19. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

5. Synodicon in Gallia Reformata; or the Acts, Decisions, Decrees, and Canons of those Famous National Councils of the Reformed Churches in France. Being

I. A most faithful and Impartial History of the Rise, Growth, Perfection, and Decay of the Reformation in that Kingdom, with its fatal *Catastrope* upon the Revocation of the Edict of *Nants*, in the Year 1685.

II. The Confession of Faith and Discipline of those Churches.

III. A Collection of Speeches, Letters, Sacred Politicks, Cases of Conscience, and Controversies in Divinity, determined and resolved by those grave Assemblies.

IV. Many excellent Expedients for preventing and healing Schisms in the Church, and for reuniting the dismembered Body of divided Protestants.

V. The Laws, Government, and Maintenance of their Colleges, Universities, and Ministers, together with their Exercise of Discipline upon Delinquent Ministers and Church-members

VI. A Record of very many illustrious Events of Divine Providence relating to those Churches.

The whole Collected and Composed out of Original Manuscript Acts of those Renowned Synods. A Work never before Extant in any Language. In Two Volumes. By John Quick, Minister of the Gospel in London.

London, Printed for T. Parkhurst and J. Robinson, at the *Three Bibles* and *Crown* in *Cheapside*, and the *Golden Lion* in St. *Paul's* Church-yard, 1692.

Folio. Vol. I. Portrait, "Effigies Reverendi Viri Johannis Quick, Sancti Evangelii Ministri An°. Ætat: 58°.," "*Sturt. Sculp.*," also a frontispiece; Title and Dedication to William Earl of Bedford, dated "London March 12. 169½," 3 leaves; To the Reader, 1 leaf, in which he

says, speaking of his work, "it had been Published before now had not the exceeding Colds of January and February hindered the Work and Workmen," pp. clxiv. 1–450. Then follows another title, "Acts, Decisions and Decrees of the xxii. National Synod, &c.," 1 leaf; pp. 475–523.

Vol. II. Title. *London*, 1692, 1 leaf; Contents, 1 leaf; pp. 596. [J.I.D.]

6. The Triumph of Faith. A Funeral Sermon [for Mrs. Rothwell] preached to a Church of Christ, at the Meeting-House in Bartholomew Close, London, January 16, 1697. [Quotations, 15 lines.] By John Quick, Minister of the Gospel.

LONDON: Printed for *John Lawrence*, at the *Golden Angel* in the *Poultry*; and *Richard Parker*, under the *Piazza*, near the *Royal Exchange*, 1698.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication to Madam Susanna Ling, 3 leaves; Sermon on Rom. viij. 38, 39, pp. 36. [J.I.D.]

In this sermon are introduced anecdotes of several persons who died in triumph, particularly his own brother, Mr. Philip Quick, of Plymouth, at the age of 25; and old Mr. John Hieron of Modbury.

7. A Serious Inquiry into that Weighty Case of Conscience, Whether a Man may Lawfully marry his Deceased Wife's Sister? [Quotations, 15 lines.] By John Quick, Minister of the Gospel.

LONDON, Printed for *J. Lawrence* at the *Golden Angel* in the *Poultry*, and *R. Parker* under the *Royal Exchange*, 1703.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory "To . . . . Sir Samuel Blewett of Walthamstow in the County of Essex Knight," dated "London, June 7. 1703," 1 leaf; "Advertisements," 1 leaf; pp. 40. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

"Sir, It pleased the R. R. Pastors of this City, in one of their Synodical Assemblies, to request me to give them my thoughts on this difficult Subject of a man's marrying his deceased Wife's Sister. . . . . Their Wisdom saw further than my Weakness, who could not imagine the Reasons they had for this unusual Question. But since, I find that there was too great occasion to have it debated, for no less than Four Men even within the Precincts of this City, as I have been most credibly informed, were unhappily involved in these sinful Marriages. The Number and Quality of the Persons was one of those Arguments urged to me for their Legality. . . . . *(Ep. Ded.)*

"Advertisements. Whereas there was about Three Years since Published by Mr. *Quick* Proposals for the Printing his *Icones Sacræ*, being the Lives of Seventy Eminent Divines, English and French in Three Volumes in Folio; the Reason of its not Publication is this, the very next Week after the Death of his most noble Patron, who would have Printed his Works at his own Expences, it pleased God to visit Mr. *Quick* with those cruel Torturors of Scholars the Stone and Gout, the Strangury and Nephritick Collick in his Bowels, &c., together with a complication of several other inveterate Distempers, under which he has groan'd Night and Day for above these Three Years time, so that till the Lord shall please to restore him to his former Health, that he may be able to get in Subscriptions, or to raise up for him some other munificent *Mecænas*, the Publication is suspended."

Mr. Quick prepared for the press, *Icones Sacræ:* a collection of the Lives of several Protestant Divines. The MS. in 3 folio volumes contains 50 Lives of French Divines, and 20 of English; it would have been published in his lifetime had he obtained a sufficient subscription to encourage the design. Calamy says (1727), "the old Duke of Bedford was so well pleased with it, that he had resolv'd to see it publish'd, tho' at his own charge: But he was prevented by Death." This valuable MS. is now in Dr. Williams's Library.

CARPENTER, (NATHANAEL). S.T.B.

He was born, according to Anthony Wood, at Northleigh, near Colyton, of which parish his father, John Carpenter, was rector, 7th February, 1588–9; but Tristram Risdon, a Devon contemporary, states that he was born in the parish of Uplime, upon the borders of Dorsetshire. (*Survey*, p. 25.) The probable explanation is that while Northleigh was the family home, his mother's old home might be at Uplime, to which place she had gone for her confinement. He matriculated at Oxford from St. Edmund's Hall, 7th June, 1605, as of Devon, cler. fil., aged 16. He was elected a fellow of Exeter College, 30th June, 1607, on James I.'s letter of recommendation. A document in the State Paper Office throws light on this recommendation:—"1606. Nov. 15. Oxford. Certificate by Hen. Airay, Vice-Chancellor of Oxford, Edm. Lillie and John Aglionby, principal of St. Edmund's Hall, in favour of Nath. Carpenter, scholar in St.

Edmund's Hall, and son of John Carpenter, minister. (*Vol.* xxxviii. *No.* 84.) In 1610 he was admitted B.A., 5th July; M.A., 28th April, 1613; and B.D., 11th May, 1620. Through the influence of Archbishop Ussher, he was induced to go to Ireland in 1626, and was at once made one of the Archbishop's chaplains and Schoolmaster of the King's Wards in Dublin, *i.e.*, minors whose parents were Roman Catholics. His death at Dublin is thought to be *circa* 1635.

Cf. Wood's *Ath. Oxon.* ij. 421; Risdon's *Survey*, 1811, p. 25; *Register Univ. Oxf.* II. (Clark), pts. ij. 283, iij. 296; Boase (Rev. C. W.) *Reg. Rectors, &c. of Exeter Coll.* pp. 56, *Calendar Dom. State Papers*, vol. 12. Jas. I. p. 490.

1. Philosophia libera duplici exercitationum decade proposita: In Qua paradoxa quædam ad exercenda juvenum ingenia adversus vulgares huius temporis Philosophos suscipiuntur, validisque rationibus confirmantur. Authore N. C. Cosmopolitano. Cui præit paradoxon, ignorantem docto præferendum esse.

Ridentem dicere verum Quid vetat? Horat.

Francofurte, Sumptibus Hulsianis. Anno M.DC.XXI.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; 1 page, beginning Lectori S.; Ad Lectorem, 11 pp.; Contents, 1 leaf; pp. 220; 2 leaves. [Bod.]

1*b*. Philosophia libera, triplici exercitationum Decade proposita. In qua, adversus huius temporis Philosophos, dogmata quædam nova discutiuntur. Authore Nathanaele Carpentario, Exoniensis Collegij, in florentissimâ Academiâ Oxoniensi, Socio. Editio secunda, una Decade auctior, & emendatior.

Horat.—Ridentem dicere verum Quid vetat?

Oxoniæ Excudebant JOHANNES LICHFIELD & JACOBUS SHORT Academiæ Oxoniensis Typographi. 1622.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication, 5 leaves; Præfatio, & Elenchus exercitationum . . . , 5 leaves; pp. 395; Errata, 1 leaf. [Bod.]

1*c*. Philosophia libera, triplici exercitationum Decade proposita. In qua, adversvs hvivs temporis Philosophos dogmata quædam nova discutiuntur. Avthore Nathanaele Carpentario, Exoniensis Collegii, in florentissimâ Academiâ Oxoniensi, Socio. Editio tertia correctior.

Horat.—Ridentem dicere verum Quid vetat?

Oxoniæ Excudebat LEONARDUS LICHFIELD Impensis THOMÆ Allam. 1636.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Epistola Dedicatoria, 5 leaves; Præfatio ad Lectorem, & Elenchvs . . . . , 5 leaves; pp. 395. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

[1*d*. Philosopia . . . Editio quarta. Oxf. . . . . 1675. 8vo. (Wood's *Ath. Oxon.* ii. 421.)]

2. Geography delineated forth in two bookes. Containing the sphæricall and topicall parts thereof. By Nathanael Carpenter Fellow of Exceter Colledge in Oxford. Ecclesiast. I. One generation commeth and another goeth, but the Earth remaineth for ever.

Oxford, Printed by JOHN LICHFIELD and WILLIAM TURNER, Printers to the famous University, for HENRY CRIPPS. AN. Dom. 1625.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; The epistle dedicatory, 2 leaves; Contents, 4 leaves; To my Booke (poetry), 1 leaf; pp. 274; 2 blank leaves; Title to 2nd pt., "Geography the second booke. Containing the generall Topicall part thereof. By Nathanael Carpenter Fellow of Exceter Colledge in Oxford. Genes. I. ver. 10 And God called the Dryland, Earth; . . . Oxford . . [as before] . . 1625," 1 leaf; The epistle dedicatory, 2 leaves; Contents, 4 leaves; pp. 286; 1 blank leaf; A note by the Author, and the errata, 1 leaf. [Bod.]

[2*b*. Geographie Delineated . . . . . By Nathanael Carpenter, Fellow of Excester Colledge in Oxford. The Second Edition Corrected . . . . . .

Oxford, Printed by John Lichfield, for Henry Cripps, ... M.DC.XXXV.

4to. *, 8 leaves, besides a folded one with the Analysis of the First Book. A—Ss in eights, Ss (8 blank), besides a folded Table at D3 and a second folded one with the Analysis of Book 2. Dedicated to William Earl of Pembroke.

(Hazlitt's *Collection and Notes*, 2nd *Series*, p. 83.]

[3. Achitophel. Dublin. 1627. 8vo. (Wood. by Bliss, ij. 422)]

[3*b*. Achitophel. Oxford. 1628. 4to. (Wood. ij. 422)]

"About the same time *Nathaniell Carpenter* Chapline to *Archbishop Vsher*, published a Book intitled *Achitophel*, or the *Picture of a wicked Polititian*, printed at *Oxford* by Lycence, wherein were divers passages against *Arminianisme, averring it to be planted among us by Iesuiticall*

Polititians to undermine our Religion by degrees, and covertly to introduce Popery it selfe: which Booke was presently called in, and all the Passages against Arminianisme expunged by this Bishop's Agents, which done, it was reprinted at *London* without them, *Anno* 1629. to the great injury both of the truth and Author: as was attested by Mr. *Prynne, & Michaell Spark Senior*, and evident to all who will compare these two editions."

(Prynne's *Canterburies Doome*, Lond. 1646. fol. p. 166.)

[3*c*. Achitophel, or, The Pictvre of a Wicked Politician Diuided into three Parts. Written by N. C. somtime Fellow of Exceter Colledge in Oxford.

Printed for *M. S.* [parke] 1629.

4to. A—I in fours, the first leaf blank. Dedicated to James Usher, Archbishop of Armagh. (Hazlitt's *Collections and Notes*, 1876. p. 62.)]

3*d*. Achitophel, or, the picture of a Wicked Politician. Divided into three Parts. 2 Sam. Chap. 17. Verse 23. . . . .

Printed for *M. S.* 1629.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication, 2 leaves; pp. 64. [Bod.] "A new title only." (Hazlitt p. 62.)

3*e*. Achitophel, or The Picture of a wicked Politician. Divided into three parts. A treatise presented heretofore in three Sermons to the Universitie of Oxford, and now published. By Nathanael Carpenter, Bachelour of Divinitie, and fellow of Exceter Colledge at Oxford.

London, Imprinted by *T. C.* for the Company of Stationers. 1633.

12mo. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication, 3 leaves; B—H in twelves. [Bod.]

[3*f*. Achitophel. 12mo. 1638. B.M.]

3*g*. Achitophel, or, The Picture of a Wicked Polititian. Divided into three Parts. A Treatise presented heretofore in three Sermons to the Vniversity of Oxford and now Published. By Nath. Carpenter B.D. & Fellow of Excet. Coll. in Oxford.

OXFORD, Printed by *Leonard Lichfield* for *Mathew Hunt* 1640.

12mo. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication, 3 leaves. pp. 196; or A, 4; B—H in twelves, I, 6. [J.I.D.]

3*h*. Achitophel: or the True Picture of a Wicked Politician. 2 Sam. 17, 23. . . . .

LONDON, Printed for *J. Taylor* at the Ship in St. *Paul's Church-yard*, and *N. Cox* at the Golden Bible without *Temple bar*. 1703.

8vo. pp. xii. 115. [J.I.D.]

The anonymous editor, in his address to the Reader, having highly eulogized the writer, adds, "Of this I thought fit to advertise the Reader, lest I should be judg'd to have wrong'd Dr. *Carpenter:* tho' at once I thought it not so proper to fix his Name on the Title; because indeed it is not entirely his own, it having receiv'd by my Hand some needful Alterations and Improvements of Matter, Method and Style, in order to adapt it to these present Times; tho' these, and especially the latter, I cannot but say it to the Praise of Dr. *Carpenter*, were as little requisite in the Tract I now publish, as in any Thing I ever saw, dated at so great a distance off."

4. Chorazin and Bethsaida's Woe, or warning Peece. A judicious and learned Sermon on Math. 11. vers. 21. Preached at St. Maries in Oxford by that renowned and famous Divine, Mr. Nathanael Carpenter, Batchellor in Divinity, sometime Fellow of Exceter Colledge; late Chaplaine to my Lords Grace of Armah in Ireland.

Printed at London by *T. Cotes*, for *Michael Sparke*, dwelling at the blue Bible in Greene-Arbor, 1633.

12mo. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication, 3 leaves; B—D in twelves; E in six; F in two. [Bod.]

In the Ded. by "N. H.," "that famous and learned Divine *Mr. Matthias Style*" is named as "the Authors most indeared and intimate friend,"

4*b*. Chorazin and Bethsaida's Woe, or warning-Peece. A judicious and learned Sermon on Math. 11. v. 21. Preached at St. Maries in Oxford, by that renowned and famous Divine, Mr. Nathanael Carpenter, Bachellor in Divinity, sometime Fellow of Exeter Colledge; late chaplaine to my Lords Grace of Ardmagh in Ireland.

Printed at *Oxford* by *Leonard Lichfield* for *Matt. Hunt.* Ann. D. 1640.

12mo. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory "To the Worshipfull Thomas Winniffe Dr. of Divinity and Deane of St. Pauls in London," signed "N. H." 3 leaves; pp. 95. [J.I.D.]

"The Author hereof was unto mee both a Tutor and a neere Affine: somewhat therefore may, much ought not (without entrenching on the bounds of modesty) be said of Him. . . . . He it was whom Oxford so much admired for industry, ingenuity, rationability, and judicious solidity in things pertaining to the liberal sciences; And the Church at this day, in *Achitophel* the wicked Polititian (composed by this Author) stands stupified & amazed, wondring at the subtility & policy humane together with the knowledge and speculations divine, which the God of Heaven exhibited unto him in such an exuberant & abundant measure. Disastrous occurrents attempted often the stifling hereof before the birth: for had not a kinsman's (Io. Ca.) friendly hand given it safe conduct over the surges of the Ocean in all likelyhood it had perished on the *Netherland* shores (as his indefatigable labours, witnessed by his industrious vigilancy in the *Opticks;* made shipwrack in the *Irish* sea the irrecuperable losse whereof is much to be deplored.)" *(Ep. Ded.)*

COWELL, (JOHN) LL.D.

Born at Ernsborough, parish of Swimbridge, Devon, *circa* 1554. Educated at Eton. Elected thence scholar of King's Colledge, Camb. 1570. Chosen Proctor, 1585. LL.D. . . . Kings Professor of Civil Law, 1598, which office he resigned into the King's hands 25 May, 1611. Master of Trinity Hall, Camb. 1598–1611. Incorporated at Oxon D.C.L. in 1600. Vice-Chancellor, Camb. 1603. Vicar General to Abp. Bancroft, 1608. Died 11 Oct. 1611, and was buried in the chapel of Trinity Hall. Dr. Thos. Fuller places him among the "learned writers" of Kings College, as "eminent to all posterity for his 'Interpreter' and 'Institutions.'"

Cf. Wood's *Fasti*, i. 289; Fuller's *Worthies*, 8vo. i. 420; *Graduate Cantab.; Biog. Brit.;* Preface to Kennett's edit. of *the Interpreter*, 1701; Le Neve's *Fasti* by Hardy, iii. 620, 657, 605, 679; Fuller's *Hist. Cambridge* by Nichols, p. 112. Harwood's *Alumni Eton:* 182; *Notes and Queries*, 3 Ser. i. 9, 74; 6 Ser. xi. 117; Weldon's *Court of Jas. I.* 1650, p. 191; Gardiner's *Hist.* ii. 66–8; *Dict. Nat. Biog.* xii. 375.

1. Institutiones juris Anglicani ad methodum et seriem institutionum imperialium compositae & digestæ. Opus non solum juris Anglicani Romaniq; in hoc regno studiosis, sed omnibus qui πολιτείαν & consuetudines inclyti nostri Imperii penitius scire cupiunt, utile & accomodatum. Authore Johanne Cowello juris civilis doctore, et in Academia Canta-

brigiensi professore Regio. Cum duplici Indice, quorum alter titulos ordine Alphabetico, alter obscuras juris Ang. dictiones earumq: explicationem continet . . . . .

Cantabrigiæ ex officina Johannis Legat. MDCV. Extant Londini apud Simonem Waterson ad insigne Coronæ in Cœmeterio D. Pauli.

8vo. 6 leaves; pp. 268; followed by 9 leaves.

1.*b*. Institvtiones Jvris Anglicani, ad Methodvm et seriem institvtionvm Imperialium compositæ & digestæ. Opvs non solvm ivris Anglicani Romaniqve in hoc Regno studiosis; sed omnibus . . . . . vtile & accommodum (*sic*). Authore Johanne Cowello ivris civilis doctore, et in Academia Cantabrigiensi professore Regio. Cum duplici Indice, quorum aliter titulos ordine Alphabetico, alter obscuras Juris Angl. dictiones earumque explicationem continet.

Cura et Impensis Gvilielmi Fitzeri Anno MDCXXX.

8vo. pp. 347; Index, 21 pages. This edition is said to have been published in Frankfort, but I do not see it mentioned in the volume. [B.M.]

[1.*c*. Institvtiones . . . . . Oxon 1660. (*Watt.*)]

1.*d*. Institutiones juris Anglicani, ad methodum et seriem institutionum imperialium compositæ & digestæ. Opus non solum juris Anglicani Romanique in hoc Regno studiosis, sed omnibus qui πολιτείαν & consuetudines inclyti nostri Imperii penitus scire cupiunt, utile & accommodum. Authore Johanne Cowello, Juris Civilis Doctore, & in Academia Cantabrigiensi professore Regio. Cum duplici Indice, quorum alter titulos ordine Alphabetico, alter obscuras Juris Angl. dictiones earumque explicationem continet.

Cura & Impensis W. Hall, pro *Ed. Forrest* in Oxon 1661.

12mo. 12 leaves; pp. 273; followed by 19 leaves. [Bod.]

1.*e*. Institvtiones Juris Anglicani . . . . . [as in 1630 edition].

Cura & Impensis W. Hall. pro Ed. Forrest in Oxon Anno 1664.

12mo. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication, Preface, and Prœmium, 10 leaves; Half Title, 1 leaf; Institutiones, pp. 1–273; Index, 19 leaves. [B.M.]

1.*f*. Institutiones juris Anglicani, ad methodum et seriem institutionum imperialium compositæ & digestæ. Opus non

solum juris Anglicani Romanique in hoc Regno studiosis, sed omnibus qui πολιτείαν & consuetudines inclyti nostri Imperii penitius scire cupiunt, utile & accommodatum. Authore Johanne Cowello Juris Civilis Doctore, & in Academia Cantabrigiensi professore Regio. Cum duplici Indice, quorum alter titulos ordine Alphabetico; alter obscuras Juris Angl. dictiones, earumque explicationem, continet.

Oxoniæ. Excudebat *Hen. Hall,* Academiæ Typographus Impensis *Ed. Forrest* An. M.DC.LXXVI.

8vo. 7 leaves; pp. 248; followed by 11 leaves. [Bod.]

The Institutes of the Lawes of England, digested into the Method of the Civill or Imperiall Institutions. Useful for all Gentlemen who are studious, and desire to understand the Customes of this Nation. Written in Latine by John Cowel, Doctor of the Civill Law, and Regius Professor in the University of Cambridge. And Translated into English, according to Act of Parliament, for the benefit of all. By W. G. Esquire.

London, Printed by *Tho: Roycroft* for *Jo: Ridley,* at the Castle in Fleet Street, by Ram Alley, 1651.

Small 8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Preface, 2 leaves; The Table, 2 leaves; pp. 283; or *A* in fours (1 blank leaf), *a* in two, B.–S in eights, T (misprinted on p. 273 S) in six. [J.I.D.]

2*a*. The Interpreter: or Booke containing the Signification of Words: Wherein is set foorth the true meaning of all, or the most part of such Words and Termes, as are mentioned in the Lawe Writers, or Statutes of this victorious and renowned Kingdome, requiring any Exposition or Interpretation. A Worke not onely profitable, but necessary for such as desire throughly to be instructed in the knowledge of our Lawes, Statutes, or other Antiquities. Collected by Iohn Cowell Doctor, and the Kings Majesties Professour of the Civill Law in the Vniversitie of Cambridge. In Legum obscuritate captio.

AT CAMBRIDGE Printed by JOHN LEGATE. *Anno* 1607.

4to. Title, Dedication to Abp. Cant. [Bancroft], and "To the Readers" dated "Nov. 3. 1607," 4 leaves; (sig. 1* in four.) A–Cccc in fours. Printed in double columns, in Roman letter. [J.I.D.; Bod.]

This book was suppressed by a Royal Proclamation dated 25 March, 1610: and was burnt by the hangman the following day.

[2*b*. The Interpreter. . . . . Camb. 1609. (*Watt.*)]

2. *c*. The interpreter: or booke containing the Signification of Words. Wherein is set forth the true meaning of all, or the most part of such words and Termes, as are mentioned in the Law Writers, or Statutes of this victorious and renowned Kingdome, requiring any Exposition or Interpretation. A Worke not onely profitable, but necessary for such as desire throughly to be instructed in the knowledge of our lawes, Statutes, or other Antiquities. Collected by John Cowell, Doctor, sometime the Kings Majesties Professour of the Civill Law in the Universitie of Cambridge. . . . .

LONDON, Printed for *William Shears*. 1637.

4to. Sig. ✠ in four, A–Cccc in fours. "To the Reader," dated November, 3. 1607. [Bod.]

[2. *d*. The Interpreter. . . . . 1638 (*Watt.*)]

[2. *e*. The Interpreter. . . . . 1658 (*Watt.*)]

[2. *f*. The Interpreter. . . . . 1672 (*Wood* & Watt.)]

2. *g*. NOMOΘETHΣ· the interpreter, Containing the genuine Signification of such obscure words and terms Used either in the Common or Statute lawes of this realm. First Compiled by the Learned Dr. Cowel, and now Enlarged from the Collections of all others who have written in this kind. With an Addition of many words omitted by all former Writers, and pertinent to this Matter, with their etymologies as often as they Occur: As also tenures whether jocular, or others Statutes and Records, wherein the Alterations are expressed, and their Agreement or Dissonancy, with the Law at present Declared. Whereto is subjoyned, An appendix, containing the ancient Names of Places here in England, very necessary for the Use of all Young Students, who intend to Converse with old Records, Deeds or Charters. The Second Edition, wherein many Errors and Mistakes in the former are carefully corrected. By Tho. Manley of the Middle-Temple, Esq:

LONDON, Printed by the Assigns of *Richard Atkins* Esq; and Sir *Edward Atkins* Knight, for *H. Twyford, Tho. Basset, J. Place*, and *H. Sawbridge*, 1684.

Folio. A–Eeee in twos. [Bod.]

2. *h*. The Interpreter or Words and Terms, used either in the Common or Statute Laws of this Realm, and in Tenures and Jocular Customs: with an Appendix, containing the Antient Names of Places in *England*, very Necessary for the

Use of all Young Students, that converse with Antient Deeds, Charters, &c.

First published by the Learned Dr. COWEL, in the Year 1607, and continu'd by THO. MANLEY of the *Middle Temple*, Esq., to the Year 1684.

Now further Augmented and Improv'd, by the addition of many Thousand Words, as are found in our Histories, Antiquities, Cartularies Rolls, Registers, and other Manuscript Records, not hitherto Explain'd in any Dictionary.

London: Printed for J. PLACE at *Furnivals-Inn-gate* in *Holborn*, A. & J. CHURCHIL, at the *Black-Swan* in *Pater-noster-Row*, and R. SARE, at *Grays-Inn-gate* in *Holborn*, 1701. Folio.

Title and preface to the last edition by Mr. Manley, two leaves; [Kennett's] preface, four leaves. Sig. B to Z in fours, then Aaa to Ccc in twos, then Dd to Zz in twos, then again Aaa to Ooo in twos, then Pppp to Ssss in twos; no numbers. [J.I.D.]

"I think that it is not generally known that the first really improved edition of this very useful book is in folio, Lond., 1701. This was superintended by Bishop Kenett, who made many additions, and wrote the preface. I learn this from a manuscript note of Bishop Tanner's, in his own copy, which was given him by the editor, and is now in the Bodleian. It has a great number of valuable notes by Tanner in MS., which have been transcribed by Mr. Ellis into a copy of the same edition in the British Museum."—Note by Dr. P. Bliss in *Reliquiæ Hearnianæ*, second edit., vol. i. p. 307.

2. *i.* A Law Dictionary; or the Interpreter of Words and Terms, Used either in the Common or Statute Laws of that part of Great Britain call'd England; and In Tenures and Jocular Customs; First published by the Learned Dr. Cowel, and now very much Augmented and Improv'd by the Addition of many Thousand Words, as are found in our Histories, Antiquities, Cartularies, Rolls, Registers, and other Manuscript Records, not hitherto explain'd in any Dictionary to the year 1708.

With An Appendix, containing the Antient Names of Places in (that part of Great Britain call'd) England, very necessary for the use of all such, that Converse with Ancient Deeds, Charters, &c.

London: Printed for D. Browne, R. Sare, S. Battersby, J. Walthoe, J. Nicholson, J. Sprint, G. Conyers, T. Ballard and Edw. Place. 1708.

Folio. A Catalogue of Books, the Title and the Preface, 6 leaves; The Interpreter with an Appendix, printed in two columns, no pagination, B to Z in fours, Aa to Zz, and Aaa to Ooo, then Pppp (*sic*) Qqqq, Rrrr, and Ssss. [B.M.]

[2*k*. A Law Dictionary . . . . 1709 (*Watt* and *Wood.*)]

[2. *l*. The Interpreter of Words and Terms. . . . . First Publish'd by the Learn'd Dr. Cowel, in the Year 1607, and continu'd by Tho. Manley of the Middle Temple, Esq; to the Year 1684. Now further Augmented and Improv'd . . . . . London: Printed . . . . . 1710.

Folio. Title and Preface to ed. 1684, 2 leaves; a–b, 2 leaves each; B–Z in fours; Aaa–Ssss, 2 leaves each. Printed in two columns.

[Hazlitt's *Collections and Notes*, 2nd Series, p 147.]

2*m*. A Law Dictionary; or the Interpreter of Words and Terms, Used either in the Common or Statute Laws of Great Britain . . . . . and now in this Edition very much augmented and improved by the Addition of many Thousand Words found in our Histories, Antiquities, Cartularies, Rolls, Register and other Manuscript Records.

With An Appendix, Containing Two Tables; one of the antient Names of Places in Great Britain, and the other of the antient Surnames; Both of them very necessary for the Use of all such, as converse with Antient Deeds, Charters, &c.

In the Savoy: Printed by E. and R. Nutt, and R. Gosling, (Assigns of E. Sayer, Esq.) for J. Walthoe, B. Lintot, R. Gosling, W. Mears, W. and J. Innys, J. Osborn, T. Woodward, F. Clay, R. Williamson, A. Ward and B. Browne. MDCCXXVII.

Folio. Title, Preface, A Titular and Chronological Table o our Kings and Queens, 6 leaves; The Interpreter, with an Appendix, printed in two columns, unpaged, B to Z, in fours, Aa to Zz and Aaa to Qqq 2 leaves only, on last page a list of Books lately printed. [B.M.]

[2*n*. A Law Dictionary . . . . . Lond. 1737. 4to. *Watt*)]

The thanks of the writer are due to Mr. Geo. C. Boase, of London; Mr. W. H. Allnutt, of the Bodleian Library; and Mr. C. W. Sutton, of the Free Library, Manchester, for counsel and help most courteously rendered.

Mr J. S. Attwood.

A FEW SHEAVES

OF

DEVON BIBLIOGRAPHY

GLEANED BY

JOHN INGLE DREDGE,

VICAR OF BUCKLAND BREWER, DEVON

The Fourth Sheaf.

	Folio
ASHWOOD (BARTHOLOMEW).	140
BOND (JOHN), LL.D.	142
CHILCOTT (WILLIAM), M.A.	148
CHISHULL (JOHN)	150
EASTE [OR EST, OR ESTE] WILLIAM, M.A.	152
FORD (SIMON), D.D.	157
LONG (THOMAS), B.D.	174
TRESCOT, THOMAS	189

[*Reprinted from the Transactions of the Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature, and Art. 1893.*—XXV. *pp. 552-601.*]

FIFTY COPIES. NOT PUBLISHED.

PLYMOUTH:
WILLIAM BRENDON AND SON, PRINTERS.
1893.

A FEW SHEAVES

OF

DEVON BIBLIOGRAPHY

GLEANED BY

JOHN INGLE DREDGE,

VICAR OF BUCKLAND BREWER, DEVON

The Fourth Sheaf.

	Page		Page
ASHWOOD (BARTHOLOMEW).	552	EASTE [OR EST, OR ESTE] WILLIAM, M.A.	564
BOND (JOHN), LL.D.	554	FORD (SIMON), D.D.	569
CHILCOTT (WILLIAM), M.A.	560	LONG (THOMAS), B.D.	586
CHISHULL (JOHN)	562	TRESCOT, THOMAS	601

FIFTY COPIES. NOT PUBLISHED.

PLYMOUTH:

WILLIAM BRENDON AND SON, PRINTERS.

1893.

THE thanks of the writer are due to Mr. W. H. ALLNUTT, of the Bodleian Library; Mr. GEO. C. BOASE, of London; Mr. WINSLOW JONES; Mr. JOHN TAYLOR, of Northampton; and Mr. C. W. SUTTON, of the Free Library, Manchester, for counsel and help most courteously rendered.

A FEW SHEAVES OF DEVON BIBLIOGRAPHY.

GLEANED BY JOHN INGLE DREDGE.

[*Reprinted from the Transactions of the Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature, and Art. 1893.*—xxv. *pp. 552–601.*]

REFERENCES.—B.M., British Museum Library; Bod., The Bodleian Library; Dr. W.'s Lib., Dr. D. Williams's Library; J. I. D., The Writer's Library; [pp. iv.] so inclosed denotes that those pages are unnumbered.

The title of any book not yet actually examined is given within square-headed brackets thus [....], with the authority.

The Fourth Sheaf.

ASHWOOD (BARTHOLOMEW).

ENTERED St. Alban's Hall, Oxford, and matriculated, as the son of a Warwickshire minister, 22 March 1638–9, aged 16; removed to Exeter College, where he appears as a battellar 10 March 1640–1 to 6 January 1642–3; B.A. 13 Dec. 1642; and soon after beneficed. Presented to the Vicarage of Axminster by Sir John Drake Knt. and Bart. and admitted 13 February 1661. Ejected from his vicarage in 1662, and became the minister of the Nonconformist Chapel at Axminster. He died 27 August, 1678. Calamy supposes a Bartholomew Ashwood sequestered at Bickleigh to be the same. This could not be, he having held that living from 1610; probably he was his father.

Cf. Wood's *Athenæ Oxonienses*, iii. 1272; Calamy's *Account*, 249; *Continuation*, 350; Orme's *Life of Dr. Jno. Owen*, 509; Palmer's *Noncon. Memorial*, ii. 3; Walker's *Sufferings*, pt. ii. 182; Oliver's *Monasticon*, 319; Polwhele's *Devon*, iii. 359; *The Axminster Ecclesiastica*. Reynold's *Fun. Ser. for Rev. John Ashwood*, 1707 (the son of our Bartholomew); Davidson's *Axminster*, p. 43.

1*a*. The Heavenly Trade, or the Best Merchandizing: The only way to live well in Impoverishing Times. A Discourse occasioned from the decay of Earthly Trades, and visible wastes of Practical Piety in the day we live in, offering Arguments and Counsels to all, towards a speedy revival of dying Godliness and timely prevention of the dangerous

W. Smith 4 Sep 27 Aug 1943

issues thereof impending on us. Necessary for all Families. By Bartholomew Ashwood Minister of the Gospel. [Quotations in English, Latin, and Greek, 11 lines.]

London, Printed for *Samuel Lee* near *Pope's Head Alley*, over against the *Posthouse* in *Lombard Street*, 1679.

8vo. Title and Epistle Dedicatory "To my honoured Friend Mr. Jeremy Holwey, Merchant in Bristol," 4 leaves; To the Readers, 12 leaves; Treatise on Prov. iii. 14, pp. 467; Table 8 leaves. [J. I. D.]

In the Epis. Dedicatory he says, "Sir, both equity and Interest do give you a peculiar claim to this offspring of my weak Labours, it being born in your House, and drawing its first breath in your famous city. 'Twas with you I had the occasion, and from your self the practical encouragement to treat on this Subject; while under your Roof I enjoyed for divers weeks the advantage of your converse, and beheld in your expressions and conversation a fair display of this Heavenly Trade."

1*b*. . . . . The Second Edition Corrected. By Bartholomew Ashwood, Minister of the Gospel. Author of The Best Treasure. [Quotations, 10 lines.]

London, Printed for *William Marshall* at the *Bible* in *Newgate-street*, MDCLXXXVIII.

8vo. The same description as No. 1*a*. The only new part is the title page; evidently a bookseller's trick to push into the market unsold copies. [J. I. D.]

2. The Best Treasure; or, The Way to be Truly Rich. Being a Discourse on Ephes: 3. 8. Wherein is opened and commended to Saints and Sinners the Personal and Purchased Riches of Christ, as the best Treasure, to be pursu'd, and ensur'd by all that would be happy here and hereafter. By Bartholomew Ashwood, Late Minister of the Gospel; Author of The Heavenly Trade. [Quotations, 7 lines.]

LONDON, Printed for *William Marshall*, at the Bible in *Newgate-Street*, at the corner of *Ivy Lane*. 1681.

8vo. Title and "To the Reader" signed "John Owen," 3 leaves; pp. 437; "Contents" and "Books sold by William Marshal, pp. [ix.] [J. I. D.]

[3. Groans from Sion, a Sermon at the Solemnization of the Funeral of A. C. London 1681 in twelves.] Wood.

Of this sermon I have failed to trace a copy, and the only other evidence I have found of its existence is in the list of "Books sold by Wm. Marshal," the last line of which is "*Ashwood's* Groans for [*sic*] *Sion*."

BOND (JOHN), LL.D.

This divine was the eldest son of Dennis Bond by his first wife, Joan, daughter of John Gould, of Dorchester. He was born at Chard, Co. Somerset, in 1611; was educated first under the Rev. John White, of Dorchester, and then entered Catharine Hall, Cambridge, of which college he was afterwards chosen fellow. B.A. 1631; M.A. 1635; LL.D. 1645. In 1641 he is described as Lecturer in the City of Exeter. In October, 1643, he was nominated a Member of the Assembly of Divines, in place of Archbishop Ussher. When Mr. White was appointed to the rectory of Lambeth, on the removal of Dr. Daniel Featley, Bond succeeded him as Minister of the Savoy. Afterwards he was made Master of the Savoy Hospital under the great seal, 11 Dec. 1645. About this time John Bond, LL.D., appears as M.P. for Melcombe Regis in the room of a discarded or deceased member till 1653. On the recommendation of Parliament Bond was admitted Master of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, 11 March, 1646. The same year, "July 13th, Mr. John Bond, preacher at the Savoy, in the Strand, was appointed one of the seven morning lecturers for Westminster Abbey on the week-day." The 13th of April, 1647, was observed by the Corporation of Exeter as a day of thanksgiving for the surrender of the city to the forces of the Parliament twelve months previously; on this festive occasion Bond was the chosen preacher. Mr. W. Cotton, in his *Gleanings from the Municipal Records*, says, "We have no record of the sermon, but it proved successful. . . . The Corporation returns to the Guildhall strongly impressed, for they immediately decide—notwithstanding the poverty of the city—that £10 shall be expended on a piece of plate to be presented to 'Mr. John Bond, Mynister of God's word, for his great paynes this day." Moreover, such a treat as they had had should be repeated, and they agree 'that this day shalbe yerelie hereafter commemorated for the deliverie of this Citie from the enemy to the power of the Parliament.' But," adds the writer, "the second anniversary was never kept, for, by the time that was reached, the feeling began to dawn that it was not after all a cause for thanksgiving." On the 4th of May, 1649, Bond was chosen Professor of Civil Law in Gresham College, London. In 1654 he was made an Assistant to the commissioners of Middlesex and Westminster for the ejection of scandalous and ignorant ministers and schoolmasters. In 1658 he was Vice-Chancellor of the University of Cam-

bridge. At the Restoration, in 1660, he lost his Mastership of the Savoy and of Trinity Hall, he also thought fit on the 23rd of October in that year to resign his professorship in Gresham College. He now retired into Dorsetshire, and dying at Sandwich, in the isle of Purbeck, was buried in the churchyard of Steeple on the 30th of July, 1676. Frances Gould, sister of Bond's mother, married John Hakewill, of Exeter.

Cf. Wood's *Athenæ Oxonienses*. ii. 115; Ward's *Lives of Gresham College Professors*, 247; Dyer's *Cambridge*, ii. 140; Hardy's *Le Neve*, iii. 607; *Bibliotheca Cornubiensis;* J. E. Bailey's *Life of Dr. T. Fuller;* 291, 372, 601; Oliver's *Exeter*, 126; Cotton's (W.) *Gleanings from Exeter Municipal Records*, 128; Stoughton's *Eccles. History*, i. 489; Burke's *Landed Gentry*, "*Bond of Grange;*" Rushworth vii. 1369; *Journals of House of Commons*, iii. 259, 278, 411, 550, 685, iv. 372, 385, 389, 395, 489; *Journals of House of Lords*, vi. 445, vii. 58, 60, 402, 413, 417, 418, viii. 33, 37, 46, 49, 80, 81, 236.

1. A doore of hope, also holy and loyall activity. Two Treatises delivered in severall Sermons, in Excester. By John Bond, Bachelour of the Lawes, and Lecturer in the same City. Judges 13, ver. 23 . . . Judges 5. ver. 23, 24. . . .
London, Printed by *G. M.* for *John Bartlet*, at the Signe of the Guilt-Cup near St. *Austins* Gate, 1641.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; The Epistle Dedicatory To the honourable the knights, citizens, and Burgesses of the House of Commons assembled in Parliament, [and dated] From my Study in Excester, Feb. 5. 1641, 2 leaves; To the Reader, 1 leaf; pp. 132. Imprimatur dated Febr. 2. 1641 [J.I.D.]

". . . they were preached when I saw the many blessed probabilities and first-fruits of reformation, which God and the King by your hands, did reach forth unto this Nation. For although I did conceive my selfe to be one of the least, and last in the Ministry, as not having yet attained to more yeeres of mine age, then there are dayes in some Moneths, yet I thought my selfe old enough to cry Hosanna to your proceedings, and with those Children in the Gospell (Mat. 21. 8, 9.) to strow these my two Branches in the way of approaching reformation." "As for the *Ecclesiasticall* authority which did convent me for these Sermons, (for convented I was,) although I found them and their adherents like *Sampson* when his head was shaven, and that their might to punish Innocence was taken away from them, yet I did plainely reade so much in their frownes and threats, as doth enforce me to beleeve, that if ever their locks do grow againe, I may expect the house about mine eares. . . ." (*Ep. Ded.*)

2. The States Stability: A Sermon preached in Exon before the Deputy-Lieutenants, Captaines, and other Militarie Officers and Souldiers of the County of Devon. By John Bond Minister of the Word of God in the City of Exon.
London printed, 1643.

4to. Title, 1 leaf, pp. 35. Text, Prov. xxv. 5. [J.I.D.]

3. Salvation in a Mystery: Or a Prospective Glasse for Englands Case. As it was laid forth in a Sermon preached at Margarets in Westminster, before the Honourable House of Commons, at their monthly Fast, March 27. 1644. By John Bond, B.LL. late Lecturer in the City of Exceter, now Preacher at the Savoy in London. A Member of the Assembly of Divines. Published by Order of the Commons House. [Quots. 5 lines.]
LONDON, Printed by *L. N.* for *Francis Eglesfeild,* and are to be sold at the signe of the Marygold in Pauls Church-yard, 1644.

4to. Order for thanks &c 27 March 1644, 1 leaf; title, 1 leaf; Ep. Ded. to the Commons "From my Study at the Savoy Aprill 20. 1644, John Bond," 2 leaves; Sermon on Isa. xlv. 15. pp. 60. [J.I.D.]

4. Occasus Occidentalis: Or, Job in the West. As it was laid forth in two severall Sermons, at two Publike Fasts, for the Five Associated Westerne Counties. By Iohn Bond B.L. late Lecturer in the City of Exon, now Minister at the Savoy, London. A Member of the Assembly of Divines. [Quotations, 8 lines.]
London, Printed by *J. D.* for *Fran. Eglesfield,* and are to be sold at his shop, at the signe of the Marigold in *Pauls* Church-yard. 1645.

4to. Imprimatur, dated Ianuary 20. 1644, 1 leaf; Title, 1 leaf; Ep. Ded. to the Committees for the Five Westerne Counties, of Wilts, Dorset, Somerset, Devon, and Cornwall; 2 leaves; Ep. to the Reader, 2 leaves; Text, Job. xix. 21. pp. 80.

"First, the lot of my *Nativity* did fall unto mee[a] neare the *center* of those five Westerne Counties, betwixt sea and sea, betwixt East and West; and the two largest of them I may call my [b]Mother and my [c]Nurse. ." (*Ep. Ded.*) [J.I.D.]

[a] Chard.
[b] Somerset.
[c] Devon.

5. Ortus Occidentalis: or, A Dawning in the West. As it was delivered in a Sermon before the Honourable House

of Commons, at Westminster; upon their day of Thanksgiving [22 Aug. 1645], for severall Victories in the West, &c. By John Bond Mr of the Savoy, and one of the Assembly of Divines. [Quots. Ezra 9. 8., Psal. 2. 11., 6 lines.]

London, Printed by *J. D.* for *Fr. Eglesfield*, and are to be sold at his Shop, at the sign of the Mary-gold in Pauls Church-yard. 1645.

4to. Title, with Order for thanks, &c dated 23 Augusti. 1645," printed on the back, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory, to the Commons, dated "Savoy Octob. 8. 1645." 1 leaf; Sermon on Isai. xxv. 9. pp. 47. Headlines "*A Sermon of Thanksgiving, for the taking* of Bridgewater, *and* Sherborn-Castle, &c. *in the West.* [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

[1] "Worthy Senators,

As this Sermon was too much shortened in time at its conception and birth, (in the Study and in the Pulpit) so hath it been too too long (in the cradle) comming forth to publike view. One principall cause of this slow motion (besides some avocations of mine owne) hath been the great throng of your *late Victories*, which crouded-in upon the *Stationers* so fast, that this Sermon (like that [2] *courtier* in the gate of *Samaria*) hath *stuck fast* in the presse of good news: and even now at last 'tis no sooner gotten through the crowd, but behold another pair of Thanksgiving Sermons are ready to tread upon its heels. Surely if the Lord of hosts did ever strive to overcome a *Parliament* of *England* with giving them Victories, yourselves are that *Parliament: For what Nation is there so great, that hath God so nigh unto them, as the Lord your God is in all things that we call upon him for?* Oh what a *Master* do you *serve?* Or what doth the Father of mercies *meane* to do with us? As for my own part, I must confesse that the present unexpected heapes of salvations doe cast me into the same trance with that of [3] *Josephs* brethren, when opening their sacks for provender they found meate and money to boot, tis said that then,—*Their hearts failed them, and they were afraid, saying one to another, What is this that God hath done unto us?* The men would have been

[1] The compiler of these Gleanings carefully abstains from all criticism, and from giving extracts, unless they throw light on the personal history of the writer. The extracts from this sermon must be regarded not as a precedent, but as an exception to the rule laid down. They are so choice a specimen of the *Drum Ecclesiastic* of the period, and the tract is so rare, that it has been thought fit to insert them.

[2] 2 Kings vii. 17. [3] Gen. xlii. 28.

glad a little before with assurance of their lives, much more glad with some corn for saving the lives of their families: and now behold lives, corne, and money besides: yourselves can easily apply. . . . (*Ep. Ded.*)

"Now bring wee *our mercies* to this touch-stone; have any of our victories come-in by this way of prayer? have they been fruits of supplications and humblings? were the hands of *Moses* in the Mount, as well as of *Joshua* in the Valley, in any of these great and plentifull deliverances? What think you of the *verticall*, criticall Victory at *Nazeby?* you were pleased to command out some 9 Regiments of *Volunteers* out of these Cities, I meane so many Congregations, to keep a solemne day of prayer and humiliation, (and believe it, they are *your Votunteers* that must doe the work, both in your spirituall, and Civill *Militia*) these Regiments did beset heaven upon the *Tuesday*, and loe upon the Saturday after (in the same week) God gave you that *Victory of victories*, the great, unexpected, necessary *England-saving victory* of *Nazeby*.

"Nay, and the poore West, out of its penury, may come-in here with an instance too; the late great *turning of the Tide* of that desolate Country, was the Victory of *Langport;* but when was it? surely, the very next day after the *Western Fast* at *Black-friers*. Two days of victory did immediately follow that one day of humiliation." (p. 33.)

These mercies came-in like Daniels Answer,[4] *When I was speaking to the Lord, the Angel* Gabriel *came and told me, Thy prayers are heard.* O! these are the Jewels in a Ring of victory; they are precious *things of God*, (and ought to be especially recorded) when mercies are the fruits of prayer.

"So when they are the *fruits of praise* too: I read that *Jehoshaphat* had a great victory given-in as the fruit of praise, [5] *When they began to sing praises to the Lord*, (that is, for a promise of deliverance sent by the Prophet) *The Lord set ambushments against the children of Ammon, Moab, and Mount Seir, which were come against Judah, and they were smitten.* And hath not the Lord answered your praises too, as well as your prayers? Certainly, there are mercies in this kind to be found out. As, When you gave command to praise the Lord for *Nazeby victory*, that very *morning* God sent the tydings of the regaining of so-much-bewailed *Leicester*, thereby to put *one string* more into our instruments of praises. So when you gave command for blessing the Lord for that

[4] Dan. 9. 10. [5] 2 Chron. 20. 22.

Westerne mercy neere *Langport*, in that *very day* of praise, as I remember, (to shew how the Lord loves a thankfull people) hee did give their impregnable *Bridgewater* into your hands. Let us also observe this marke of God upon his salvations. (p. 34.)

"O may it please you Asa-like to doe some *memorable thing* for God this day. . . . I have *two* humble suits to present unto you, with reference to the Westerne occasions of this dayes praises.

One is, that especiall care may be taken to put in able *spirituall garisons* into those three Western Towns now reduced: every one of them being doubly considerable; partly for their *long* time of *slavery* under the enemie, in which they could not but contract deepe ignorance, prophanenesse, and malignitie; and partly for their *situation*, strength, and greatnesse, they being some of the most eminent places in all those parts. Such spirituall garisons, even in prudence, are well nigh as necessarie as Military ones.

Mine other humble suite is *concerning the Covenant*, that the poor souls, in those lately reduced Countries, may not have it abruptly forced upon them, without due preparation and humiliation; not as the *Spanards baptized* the *American Indans* by droves, and heaps, but rather that the businesse may be ordered as *Hezekiah* did order his people for the *Passover*, with all due warning, instruction, and consideration. I beseech you give them time and meanes, first to *disgorge* and cleanse themselves thoroughly, of the many direfull, anti-Covenant, perjurious combinations, that many poor wretches, in those parts, have swallowed since they were under the power of the enemie. Let them first *shave their heads and pare their nales*, as the [6] strange virgin of old was commanded to doe, and so let them enter into that sacred, and dreadfull Covenant." (pp. 36, 37.)

6. Eshcol, or Grapes (among) Thorns. As they were delivered in a Thanksgiving Sermon, to the Honourable House of Commons. By John Bond, Mr. of the Savoy. [Quotations, 10 lines.]

LONDON, Printed by *M. F.* for *Samuell Gellibrand*, at the Brazen Serpent in St. *Pauls* CHURCH-Yard. 1648.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Ep. Ded. to the Commons, dated "Savoy Aug. 12. 1648," and Order for thanks &c. dated "20 Julii, 1648," 3 leaves; sermon on Ps. l. 23. pp. 44. [J.I.D.]

[6] Deut. 21. 12. 13.

CHILCOTT, (WILLIAM), M.A.

He was the youngest son of the Revd Robert Chilcott (born at Tiverton), Rector of St. Mary Major, Exeter. William was educated at Blundell School, Tiverton, and matriculated from Balliol College, Oxford, 30 March 1680 aged 16; B.A. 16 Oct. 1683; M.A. 1 Dec. 1686. In 1689 he became Rector of Denbury, Devon; and in May 1691, he was admitted to the rectory of St. George, Exeter, and therewith also held the rectories of St. Olave and St. John in the same city. He died the 30th of May, 1711, in the 48th year of his age, and was buried in St. George's Church. William Chilcott married a Miss Copleston as shewn by the arms on his monument, which on the demolition of St. George's Church was removed to St. John's. His son Copleston Chilcott matriculated from Exeter College, Oxford, 19th of March 1715–16, aged 20. A daughter Catherine was buried at St. George's, 20 July, 1695.

Cf. Oxford *Catalogue of Graduates;* Maclean (Sir John) *Trigg Minor*, iii. 2645, 297-300, 451; Devon Association *Transactions*, 1876, p. 565; Boase (Rev. C. W.) *Register of Exeter College, Oxford; A true outline and sketch of the Life of Samuel Eyles Pierce* (1824) p. 2 note.

1. A Sermon Preached in the Cathedral Church of St. Peter in Exon. April 4. 1697. Being Easter-day and Assize Sunday. By William Chilcot, M.A.

London: Printed by *Freeman Collins*, for *Philip Bishop*, Bookseller in Exon. 1697.

4to. Title and Dedication "To the Honourable the Lady Susanna Lear," 2 leaves; Sermon on Acts xvii. 31, pp. 28. [J.I.D.]

2*a*. A Practical Treatise Concerning Evil Thoughts. Wherein are some things more especially useful for Melancholy Persons. By William Chilcot, M.A. [Quotation from Augustine, 6 lines].

EXON. Printed by *Samuel Darker*, for *Charles Yeo, John Pearce,* and *Philip Bishop*. 1698.

Small 8vo. Title and Epistle Dedicatory "To the Inhabitants of the Parishes of St. *John*, St. *George* the Martyr, and *Allhollows* on the Walls, in the City of *Exon*." signed "William Chilcot" and dated "Exon, May 2, 1698," 3 leaves; Treatise, pp. 276; "Prayer for a Melancholy Person," and List of Books, 5 leaves. [J.I.D.]

The circumstances giving rise to the writing of this book were somewhat remarkable. "A lady of the city of Exeter, who was in an unmarried state, kept a woman

servant, and boarded in some religious family, being herself a pious person, was under the temptation of putting an end to her life, which she gave the family with whom she boarded some intimation of. One day when she was on her knees in prayer she fell under the temptation and cut her throat with a pair of scissors, which she had no sooner done but she immediately stampt with her foot, on which her servant entered the room, and perceiving what her lady had done immediately sent for a surgeon, who sewed up the wound so as the lady recovered. After which she disclosed her whole mind, with the cause and motive of her temptation, to the before-mentioned Mr. William Chilcott. For consequence of which he is said to have preached the Discourses which afterwards, were, with respect to the subject of them, thrown into this form and published as they here appear. The lady lived many years afterwards, was married to a clergyman, and had several children." (*Trigg Minor*, iii. 298.)

2*b*. A Practical Treatise concerning Evil Thoughts: wherein Their Nature, Origin and Effects are distinctly considered and explained: With many useful Rules for restraining and suppressing such Thoughts; suited to the various Conditions of Life, and the several Tempers of mankind, more especially of Melancholy Persons. By William Chilcot, M.A. For the Lord searcheth. . . . 1 Chron. xxviij. 9.
London: Printed for Samuel Birt, at the Bible and Ball in Ave-Mary-Lane; and Edward Score over-against the Guild-Hall in Exeter. MDCCXXXIV.

12mo. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication "To the Inhabitants . . . 1 leaf; A Practical Treatise, pp. 1–138. This, the British Museum copy, is imperfect at the end, the last leaf containing a portion of the prayer is wanting.

[2*c*. A Practical Treatise . . . .
London, Printed for William Winstanley Hull of Lincoln's Inn. 1835.]

32mo. Does not contain The Prayer.

The 1734 edition in the Brit. Museum contains the following MS. note: "This is the copy from which I reprinted the small edition of 1835. It had lost the last leaf, so the reprint is without the prayer. I tried in vain in every quarter to get a perfect copy for some years, but at last Mr. Strahn gave me one in 1841, and from Mr. Strahn's I have copied into this the completion of the prayer.
"W. W. Hull."

2*d*. A Practical Treatise concerning Evil Thoughts. . . . . By William Chilcot, M.A. For the Lord searcheth. . . . New Edition.

London, Skeffington and Southwell, 192 Piccadilly, 1851. Price 2s. 6d.

18mo. Title, p. i.–ii. Preface, signed Richard Hooper, St. Stephen's, Westminster, Lent, 1851, pp. iii.–vii.; Page viii. blank; Dedication pp. ix.–x.; Contents, pp. xi.–xii.; A Practical Treatise, pp. 1–126; A Prayer, pp. 127–130; An advertisement of Books for sale, 1 leaf. [B.M.]

[2*e*. A Practical Treatise. . . . . With Preface by R. Hooper. Second Edition, 1854. 12mo.]

2*f*. A Practical Treatise. . . . . By William Chilcot, M.A. With Preface and Notes by Richard Hooper, M.A. Vicar of Upton and Aston-Upthorpe, Berks. Third Edition.

Rivingtons, London, Oxford and Cambridge, 1869. Price 2s. 6d.

12mo. Half-title, 1 leaf; Title, 1 leaf; Dedication "To The Rev. Edward King, M.A. Honorary Canon of Christ Church, Vicar of Cuddesdon and Principal of the Cuddesdon Theological College," 1 leaf; Advertisement, 1 leaf; Preface, pp. ix.–xv.; To the Reader, 1 leaf; To the Inhabitants . . . of St. John . . . pp. xix.–xx.; Contents, pp. xxi.–xxii.; Another Half-title, 1 leaf; A Practical Treatise, pp. 1–104, in double columns. "Muir and Paterson, printers, Edinburgh." [B.M.]

CHISHULL (JOHN).

He was educated at Oxford, but I am not able to state in which College. At Enfield, in Middlesex, he kept a boarding school, whence coming to Tiverton during the confusion of the Civil War, he obtained the rectory of Pitt portion. Having held this appointment for fourteen years, at the Restoration, it had to be given up to his disposessed predecessor, who was yet living. Chishull now retired to Enfield, and again kept school. He died about 1674.

Cf. Calamy's *Account*, 239; *Continuation*, 262; Harding's *Hist. of Tiverton*, iv. 40. Walker's *Sufferings*, pt. ij. 328; Palmer's *Nonconformist Memorial*, ij. 80.

1. Two Treatises. The First, the Young-Mans Memento, Shewing How Why [and] When we should remember God.

Or the seasonableness and suitableness of this Work to Youth. The Second, Now if Ever. Proving 1. That God gives Man a Day. 2. That this Day often ends while the means of Grace continues. [*sic*] 3. That when the Day is ended, peace is hid from the Soul. Being an Appendix to the former Treatise. Both by John Chishull, Minister of the Gospel.

London, Printed by *A. N* and are to be sold by *F. Eglesfield* at the Marygold in *St: Pauls* Church-yard. 1657.

12mo. Title and Epistle Dedicatory "To the Right Honourable, the Lady Jane Disbrow." 3 leaves; Epistle to the Inhabitants of Tiverton, 4 leaves: (this and the Dedication, dated "Tiverton, Aug. 24. 1654.") "To the Reader" by William Greenhil, 1 leaf; Books sold by F. Eglesfield, 4 leaves; pp. 260; Books in the Press. 1 leaf. The first treatise is on Eccles: xij. 1. The second, which begins at p. 117, and is dedicated to Sir Coplestone Bampfield, is on S. Luke xix, 42. [J.I.D.]

2. The Danger of being Almost a Christian. Shewing, 1. How far men may go without Grace. 2. Why some men go so far. 3. Why they go no farther. 4. The dangerous estate of such Persons. By John Chishull, Minister of the Gospel.

LONDON: Printed by *A. Neile*, for *Francis Eglesfield*, and are to be sold at the Marygold in *Pauls* Church-yard. 1657.

12mo. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory "To the Right Worshipfull *Peter Atkins*, Mayor, *John Blundel*. Esq; with the rest of the Burgesses, Assistants, and Inhabitants of *Tiverton*," signed Jo. Chishull, and dated "London, Jan. 16. 1656." 5 leaves; Treatise, founded on Acts 26. 28. pp. 167. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

It seems Chishull had just recovered from a dangerous illness: allusion is made in the Ep. Ded. to *The Young Mans Memento*, thus "I presented you formerly with a smal Treatise."

3. [Seasonable Thoughts of Divine Providence; with Respect to the Visitation. . . . London. 1666.

12mo. Dedicated to Sir Robert Hanson, Sheriff, and Alexander Holt, Esq. Alderman of London, his very good Friends, who had four sons at School with him at Enfield.] [Calamy.]

4. A word to Israel in the wilderness. Or the Arraignment of unbelief. Shewing the evil of Distrurst [*sic*] though in time of the greatest Streights: Wherein Unbelief is tried and found guilty of great Provocation. B[y] John Chishul, Minister of the Gospel. Psal. 78. 19. . . .

London, Printed for *Francis Eaglesfield*, Bookseller in S. Pauls Church-yard, 1668.

12mo. Title, 1 leaf; To the mourners in Zion (the Epistle Dedicatory), 4 leaves; Advertisements, 1 leaf; On Heb. iij. 8, 9. pp. 96. [Bod.]

Chishull wrote a Poem before Dr. Faithful Teate's Poems on the Trinity.

EASTE [or EST, or ESTE] WILLIAM, M.A.

No evidence is found to connect this gentleman with the University of Oxford, or that of Cambridge. When B.A. he was instituted to the rectory of Bideford, on the 20th of January, 1591–2; patron Richard Greinvyle, Knt. The Bideford Parish Registers supply the following entries:

1591.	Mr. Willm East, pson & Philippe Salterne	married	9 Sept.
1618.	Amys Parslew, gen & Ann East . .	„	18 Nov.
1627.	Emanewell Gefford, gen & Phillip [e] Est. [vid.]	„	18 July.
1592.	Anne dau. of Mr Wm Est, pson hr . .	baptized	17 July.
1593.	Willm sonne of Mr Wm Est clerck . .	„	15 Sept.
1596.	Grace dau. of Mr Wm Est, psonne hr .	„	18 Maye.
1625.	Mar William Est, Clarke . . .	buried	16 Dec.
1636.	Mrs Philippe Gifford, gentlewoman . .	„	12 Sept.

Mr. East is styled M.A. on the title of one of his tracts in 1614. His will was proved at Exeter 6 Febr. 1625[-6].

Cf. Catalogue of the Bodleian Library; Bideford *Parish Registers;* Oldys *Cat. of Pamp. in the Harleian Lib.* p. 125; British Museum, *Cat. of Early English Books to* 1640.

1. The Scourge of Security, or The Expulsion and returne of the vncleane Spirit. By William Est, Minister and Preacher of God's word, at Bedford in Devonshire. 2 Pet. 2. 20. For if they, after they haue escaped from the filthinesse of the world through the knowledge of the Lord, and of the Sauiour Jesus Christ, are yet tangled againe therein, and ouercome, the last end is worse with them then the beginning.

London, Printed by T. C. for Thomas Downe, and Ephraim Dawson, and are to be solde at their Shop in Fleete-Streete, at the Inner Temple gate. 1609.

8vo. Epistle Dedicatorie, "To the Right Worshipfull S. Barnard Graynuile Knight, my singular good Patron; all increase of spirituall blessings in this life, and euerlasting blessednesse in the life to come."

"This small paper gift I commende unto your Worship's protection being the best at this time that I am able to giue, desiring your fauourable acceptance of this pledge of my good will, which if it be worthy anie respect, to you being my Patron in many respects it is due. From Bydforde, January 6, 1609. Your Worships in Christ to command,

"William Este."

[*Lincoln Cath. Library.*]

19 Junij. 1609.

Thomas Doone Ephraim Dawson	Entred for their Copy vnder the handes of master Etkins and master warden Lownes a booke called the scourge of security. vjd."

Arber's *Stationers' Registers*, iii. 413.

2. The Mirrovr of Mercy: A caueat for Condemning the grace of Forgiuing, and the goodnesse of Giuing: containing many comfortable doctrines, pithy persuasions to piety, and disuasions from the contrary. Taken out of sacred Scriptures, ancient Fathers, and other Writers: very necessary for these present times. By William Este Preacher of God's word. John 13. 35. By this shall all men know that yee are my Disciples, if yee loue one another.

LONDON, Printed by N. O. for *Richard Bonian*, and are to bee sold at his shop in *Paules* Churchyard, at the signe of the Floure de luce, 1611.

Small 8vo. Blank leaf; title; Epistle dedicatory to Sir Bernard Graynuill, 4 leaves; two blank leaves; pp. 1–176. [Bod.; York Cath. Lib.]

3. Sathans Sowing Season. By William Est Minister and Preacher of Gods word in Bydeford. 1 Pet. 5. 8. Bee sober, and watch, for your aduersary the Diuell as a roaring Lyon walketh about seeking whom he may deuoure. [Fleur de lis.]

LONDON, Printed by *Nicholas Okes* for *Richard Bonian*, and are to bee sold at his shop in Paules Church-yard, at the signe of the Floure de Luce. 1611.

Small 8vo. Blank leaf; title; Latin dedication "Domino Guilielmo Comiti Bathoniensi" and "To the Christian Reader, 4 leaves; pp. 9–101; blank leaf. [Bod.; York Cath. Lib.]

"It is not long ago (courteous Reader) that I handled the same subject in substance, as in this succeeding Treatise in my Booke intituled The Scourge of Security, or the expulsion and returne of the vncleane spirit." (*Ep. to the Reader.*)

4. Two Sermons. The Christians Comfort in His Crosses, conducting him in the tempests of tribulation, to the happie hauen of Heauenly tranquillitie. And the Judges, and Jvries Instrvction. By William Est, Maister of Art, and Preacher of Gods word. Rom. 8. 18. I count that the afflictions of this present time are not worthie of the glorie which shall be shewed vnto vs.

AT LONDON. Printed by *Tho: Creede* for *Arthur Johnson*, Dwelling at the signe of the White Horse in Pauls Churchyard. 1614.

Small 8vo. Blank leaf; Title, 1 leaf; Epistle dedic. to William, Earle of Bath, 2 leaves; the first sermon, pp. 1–42; blank leaf; then this title—

The Ivdges and Ivries Instrvction. With a warning to Witnesses to shunne the horrible sinne of Periurie: The greatnesse whereof is here layde before them: Very necessary for these times. By William Est, Preacher of Gods word. Zechariah 5. 4. I will bring forth a curse (saith the Lord of Hostes) and it shall enter into the house of the thiefe, and into the house of him that falslie sweareth by my Name; and it shall remaine in the midst of his house and shall consume it with the timber thereof, and stones thereof.

LONDON. Printed by *T. Creede*, for *Arthur Johnson*, Dwelling at the signe of the White Horse in Pauls Churchyard. 1614.

Small 8vo. Title; Epistle dedic. to William Hinson Esq., 2 leaves; pp. 1–32; three blank leaves. [Bod.; York Cath. Lib.]

"These 2 sermons I preached before a great and iudicious Auditorie, The one, which I have intituled, The Iudges and Iuries Instruction, . . . long since . . . at the Assises at Lanceston, when . . . Sir Bernard Greynuile, my good Patron, was Shieriffe of Cornwall."

"In a worke I have in hand; intituled, The Anatomie of a Christian."

5. The Right Rule of a Religious Life; or, The Glasse of Godlinesse. Wherein euery man may behold his imperfections, how farre hee is out of the way of true Godlinesse, and learne to reduce his wandring steppes into the pathes of true Pietie. In certaine Lectures vpon the first Chapter of the Epistle of S. James. The first part. By William Est Preacher of Gods Word. Tit. 3. 8. These things I will thou shouldst affirme, that they which haue belieued in God might bee carefull to shew forth good workes; these things are good and profitable vnto men.

LONDON, Printed by *Nicholas Okes*, and are to be sold by *Richard Lea* at his Shop on the North entry of the Royall Exchange. 1616.

Small 8vo. Title; 1 leaf; Epistola dedic. Guillielmo Episc. Exon, 2 leaves; To the Christian Reader, 7 pp.; Latin verses signed "Geo. Salteren," 1 p.; Tetrastichon & Hexastichon. 1 p., verso blank; pp. 1–318; blank leaf. [Bod.]

6. The Praise of the Gout; Or, The Gouts Apology: A Paradox, both pleasant and profitable. Written first in the Latine Tongue, by that famous and noble Bilibaldus Pirckheimerus, Councellor unto two Emperors, Maximilian the First, and Charles the Fifth; And now Englished by William Est, Master of Arts.

LONDON, Printed by G. P. for John Budge. 1617.

4to Twenty Two leaves. [B.M.]

"The Translator, *W. Est*, dedicates it to the Right Worshipful, *Sir Bernard Grenvile*, Knight, his very good Patron; whom he informs, That Age having inforced him to retire himself a little, and to think upon some convenient Recreation, whereby his drooping Spirits being refreshed, he might be able with the more Alacrity to undergo the Burthen of those grave Studies which his Function incessantly requires; and this little Tract falling into his Hands, he bestowed some spare Hours in translating it into the English Tongue."

(Oldys *Cat. of Pamp. in the Harl: Lib.* No. 404. p. 125.)

THE WILL OF WILLIAM ESTE, RECTOR OF BYDDEFORD.

[Exeter Probate Office.]

In the Name of God Amen. The xxvth daie of Maye in the yeare of our Lord God 1624 I William Este of Byddeford in the Countie of Devon Clarck Rector of the Rectory and the Parsonage of Byddeford aforesaid being of perfect mynde and good healthe of

body thancks be therefore given unto Almighty God calling to mynde the frailty of this mortall lyef and the uncertentie of mans daies while it hath pleased God to give me tyme I doe make this my last will and testament heereby revoking and annulling all former & other Wills and Testaments by me made.

And first of all I commende my Soule vnto the hands of Almighty God my Creator and Redeamer And my Body to be buried in Christian buriall.

Item I give and bequethe to be destributed amongest the poor of the parish of Byddeford aforesaid the full Some of Tenne pounds lawful money of England.

Item I make and ordeyn Philippe my true and lovinge wief my whole and sole executor of this my last will, &c.

In witness whereof I have heereunto putt my hande & seale.

By me William Este.

Sealed signed & published as the last will & testament of the said William Este in the presence of

Alex. Arundell.
Richarde Gaye.

Probat' fuit coram Edw. Jones L.B. Surrogato Barnabe Goche apud Chudleigh 6. Febr. 1625.

Commissa administracio Philippe ejus relicte et executrici jurate. Inventarium: habet ad exhib. citra Festum Pasche. Jan. 11. 1625.

18 Jan. 1625. Inventory taken and prized by Thomas Salterne and Alexander Arundell, clarckes, and Thomas Salterne gent. and William Adger gent. (*Inter alia*).

	£	s.	d.
In the Hall in the Towne.			
The Kinges Armes & a Tablett of the Kinges Armes . . .	0	2	0
In the Hall at the Parsonage.			
A presse for bookes.			
In the greate Parloure.			
A payre of Virginales with a frame & band	2	0	0
A mapp and Sixteene Picktures . .	1	0	0
An aumbry with shelves . . .	0	5	0
Plate	20	0	0
An Advowson of the Rectory of Byddeford and all the rest of Chattells. &c. . .	100	0	0
Ready Monney	53	0	0
Debts oweing hym . . .	24	0	0
All his apparrell	16	0	0
Sum totall	£398	9	10

FORD, (SIMON) D.D.

He was the son of Richard Ford, of East Ogwell, Devon; born *c.* 1619; and was educated first at the Grammar School, Exeter, afterwards at the Free School, Dorchester. He matriculated at Oxford, from Magdalen Hall, in Michaelmas term 1636, aged 17, "pleb. fil." Some of his dedications testify that Sir William Waller had been a generous benefactor. It was in the adjoining parish that Sir William found his first wife, Jane, only daughter of Sir Richard Reynell of Ford. Simon became a student of Christ Church in 1640; and the following year, being then B.A., he retired to London. In 1646 he styles himself "Minister of the Gospel at Puddle-Towne in Dorcetshire." We find him back at Oxford in 1648, where he took his degree of M.A. the 12th of December. On the 13th of August, 1649, Ford was one of seventeen desired to be Assistant to the number of Delegates formerly chosen by the Visitors of Oxford. He was admitted B.D. 16 Feb. 1649–50. Having preached a sermon at St. Mary's against the independent oath called the engagement, he lost his student's place. This seems to have been the time when he ministered to a congregation at Witney, in Oxfordshire. He was next lecturer of Newington Green, near London, and in 1651 became vicar of St. Laurence, Reading. Here he continued until July, 1659, when the Corporation of Northampton gave him the vicarage of All Saints in that town. In 1661 he was made Chaplain to his Majesty, and on the 21st of June 1665 he took his degree of D.D. On the 30th of March 1670 he was chosen Preacher or Chaplain of Bridewell Chapel, London; this appointment he resigned the same year, on his admission to the rectory of St. Mary Aldermanbury, December the 29th. His last preferment was the rectory of Old Swinford, Worcestershire, to which he was instituted 22nd May, 1676, patron, Thomas Foley of Kidderminster, esq.; and he held it till the time of his death. The inscription on a mural tablet in Old Swinford Church records: "H. S. E. Simon Ford, S. T. D. Devoniensis, hujus Ecclesiae per 22 Annos Rector, juxta Martham Stampe Redingensem Conjugem fidelissimam: Obiit ille 7° Aprillis 1699, anno aetatis octogesimo; obiit illa 13 Novemb. A.D. 1684."[7]

[7] Learning that because of Simon Ford's connection with Northampton, Mr. John Taylor had been in search of his books, I sent my notes to him, feeling that mutual benefit must result from a comparison of the researches of two independent students. It will be seen that, so far as I am concerned,

Cf. Newcourt's *Repertorium*, i. pp. 917, 919; Burrows' *Register of the Visitors of the Univ. of Oxford*, pp. 260, 492; Wood's *Athenae Oxonienses*, iv. 756; *Fasti*. i. 514, ii. 108, 147, 283; Kennett's *Register and Chronicle*, 144, 351, 370, 786, 843, 931; Smith's *Bibliotheca Anti-Quakeriana*, p. 186, and *Descriptive Cat. of Friends' Books*, ii. p. 617; Hazlitt's *Handbook*, p. 208, and *Collections and Notes*, 3d series, p. 82; Mulliner's *Testimony against Periwigs and Periwig-Making* &c. 1677, p. 4. reprinted by Taylor & Son, Northampton. 1872.

1. The Great Interest of States & Kingdomes. The Second Part. A Sermon Preached on a Publike Thanksgiving, on the 12th of May. 1646, at Botolphs Alders-gate: And after (upon the desire of some friends) enlarged at Pauls Church in Covent-garden, on the Lords Day, May 17th. 1646. By Simon Ford, Minister of the Gospel at Puddle-Towne in Dorcet-shire. Psal. 105. 15.—He rebuked Kings for their sakes, Saying—Doe my Prophets no harme.

LONDON, Printed by W. WILSON, for *Francis Eglesfield*, and are to be sold at his shop in *Pauls* Churchyard, at the Signe of the Marigold. 1646.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory "To the truely Noble, and publike-hearted Patriot, Sir William Waller, Knight," 2 leaves; To the Reader, 1 leaf; sermon on Ps. cv. 15, "And doe my Prophets no harme," pp. 36, [a misprint for 34.] Imprimatur, Ja. Cranford. Sempt. [*sic.*] 7. 1646. (J. I. D.; B. M.]

"I am a *debtor* to yourselfe mainly, under God, for that ranke, whatsoever it be (though of the *lowest Forme*) which I have had in the Schooles, and now have in the *Society* of the *Prophets*." (*Ep. Ded.*)

"Reader, though this *second Part* had not the honour to be so publike from the *Pulpit*, as its elder brother, the *first*, had; yet the judgement and importunity of some *well affected to me*, and the threatnings and mis-reports of others *disaffected to it and mee*, have made it no less publike from the *Presse*. And yet . . . . it was sufficiently publike in the preaching too; there being as great a number of the Kingdomes and Cities *Worthies* present, as any Congregation, that I know, in *London*, affords upon the *Lords Day*." (*Epis. to the Reader.*)

Wood thus refers to this sermon, "*The great Interest*

my expectation has been realized. My bibliographical friends will be interested in the subjoined announcement:—"[Privately printed.] Bibliotheca Northantonensis. A Bibliographical Account of what has been written, or printed, relating to The History, Topography, Antiquities, Family History, Customs, etc, of Northamptonshire, including a List of Worthies and Authors, and their Works. By John Taylor. . . . The impression limited to Six Copies. Printed on Single Sheets (about 2500), Demy 6to, on one side only, comprising upward of 25,000 References."

of Kingdoms, &c. Lond. in qu. This I have not yet seen, only so much of the title as is here set down, in *A Cat. of the most vendible Books in England*, &c. Lond. 1658. qu. Collected and published by Will. London a bookseller, who tells us 'twas wrote by Mr. Ford of Reading, but, I think, false."

In the 8vo. Cat. of Printed Books in the Brit. Museum, I found this entry:—"Ford, (Simon). The Great Interest of States & Kingdomes, a Thanksgiving Sermon. 4° Lond. 1646." This appeared to be the sermon Wood had not seen, and my sermon, "*The Second Part*," obtained from Mr Jas. Crossley's library, was supposed to be an unrecorded publication, yet more rare. Examination however proves that the Brit. Mus. sermon is, like mine, "The Second Part." No evidence can be found that Ford had issued a first part.

The explanation seems to be this—Thomas Goodwin, B.D. one of the Assembly of Divines, preached before the House of Commons, at their Fast, Feb. 25, 1645-6. The discourse was entitled when published "*The Great Interest of States and Kingdomes.*" The text was "He suffered no man to doe them wrong: yea, he reproved Kings for their sakes: Saying, Touch not mine anointed." The main topic insisted upon was "the danger that is unto States, to deale otherwise than well with the Saints, God's anointed." The latter clause "and doe my Prophets no harme" was not dwelt upon. This clause Ford makes the subject of his sermon, and gives it the *same title* as Goodwin's, with reference to which he calls it "*The Second Part.*" Considering that this was his maiden publication, and that Goodwin was his senior by 19 years, the course taken does not exhibet favourably the modesty of the preacher, who confesses, "I am one of the youngest sonnes of the Prophets."

2. "Ambitio Sacra: Conciones Dvae, latine habitæ ad Academicos Oxonienses, pro formâ Baccal: in Theologia. Prima ad Baccalaureos in Artibus Determinaturos, die 27. Febr. 1649. (Qui dies vulgo dicitur, Dies Cinerum.) Altera, in solenni Termini inchoatione, 21. Apr. 1650. Authore Simone Ford, S.S.T.B. & Ædis Christi in eâdem Academiâ Alumno.

"OXONII, Excudebat *H. Hall.* Impensis *Aliciæ Curteyne*, 1650.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistola Dedicatoria "Edwardo Reynoldo, S. T. D. dated Aug. 13. 1650, 2 leaves; pp. 39. [J. I. D.]

3. "Primitiæ Regiminis Davidici. Or, The First-fruits of Davids Government, vowed to God before, and offered at his actual admission thereunto. Represented in a Sermon at the Assises held at Reading, for the County of Berks, Feb. 28. 1653. By Simon Ford, B.D. and Pastour of the Congregation at St. Laurence Church in the said Town. Published at the joint desire of the High Sheriffe, and Justices of Peace for the said County, which (with some mis-reports since blown about concerning it, and the Authour) inclined him to give way thereunto.

"LONDON, Printed by *S. G.* for *John Rothwel* at the *Fountain* and *Bear* in Gold-smiths Row in Cheap-side. 1654."

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication to "the Honourable Judge Atkins . . . as also to the right Worshipful William Backhouse of Swallowfield, Esq., High Sheriffe. . . ." dated "May 24. 1654," 2 leaves: Sermon on Psal. 75. 4–7. pp. 27. [J. I. D.]

"Surely, (My Lord, and Gentlemen) you that are sufficiently acquainted with the *Yerburies*, *Chillenden's*, *Ives's*, and others of an inferiour Order, whom it would be too much honour to name, seeds men of the Devil, with whom this poor Town hath been perpetually pestered and poysoned, will, I doubt not, see cause for that tartnesse of application in the close, for which I have been sufficiently persecuted by the tongues of those, who found their backs too tender to be rubbed.

"Those mens names, and some of the Errors and Heresies they vented, I represented to your last Grand-Jury, and hoped they also would have seen cause either to have reported them to your Lordship, and the Bench, or at least not to have mis-reported me, (as some of them did) to others, as unable to justifie my charge." (*Ep. Ded.*)

"The Third Edition" of this Sermon, Lond. 1656, 8vo., is to be found in the edition of "A Dialogue, concerning the Practicall use of Infant-Baptisme. Lond. 1657."

4. A Dialogue, concerning The Practicall use of Infant-Baptisme; penned and published for a profitable diversion from the hot and eagar disputes of this Age concerning the lawfulness, to an holy improvement of the grounds and practise thereof. As also, For the satisfaction of those who lay it aside altogether, or practise it coldly, and sleightly, because they know not of what advantage it is to a Christian practise. By Simon Ford, B.D. and Minister to the congregation at Laurence Church in Reading.

London, Printed by S. G. for *John Rothwel* at the Fountain and Bear in Gold-smiths Row in Cheap-side. 1654.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; "viro . . . Guilielmo Waller Equiti; nec non Annæ nobilissimæ (juxta) & pientissimæ Conjugi: "signed Simon Ford, 1 leaf; "To the Reverend and Learned, Mr. Stephen Marshall, Mr. Richard Baxter, Mr. Thomas Blake, Mr. Thomas Cobbet, and other the surviving Patrons of the antiently Orthodox, and eminently-usefull Doctrine and Practice of Infant-Baptism." Signed "Your weake, but willing and (I hope) single-hearted, fellow-labourer in the work of our Lord, Simon Ford. From my study in Reading, November 4. 1654. 6 leaves; A Dialogue pp. 1–86. Then comes this title page; "A Sermon of Catechizing; thought fit for affinity of subject to be annexed to this Treatise of the [Practicall use of Infant-Baptisme.] By the same Author. (Latin and Greek quotations, 5 lines.) London, Printed for *John Rothwel*. 1655." 1 leaf; "An Epistle to the Readers of this Treatise, those of my owne Flock, in Reading in Berk-shire," signed "One of the meanest servants of Christ, in the work of the Gospel, Simon Ford. From my Study in Reading, November 4. 1654," 1 leaf. [This Epistle should come before the Dialogue, and must in this, the *Brit. Museum* copy, have been misplaced in the process of binding.] "To the Reader," signed "Thy affectionate friend, and servant in the Gospel, Simon Ford. From my study at Reading, Octob. 25. 1654," 6 leaves; A Sermon on Prov. xxii. 6, pp. 1–40; errata, 1 leaf. Note, the square brackets are on the title page of the sermon, as given above.

5. "The Spirit of Bondage and Adoption: Largely and Practically handled, with reference to the way and manner of working both those Effects; and the proper Cases of Conscience belonging to them both. In two Treatises. Whereunto is added, A Discourse concerning the Duty of Prayer in an afflicted condition, by way of Supplement in some Cases relating to the second Treatise. By Simon Ford, B.D. and Minister of the Gospel in Reading.

London, Printed by *T. Maxey*, for *Sa. Gellibrand*, at the Ball in *Pauls* Church Yard, 1655.

8vo. Title, + Dedication "To the Reverend, the Dean, and Chapter of Christ-Church in Oxford, with the Students, Graduate and under-Graduate; who are or hereafter shall be Members of that Foundation: Together with The Reverend Principal of Magdalen Hall, and all the

Masters, Commoners and other Students there," dated Decem. 13. 1654, + "To the Readers of these Treatises, especially those of my *present* Congregation in Reading, and those of my *once*-Auditory, the people of Witney in Oxfordshire," signed Simon Ford, + "To the Reader," signed "Tho. Temple," + "To the Reader," signed "Fr. Cheynell," and Errata, 8 leaves; pp. 630. Contents, 8 leaves; List of Books lately published, dated January 5. 1655, 1 leaf. *Note*, "The Spirit of Adoption" ends on p. 582, followed by this title, "A saints Direction in an afflicted condition. By Simon Ford B.D. . . . *London*, Printed for *Sa. Gellibrand* . . . 1655," and an Epistle Dedicatory "To the noble and worthily honoured, Ladies and Gentlewomen, The Lady Cecilia Knollys, the Lady Letice Vachell, the Lady Ann Pye, Mrs. Letice Hampden, Mrs. Elizabeth, Margaret, and Mary Hammonds, Mrs. Trevor; and all the rest of the noble Families, concerned in that late sad stroke of providence, the death of that much bewailed Gentleman, Colonel Robert Hammond," dated "Reading, Decem. 5. 1654." Then the Discourse mentioned in the title of the vol. the text being Jam. v. 13. The paging is correctly carried on from p. 582 to p. 630. [J.I.D.]

6. A Sober Answer To an angry Epistle, Directed to all the publick Teachers in this Nation, and prefixed to a Book, called (By an Antiphrasis) Christs Innocency pleaded against the Cry of the Chief Priests. Written in hast (*sic*) By Thomas Speed, once a publick Teacher himself, and since revolted from that Calling to Merchandize, and of late grown a Merchant of Soules, trading subtilly for the Quakers in Bristoll. Wherein the Jesuiticall Equivocations and subtle Insinuations, whereby he endeavours secretly to infuse the whole Venome of Quaking Doctrines into undiscerning Readers, are discovered, a Catalogue of the true and genuine Doctrines of the Quakers is presented, and certaine Questions depending between us and them, candidly disputed. By Christopher Fowler & Simon Ford, Ministers of the Gospel in Reding.

London, Printed for Samuel Gellibrand, at the Ball in Pauls Church Yard. 1656.

4to. Title and Dedicatien "To Colonell William Sydenham," 2 leaves; An Answer, pp. 1–76. Dated on the last page Reading this 12 of May 1656. [B.M.] This work called forth ;—

"The Gvilty-Covered Clergy-man Vnvailed; in a plain and candid Reply unto Two Bundles of Wrath

and Confusion, wrapt up in one and twenty sheets of Paper. The one written by Christopher Fowler and Simon Ford of Reading; The other by William Thomas of Ubley in Somersetshire. Wherein all their malicious Slanders and false Accusations, which they cast upon the Truth, are clean wash'd off; Their weapons with which they war against the Lamb, broken over their own heads; and they, with the rest of the Tyth-exacting Teachers, proved to be the great Incendiaries, and Misleaders of these Nations. By Thomas Speed, a Friend to all that tremble at the word of the Lord, &c. London, Printed for Giles Calvert, at the black spread Eagle, at the West end of Pauls. 1657." 4to. This work commences thus :—

"Christopher Fowler, and Simon Ford,

Upon the sixteenth day of the moneth past (called July) I received (by the hands of a Friend) a Pamphlet with a scoffing inscription written upon it . . . . which I have perused . . . . and do find it to be a monstrous birth, begotten by the Prince of Darkness, conceived in the womb of your own guilt, and brought forth by the vigorous assistance of that great Red Dragon, which stood before the Woman ready to be delivered, to devour her man child, as soon as it was born."

Thomas Speed was a Quaker who died 3 August, 1703; and was buried the 5 of the same month at Bristol. (Smith's *Friends' Books.* ij. 617.)

7. A Dialogue, concerning the Practicall use of Infant-Baptisme: Penned, and Published for a profitable Diversion from the hot and eager Disputes of this Age concerning the lawfulness, to an holy improvement of the grounds, and practice thereof. As also, For the satisfaction of those who lay it aside altogether, or practise it coldly, and sleightly, because they know not of what advantage it is to a Christian practice. Whereunto is added A 2d Dialogue on the same subject. By Simon Ford, B.D. and Minister to the Congregation at Laurence Church in Reading.

LONDON. Printed by *T. M.* for *John Rothwel*, at the *Fountain* in Gold-smiths Row in Cheap-side. 1657.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Latin Ded. as in 1st edition to Sir Wm. Waller &c., 1 leaf; Ep. Ded. to Stephen Marshall, Richard Baxter and others, 6 leaves; "An Epistle to the Reader of this Treatise, especially, of my owne Flock, in Reading in Berk-shire," signed and dated as in 1st edit., 2 leaves; "A Preface, to the Reader, concerning

the usefulnesse of these two Treatises," signed "Tomas (*sic*) Blake. From my study in Tamworth Octob. 22. 1656," 6 leaves; A Dialogue, pp. 1–83. Then this title page, "A Sermon of Catechizing; thought fit for affinity of subject to be annexed to this Treatise of the Practical use of Infant-Baptism. By the same Authour. [Quotations, 5 lines.] London, Printed for *John Rothwel.* 1656." 1 leaf; To the Reader, signed Simon Ford, and dated Octob. 25, 1654, 5 leaves; Sermon on Prov. xxii. 6, pp. 1–39. Then this title page, "Primitiæ Regiminis Davidici: or, The First-fruits of Davids Government; vowed to God before, and offered at his actual admission thereunto. Represented in a Sermon at the Assizes held at Reading, for the County of Berks, Feb. 28. 1653. By Simon Ford, B.D. and Pastor of the Congregation at St. Laurence Church in the said Town. Published at the joynt desire of the High Sheriff, and Justices of Peace for the said County, which (with some mis-reports since blown about concerning it, and the Author) inclined him to give way thereunto. The third Editition (*sic*). *London*, Printed by *T. M.* for *John Rothwel* at the *Fountain* and *Bear* in Gold-smiths Row in Cheap-side. 1656," 1 leaf; Dedication dated May 24. 1654, 2 leaves; Sermon on Psal. 75. 4–7, pp. 1–33. [Hitherto the signatures have been consecutive, now with this title they re-commence.] "The Second Part of the Dialogue concerning The Practical Use of Infant-Baptism. Wherein many things dubiously expressed in the former Part, are Satisfactorily cleared; many heads slightly touched, are considerably enlarged; and many new hints seasonably suggested to the Consideration of those, who had rather profitably improve, then barrenly Dispute, or prophanely Dispute away, so profitable an Ordinance. By the same Authour. LONDON, Printed by *T. Maxey*, for *John Rothwel*, at the *Fountain* and *Bear* in Goldsmiths Row in Cheape-side. 1656." 1 leaf; "The Stationer to the Reader," 1 leaf; A Second Dialogue, pp. 5–100; "A Postcript of the Author," pp. 101–109; Errata, 1 page. [J. I. D.]

"The Stationer to the Reader. These are to Advertise thee, That the Authour intends the Publication of a *short Catechism*, containing the Substance of *this*, and the *former* part, by way of Question and Answer; and that the said Catechism will be speedily Printed by it self. . . ."

8. A short catechism Declaring the practical Use of the covenant-interest, and baptism of the Infant-seed of Believers.

Being Extracted out of two Dialogues concerning that Subject, written and published, By Simon Ford Minister of the Gospel. With an Epistle annexed by the Reverend Dr. Reynolds.

London, Printed by S. G. for *John Rothwell* at the Fountain, in Goldsmith's Row in Cheapside, 1657.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; pp. 28. [Bod.]

9*a*. Παραλληλα; or the Loyall Subjects Exultation for the Royal Exiles Restauration. In the Parallel of K. David and Mephibosheth on the one side; and Our Gracious Sovereign K. Charls, (*sic.*) and his loving subjects, on the other. Set forth in A Sermon preached at All-Saints Church in Northampton, Jun. 28. 1660. Being The Day appointed for Solemn Thanksgiving for his Royal Majesties happy Restitution. By Simon Ford Minister there.

London, Printed by Abraham Miller for Samuel Gellibrand in St. Pauls Church-yard. 1660.

4to. Title and Dedication To Sir Henry Yelverton Baronet and John Crew Esquire, four leaves; Sermon on 2 Sam. xix. 30, pp. 1–48. This work was printed on the 8th of August. [B.M.]

9*b*. Παραλληλα: . . . . . .

London, Printed by A. M. for Samuel Gellibrand at the Sign of the Golden Ball in St. Pauls Church-yard, 1660.

4to. [Mr. J. Taylor.]

10. "Παραλληλα δυσπαραλληλα; or The Loyal Subjects Indignation for his Royal Sovereign's Decollation; expressed in an Unparallel'd Parallel between the Professed murtherer of K. Saul, and the Horrid actual Murtherers of King Charles I. The Substance whereof was delivered in a Sermon preached at Allhallows Church in Northampton, on (the Day appointed for an Anniversary Humiliation in reference to that execrable Fact) Jan. 30. 1660. By Simon Ford B.D. Minister there, and Chaplain to his Majesty.

London, Printed by J. H. for Samuel Gellibrand at the Golden Ball in St. Pauls Church-yard. 1661."

4to. Title and Dedication to John, Earl of Lauderdail, 3 leaves; The Sermon on 2 Sam. i. 14. pp. 50. [B.M., J.I.D.]

11. Ἡσυχία Χριστιανόυ, Or a Christian's Acquiescence in all the Products of Divine Providence: Opened in a Sermon, preached at Cottesbrook in Northampton-Shire April the

16. 1664. At the Interment of the Right Honourable, and eminently Pious Lady, the Lady Elizabeth Langham wife to Sir James Langham Kt. By Simon Ford B.D. and Minister of Gods Word in Northampton. [Quotation, 6 lines].

LONDON, Printed by *R. D.* for *John Baker* at the Peacock in St. *Pauls* Church-yard. 1665.

8vo. Frontispiece of arms, "E. Cocker Sculp."; Title and Imprimatur, dated Oct. 15. 1664, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory "To the right worshipful Sir James Langham Knigt," [*sic*] dated Octob. 20. 1664, 4 leaves; another "To the most honourable the Lady Lucy Countess of Huntingdon, and Henry Lord Loughbrough," 7 leaves; Sermon on Acts 21. 14. pp 156. Elegies, Epitaphs &c. pp (157) to (209). [J.I.D.]

The Life, Death, and Character of the Rt. Honble the Lady Elizabeth Langham, by Simon Ford, D.D. Vicar of All-Saints in Northampton, and afterwards Rector of Old-Swinford in Worcestershire.

Wilford's *Memorials and Characters*, fol. 1741, pp. 493–501. Extracted from the Sermon above. [J.I.D.]

12. Θαυμάσια Κυριου εν Βυθῳ. Or The Lords Wonders in the Deep. Being a Sermon preached at the time of the Publique Assises at Allhallows in Northampton July 4. 1665. Being the day appointed for Solemne Thanksgiving for the late remarkable Victory obtained against the Dutch, by the Royall Navy under the conduct of his Royall Highnesse. And published at the speciall Instance of his Majesties Reverend Judges and the High Sheriffe of that County. By Simon Ford, D.D. Chaplaine to his Majesty and Minister there.

Oxford, Printed by W. Hall for Samuel Pocock Anno Dom. 1665.

4to. Title. Imprimatur and Dedication "To James, Duke of Yorke." 2 leaves; The Sermon on Psal. cvii. 24. pp. 28. [B.M.]

13.*a*. The Conflagration of London: poetically delineated. And directed to the most noble and deserving citizen Sir J. L[angham]. Knight and Baronet. Ut pictura poesis. Horat. [*Anon*].

London, Printed for Sa. Gellibrand. 1667.

4to. pp. 28. [B.M.]

13*b*. Conflagratio Londinensis Poetice Depicta. The Conflagration of London: Poetically described, both in Latin and English . . . . The Second Edition, with large Additions.
London, Printed for Sa. Gellibrand. 1667.

4to. [B.M. 164.; K. 21. Mr. J. Taylor.]

13*c*. Three Poems Relating to the late Dreadful Destruction of the City of London by Fire: Septemb. 1666. Entituled,

I. Conflagratio Londinensis.
II. Londini quod Reliquum.
III. Actio in Londini Incendiarios.

All by the same Hand. The First of which was before extant, but in this second Edition very much amended, with large Additions. The other Two are wholly New.
London, Printed for Sa: Gellibrand, Nov. 20. 1667.

4to. [Peterboro' Cath: Lib: K. 4. 20. supplied by Mr. Taylor.]

13*d*. Londini quod Reliqvvm. Or, Londons Remains: in Latin and English.
London, Printed for *Sa: Gellibrand*, 1667.

4to Title, 1 leaf; The Stationer to the Reader, 1 page, followed by the Latin and English on opposite pages, both separately paged 1–16. The Latin dedicated to 'Gvilielmvm Langham, M.D.' The English to 'Mrs. Mary Langham' —Followed by;—
Actio in Londini Incendiarios. Ad . . . Dominum Justinianum Isham, Baronettum. pp. 1–16.
Signatures A to F in fours, G in two. [Bod.]

14*a*. Londini Renascentis Imago Poetica. Ad Serinissimum Britanniarum Monarcham Carolum II. [*Anon.*]
Londini Excudebat A. M. pro Sa: Gellibrand, 1668.

4to Title, 1 leaf; Londini pp. 1–22. Dated on p. 21, June 24. 1668. [B.M.]

14*b*. Londons Resurrection, Poetically represented, and humbly presented To His Most Sacred Majesty. [*Anon*].
London, Printed by A. M. for Sa. Gellibrand, in St. Paul's Church-yard, 1669.

4to. pp. 24. [B.M.]

15. The Blessednesse of being Bountifull; or, Our Blessed Saviours usual Proverb, opened, asserted and practically improved. By Simon Ford, D.D. [An engraving of a woman

taking charge of seven children, with a winged angel in the clouds looking down on her.]

London, Printed for James Collins at the Kings Arms in Ludgate-street, 1674.

8vo. Title, Dedication to Georgio Baroni de Berkeley, and The Epistle Dedicatory "To Sir William Turner Kt. President, with his Assistants, the Governours of the two Hospitals of Bridewell and Bethlem," 4 leaves; The Blessedness pp. 138. Some Books Printed for James Collins, 2 leaves. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

16.*a*. Carmen Funebre; ex Occasione Northamtonæ conflagratæ compositum. Opera S. Ford, S. T. D. Auctoris Poematis de Conflagratione Londini, &c.

Londini, Apud H. Brome Bibliopolam ad Insigne Tormenti Bellici, prope Portam Occidentalem ædis S. Pauli. 1676.

4to. Title. 1 leaf; Carmen Funebre, 5 leaves; the paging of which runs thus, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 7, 6. [B. M.]

16.*b*. The Fall and Funeral of Northampton, in An Elegy, late published in Latin, By the Reverend Dr. S. Ford. Since made English, with some Variation and Enlarged. By F.A. M.A. A sad Spectator of that Frightful Scene . . . .

London: Printed for John Wright, and are to be Sold by William Cockrain, Book-seller in Northampton. 1677.

4to. Title, and Dedication To the Knights and Gentlemen commissioners appointed for re-building of Northampton, 2 leaves; The Elegy, pp 1–12. [B. M.]

17*a*. A Discourse concerning Gods Judgements; Resolving many weighty Questions and Cases relating to them. Preached (for the substance of it) at Old Swinford in Worcestershire. (And Now Published to accompany the Annexed Narrative concerning the Man whose Hands and Legs lately Rotted off in the neighbouring Parish of Kings-Swinford in Staffordshire, Penned by another Authour. By Simon Ford, D.D. and Rector of Old-Swinford.

LONDON, Printed for *Hen. Brome*, at the Gun at the West-end of S. *Pauls*, 1678.

12mo. Title with Imprimatur at the back, 1 leaf; Ep. Ded. "To his Honoured Friends, Thomas Foley of Kedermінster; and Philip Foley of Prestwood-Hall, Esquires," by Simon Ford, dated "Old Swinford, Sep. 20. 1677.," and "To the Christian Readers . . . . by S. F., 4 leaves; A Discourse, pp. 89. Then this title, "A

Just Narrative, or, Account of the Man whose Hands and Legs Rotted off: In the Parish of Kings-Swinford in Stafford-shire, where he died, June 21. 1677. Carefully Collected by Jam. Illingworth, B.D. An Eye and Ear-Witness of most of the material Passages in it. LONDON, Printed for *Hen. Brome*, at the Gun at the West-end of S. *Pauls*, 1678." 1 leaf; Ep. Ded. To the Reverend S. Ford, D.D. signed J. Illingworth, 1 leaf; A just Narrative, pp. 17. A letter dated, Kinfare. Aug. 17. 1677 and signed Jonath. Newey, 4 leaves; An Attestation signed, "Simon Ford, DD. Tho. Wilsby. Amb. Sparry. John Raynolds. Sam. Mountfort. Edward Paget." 1 leaf. [J.I.D.]

17*b*. A Discourse concerning God's Judgments; Resolving many weighty Questions and Cases relating to them. Preached (for the substance of it) at Old Swinford in Worcester-shire: And now publish'd to accompany the annexed Narrative concerning the Man whose Hands and Legs lately rotted off: In the neighbouring Parish of Kings-Swinford, in Stafford-shire; Penned by another Author. By Simon Ford, D.D. and Rector of the said Parish.

LONDON: Printed by *A. C.* for *Henry Brome*, at the Gun at the West-end of St. *Pauls*, 1678.

8vo. Title with Imprimatur at the back, 1 leaf; Ep. Ded. "To his Honoured Friends, Thomas Toley [*sic*] of Kederminster; and Philip Toley (*sic*) of Prestwood-Hall, Esquires," by Simon Ford, dated Old Swinford, Sept. 20. 1677," and "To the Christian Readers" . . . by S. F., 3 leaves; pp. 64. Then this title "A Just Narrative, or, Account of the Man whose Hands and Legs rotted off: in the Parish of Kings-Swinford, in Stafford-shire, where he died, June 21. 1677. Carefully collected by Ja. Illingworth, B.D. An Eye and Ear-Witness of most of the material Passages in it. LONDON: Printed by *A. C.* for *Henry Brome*, at the Gun at the West-end of St. *Pauls*, 1678," 1 leaf: Ep. Ded. To the Reverend S. Ford, D.D. signed J. Illingworth, 1 leaf; A just Narrative, pp. 12; A letter dated Kinfare, Aug. 17. 1677, and signed Jonath. Newey, 3 leaves; An Attestation signed "Simon Ford, D.D. Tho. Wilsby. Amb. Sparry. John Raynolds. Samuel Mountfort, Edward Paget." 1 leaf. [Taylor Collection.]

17*c*. A Genuine Account of the Man, whose Hands and Legs rotted off, in the Parish of King's-Swinford in Stafford-shire; where he died, June 21, 1677. Carefully collected by

Ja. Illingworth, B.D. To which is added, (occasioned by this remarkable Instance of Divine Vengeance) A Discourse concerning God's Judgments; preach'd (in substance) at Old Swinford in Worcestershire, a neigbouring Parish to King's-Swinford. By Simon Ford D.D. and Rector of the said Parish. To the whole is prefix'd the Rev. Mr. William Whiston's remarkable Mention of this extraordinary Affair; with his Reasons for the Republication thereof, taken from his Memoirs.

London, Reprinted, from the first Edition in 1678, and sold by R. Griffiths, in St. Paul's Church-yard; Mr. Eddowes, Bookseller in Salop; Mr. Parsons, Bookseller in Newcastle, Staffordshire. n.d. [1750.]

8vo. Half title, 1 leaf; Title, and Extract from Mr. Whiston's Memoirs, pp. i–iv; To the Rev. S. Ford, D.D. signed J. Illingworth, pp. i.–iv: A Just Narrative, pp. 5–23; To his Honoured Friends Thomas Foley of Kederminster and Philip Foley of Prestwood-Hall, Esquires, signed Simon Ford, pp. 24–26; To the Christian Reader, signed S.F. pp. 27–28; A Discourse, pp. 29–86. [B.M.]

17*d.* Divine Judgments Exemplified: being an Extraordinary Relation of a Young Gentleman; who had been Religiously brought up; but coming up to Town, with a design to Study the Law, was Ridiculed out of his Innocence, and Virtue, by a Wicked sett of Atheistical Companions; with a true Account of his Miserable Death. Likewise an Authentic Narrative of John Duncalf, whose Hands and Legs Rotted Off. Which was the very Punishment he wished might befall him, if he had committed a certain Theft with which he was charged; this Object of God's just Resentment, lived in the Parish of King's-Swinford, in Staffordshire, Attested by the Rev. S. Ford, D.D. Rector of Old-Swinford. To which is added Several other Instances of the Divine Indignations, against Lyars, Swearers, Sabbath-breakers, &c. Reprinted by Desire, and Recommended to Youth in General. By several eminent Divines.

LONDON: Printed by R. TATE, No. 432, *Oxford-Street*, near *Tottenham Court-Road*, and Sold by ALEXANDER HOGG, No. 16, *Pater-Noster-Row*. 1778.

12mo. Half Title and Title, 2 leaves; pp. 79. "The Just Narrative," p. 48–79, is Illingworth part of the above volume, with Newey's letter from Kingfare, but here signed "Jonath. Newton." [Taylor Collection.]

18*a*. A Plain and Profitable Exposition of, and Enlargement upon, the Church-Catechism: By way of Questions and Answers. For the more ample Instruction of the more adult Children, and other Elderly Persons that need it. And Divided into so many Parts, as there are Lords Days in each Year; that it may be gone through yearly, either publickly, in the Church, or privately in Families. Together with the Scheme of a Shorter Catechism annexed, for the benefit of the Younger sort of Catechumens. By Simon Ford D.D. and Rector of Old-Swinford in Worcestershire.

LONDON, Printed by *T. B.* for *John Gellibrand*, at the *Golden Ball* in St. *Paul's Church-yard.* 1684.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication to William Lord Bishop of Worcester, and A Prefatory Epistle. 7 leaves; pp. 112. [J.L.D.]

18*b*. A Plain and Profitable Exposition . . . . The second Edition more Correct.

LONDON, Printed by *T. B.* for *T. Sawbridge*, at the *Bible* on *Ludgate-Hill.* 1686.

12mo. Title, Dedication, and A Prefatory Epistle, 6 leaves; pp. 88. [Taylor Collection.]

19. A New Version of the Psalms of David, Together with all the Church-Hymns into metre, smooth, plain and easie to the most ordinary capacities: And yet as close to the Original Languages, and the last and best English Translation, as the nature of such a work will well permit. By Simon Ford, D.D. and Rectour of Old Swinford in Worcestershire.

London, Printed by J. H. for Brabazon Aylmer at the Three Pigeons over against the Royal Exchange in Cornhill 1688.

12mo. Imprimatur dated March 17. 1686, Title page, Dedication "To Francis, Lord Bishop of Ely," and A Preface to the Reader, 16 leaves; Psalms, Church-Hymns, A Postscript to the Christian Reader, Errata and Books printed for B. Aylmer, pp. 1–460. [B. M.]

20. Baptism for the Dead. A Sermon preach'd before the Lord Mayor and the Court of Aldermen of the City of London, on Jvne the 5th 1692. By Simon Ford, D.D. and Rector of Old-Swinford in Worcestershire. Imprimatur, R. A. Barker, June 15. 1692.

London: Printed for A. and J. Churchill, at the Black Swan in Pater-Noster-Row 1692.

4to. Half title, Court of Aldermens request to have Sermon printed, Title, and Dedication to Sir Thomas Stamp, Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen, 3 leaves: The Sermon on 1 Cor. xv. 29. pp. 30. [B. M.]

21. The Restoring of Fallen Brethren: containing the substance of Two Sermons, on Gal. vi. 1, 2. preached at the performance of Publick Penance, by certain Criminals, on the Lord's-day usually called Mid-Lent Sunday; 1696. In the Parish-Church of Old-Swinford in Worcestershire. By Simon Ford, D.D. and Rector there. With a Preface by the Right Reverend Father in God Edward Lord Bishop of Worcester.

London, Printed for Henry Mortlock, at the Phœnix in St. Paul's Church-Yard. 1697.

4to. Title and Preface signed "Ed. Wigorn. Worcester. Apr. 8: 97," 3 leaves; The Sermons, pp. 1–26. [B.M.]
The Criminals did penance in white sheets with wands in their hands.

22*a*. Musarum Anglicanarum. . . . Londini: Ex Officina Jacobi Tonson & Johannis Watts. 1721. 12mo. 2 vols.

In vol. i. pp. 117–130, is found "Piscatio, Ad Reverendissimum in Christo Patrem, Gilbertum Archiepisc. Cantuariensem." 348 lines, signed on p. 130, Simon Ford, S.T.P. [B.M.]

22*b*. Musæ Anglicanæ. Editio Quinta. Londini, J. & R. Tonson & J. Watts. 1741. 12mo. 2 vols.

In vol. i. pp. 97–108 is found "Piscatio, etc. as above. [B.M.]

23. Piscatio, Or, Angling. A Poem Written originally in Latin By S. Ford, D.D. and Inscrib'd to Arch-Bishop Sheldon. Translated from the Musæ Anglicanæ, By Tipping Silvester, M.A. Fellow of Pembroke College, Oxon. . . .

Oxford: Printed by Leon. Lichfield: And are to be Sold by the Widow Fletcher, Bookseller in the High-Street; and by Mr. Thurlburne, Bookseller in Cambridge, 1733.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Angling, pp. 1–24. [B.M.]

24. Plutarch's Morals Translated from the Greek, By Several Hands.

London, Printed for John Gellibrand, 1684–1690. 8vo. 5 volumes.

Contains, Vol. I. Part i. pp. 1–44. A Discourse touching the Breeding and Conduct of Children. Translated from the Greek by Simon Ford D.D. Vol. I. Part iii. pp. 351–424, How a Young Man ought to hear or read Poems. Translated from the Greek By Simon Ford, D.D. [B.M.]

Plutarch's Morals. Third edition. London, Tho. Braddyll, 1694. 8vo. 5 vols.

Contains, Vol. I. pp. 1–38. A Discourse . . . (as above). [B.M.]

Plutarch's Morals. Fourth edition. London, Tho. Braddyll, 1704. 8vo. 5 vols.

Contains, Vol. I. pp. 1–34. A Discourse . . . (as above).
Vol. II. pp. 36–59. How a young man . . . (as above). [B.M.]

Plutarch's Morals. Fifth edition. London, W. Taylor, 1718. 8vo. 5 vols.

Contains Vol. I. pp. 1–34. A Discourse . . . (as above).
Vol. II. pp. 37–93. How a young man . . . (as above). [B.M.]

Plutarch's Morals. Corrected and revised by W. W. Goodwin, Ph. D. London, Sampson Low, 1870. 8vo. 5 vols.

Contains, Vol. I. pp. 3–32. A discourse touching the training of children.
Vol. II. pp. 42–94. How a young man . . . (as above). [B.M.]

A Christians Delight, or Morning-Meditations upon xcvii choice Texts of Scripture . . . . By Maritius Bohemus Minister of Hallauton in Leicester-shire . . . . London, Printed by Tho, Maxey for John Rothvvell. 1654

8vo. One of the addresses to "Christian Reader" prefixed to this vol. is signed "Simon Ford, Minister of Reading in the County of Berks." The signatures on the two leaves on which this is printed are * and * 2 For a notice of Boheme see Calamy's *Continuation*, 594. [B.M.]

Gurnall's *Christians Labour and Reward*, 1672, has verses annexed by S. F.

Wood, in his list of Ford's books has:—"*Panegyric on King Charles I.*"—and adds, "This I have not yet seen, only mentioned by Edw. Leigh, esq; in his *Choice Observations of the Kings of England*, p. 216. 218." An examination of Leigh's work explains Wood's mistake. The marginal reference to "Mr. Ford's Panegyrick" there given is, "See M. S. Ford's Loyall Subjects Indignation for his Royall Soveraigns Decollation."

LONG (THOMAS), B.D.

He was born at Exeter *c.* 1621, the son of Richard Long of the parish of St. Lawrence. In Lent term 1638 he became a servitor in Exeter College, Oxford, aged 17. He was admitted B.A. 29 Nov. 1642, "at which time," says Anthony Wood, "the city of Oxon being garrison'd for the use of his majesty King Charles I. he left the University, retired to his own country, and became Vicar [Rector] of St. Lawrence Clist, near Exeter." Although his name never appears in the parish register there, I have found evidence of the correctness of Wood's statement. There being a dispute as to the patronage of Roseash, in 1675, the Bishop appointed a Commission of twelve to hear the case, one of whom is thus described, "Thomas Long, clericus, Rector de Clist Sancti Lawrentii." As the result of a royal letter to the university of Oxford, Long was created B.D. 20 Sept. 1660; and was admitted to a prebend in Exeter Cathedral, 18 Jan. 1660–1, vice Geo. Hall. The Cathedral Register contains this entry, "Mr. Thomas Long & Mrs. Bridgett Sparrow, daughter to the R^t^ Reverend Anthony Sparrow Lo^d^ Bishopp of Exettr [*sic*] were married on the 15th of August, [16]76." This must have been a second marriage, as he had children baptized and buried at St. Lawrence before 1676. Moreover, Bishop Tanner tells us that Long "was offered the bishopric of Bristol in 1684, by Archbishop Sancroft, but refused it on account of his age and great family." He was chosen Proctor for the Clergy of his diocese in Convocation in 1689, in 1694, and on two other occasions. Writing from "Exon, Jan. 1. 1696," he says, "I am now entred into the seventy sixth year." Peter Fisher was admitted a prebendary of Exon, 3 Oct. 1701, vice Thomas Long; so Long must have resigned. His last publication was issued at Exeter in 1704. A most singular blunder has been made in some of our Biographical Dictionaries concerning this prebendary; even in Thompson Cooper's he is described as a Nonjuror, and as such is said to have been deprived of his prebend in 1689. Such senseless errors are hard to die. Thomas Long published at least eight books against the Nonjurors!

A son, always described as Thomas Long, junior, was a prebendary of Exeter, scrupled the Oaths, and lost his prebend in consequence. The three following entries from the register of St. Lawrence record the burials, first, of this Thomas Long, junior, then of our prebendary; and lastly of

his widow: entries kindly supplied to me by my good friend Mr. Winslow Jones.

"1707 July the 28 was buried Mr. Thomas Long, junior.
„ Dec. 11th „ The Revd Mr Thomas Long.
1712 Octobr 9th „ Madam Long widow of ye Revd Mr Thos Long."

Cf. Hardy's *Le Neve*, i. 424, 426; Wood's *Athenæ Oxonienses*, iv. 485; *Fasti*, ij. 231; Oliver's *Bishops of Exeter*, 155. [Here note that Dr. Oliver seems to have mistaken the death of Thomas Long for that of his widow.] Chamberlyne's *Present State of Great Britain*, 1694, 144; Long's *Vox Cleri*, 61; Kennett's *Register*, 363, 621, 783, 744; The Exeter Cathedral and St. Lawrence *Registers*.

1. An Exercitation concerning the frequent use of Our Lords Prayer in the Public Worship of God. And a view of what hath been said by Dr. Owen concerning that Subject. [Quotations from Ignatius and Chemnitius, 8 lines.] By Thomas Long, Preacher of the Gospel.

LONDON, Printed by *J. G.* for *R. Marriott*, and are to be sold at his shop in St. *Dunstans* Church-yard, *Fleet-street*. 1658.

Small 8vo. Title and Dedication to the "Blessed Saviour," 3 leaves; Dedication "To the Worshipfull John Maynard Esquire, Serjeant at Law," signed, Tho. Long. 1 leaf; Preface, 11 leaves; An Exercitation, pp. 166. Errata, on a smaller sized page, pasted in the vol. at the end, 1 leaf. [J.I.D.]

"I come now to pay my debts, or rather (because they are greater than I can satisfie) to make my acknowledgement, presenting this Pepper-corn to your hand. . . . And thus having done my devoir, and told the world that no man on Earth hath better Title to my Labours then yourself . . . ." (Ep. Ded. to Serj: Maynard.)

2. Calvinus Redivivus; or, Conformity to the Church of England, in Doctrine, Government, and Worship, perswaded by Mr. Calvin. [Quotations, 8 lines.]

LONDON, Printed by *J. M.* for *John Martyn*, at the Bell in St. *Paul's* Church-yard. 1673.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle "To the Communalty of the City of Exeter, my beloved. Friends and Fellow Citizens," signed Tho. Long, and dated, "Exon. December 1672," 5 leaves; pp. 96. [Bod.]

"It is a most memorable Story which I have often heard, and found lately in a Latine Author of good note, concerning our late Soveraign of blessed memory.

How that King *James* being like to dye, Bishop *Andrews* procured the Archbishop of *York*, Bishop *Laud*, and others, to consult for the safety of Religion, which was equally indangered by the Papists and Schismaticks, there being a rumour spread, that the Prince having been lately in *Spain* was too much inclined to the Religion of that Country; but others supposed him too favourable to the Sectaries: For their better information, concerning the judgment and affections of their Prince, they send for Dr. *Wren*, who had waited on him in his Voyage to *Spain*, whom they acquainted with the reason of their meeting, and desired an account how the Prince stood affected to the established Religion. Of whom he gave this character that he intimately Knew the Princes judgment, and was well assured that although he hated the Popish errours before his Voyage, he abhorred them more since; and that he was a great enemy to the superstitious vanities of the Sectaries, adding, that he was of a pure faith and invincible virtues, and of a couragious mind, resolved against all opposition. Which relation Bishop *Andrews* seriously considering and reflecting on the impetuous and restless spirits of the Sectaries, after a short pause and with a sad voice thus bespake them; *O most unhappy Prince! Yea of all men most deplorable! I tremble to relate the dreadful evils that shall befall this good Prince, for the Sectaries shall deprive him of his Scepter and Throne, yea and of his life also.* And turning to Bishop *Laud* (he said) *They shall not deal more gently with you: And as for you Dr. Wren you shall not go Scott-free, you shall lose your liberty if not your life.* All which things were punctually fulfilled; and God grant that those evils which the minds of many good men do presage, upon a view of that spirit of perversness which still acts us, on the like principles, do not involve us in the like confusions." (*The Epistle.*)

3. Apostolical Communion in the Church of England Asserted and Applied. For the Cure of Divisions. In a sermon Preached in the Cathedral-Church of St. Peter, Exon: And since Enlarged. By Tho. Long, B.D. and one of the Prebendaries. [Quotations, 12 lines.]
LONDON, Printed in the year, 1673.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory to The Right Worshipful Henry Gandy Esq: Mayor of the City of Exeter; and the Aldermen of the Same, 3 leaves; Sermon on

1 John. i. 3. pp. 69. Or A in four, B–E in eights, F in four. [Bod.; Dean & Chapter Lib. Exon.]

". . . And the desires of divers of this City, which was the place of my Nativity, and in whose welfare that of myself and a numerous family are wrapt up, did easily prevail with me, to give this testimony of my real affection, as well to your persons, as to your Government." (*Ep. Ded.*)

4. The History of the Donatists. By Thomas Long, B.D. and Prebendary of St. Peter's Exon. . . .

LONDON, Printed for *Walter Kettilby* at the *Bishop's* Head in St. *Paul's* Church-Yard, 1677.

8vo. Eight leaves; pp. 159. The Dedication To the Reverend George Cary, D.D. and Dean of Exeter, is dated Febr. 1. 167⅞. [Bod.]

5. The Picture and Character of a Separatist: shewing that Sensuality is the Ground of Separation. [Quotations from Cameron and Baxter, 14 lines.]

London, Printed for *Walter Kettilby* at the *Bishop's* Head in St. *Paul's* Church-Yard, 1677.

8vo. Title with *imprimatur* dated "Sept. 27, 1673," at back, 1 leaf; "The Picture of Schismaticks," 2 leaves; "To the Brethren of the Separation," 5 leaves and 1 blank; Then this title, "The Character of a Separatist: or Sensuality the Ground of Separation. To which is Added the Pharisees Lesson on Matth. ix. xiii. And an Examination of Mr. Hales Treatise of Schisme. By Thomas Long, B.D. and Prebendary of St. Peter's Exon. [Quot. from Baxter, 8 lines.] LONDON, Printed for *Walter Kettilby* at the *Bishop's* Head in St. *Paul's* Church-Yard, 1677." 1 leaf; Ep. Ded. to "Sir Thomas Cary [Carew] Kt. Recorder of the City of Exeter; and Judge of the Sessions for the County of Devon," dated "Exon April 1677," 10 leaves. "The Picture and Character of a Separatist," on Jude, v. 19, pp. 102. Then another title, "Miseri cordiam Volo: or, the Pharisees Lesson. Shewing the Impiety and Unreasonableness, of contending for outward Formes and Ceremonies, to the Violation of Obedience, Charity, and the Publick Peace. [Quot. from Davenant, 7 lines. Imprint as before.] 1 leaf; "The Preface concerning the Ceremonies of the Church," 14 leaves; Miseri cordiam Volo, on Matth. ix. 13, pp. 52. [J. I. D.]

6. Mr. Hales's Treatise of Schism examined and censured. By Thomas Long, B.D. and Prebendary of Exeter. To which are Added Mr. Baxter's Arguments for Conformity, wherein the most Material Passages of the Treatise of Schism are Answered.

LONDON, Printed for *Walter Kettilby* at the *Bishop's* Head in St. *Paul's* Church-Yard, 1678.

8vo. Imprimatur, dated Nov. 24, 1677, 1 leaf; Title, 1 leaf; The Preface, 18 leaves; then this title, "Mr. Hales's Tract of Schism and Schismaticks, (Printed by the Original Copy) Examined and Censured, [Quot. from Hales, 6 lines] London . . . (as before) . . 1678, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory to "Thomas Lord Bishop of Exeter," dated "Exon, New-Years Day, 1677," 7 leaves; An Examination of Mr. Hales's Treatise, pp. 1–149; then another Title, "Mr. Baxter's Arguments for Conformity, against Separation: by which the most Material Parts of Mr. Hales's Tract of Schism are Confuted. [Quot. from Baxter, 6 lines], LONDON, Printed for *Walter Kettilby*, 1678," 1 leaf; pp. 153–296. [J. I. D.]

7. The Non-Conformists plea for peace impleaded: In Answer to several late Writings of Mr. Baxter and others, pretending to shew Reasons for the sinfulness of Conformity . . .

London, Printed for *Walter Kettilby*, at the Bishop's Head in St. Paul's Church-Yard, 1680.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; pp. 134. [Bod.]

8. A Sermon against Murmuring: preached in the Cathedral Church of St. Peter Exon, on the xxixth of May, 1680. By Thomas Long, B.D. one of the Prebendaries of that Church. [Quot. Exod. xvi. 8, 2 lines.]

LONDON, Printed for *Richard Royston*, and are to be sold by *George May*, Bookseller in *Exon*. MDCLXXX.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory to . . . Thomas [Lamplugh] Lord Bishop of Exeter, 3 leaves; sermon on Eccles. vij. 10. pp. 27. [Dean & Chapter, Lib. Exon.]

9. No Protestant, but the Dissenters Plot Discovered and Defeated: Being an Answer to the late Writings of several Eminent Dissenters. Wherein their Designes against the Established Church of England, and the Unreasonableness of Separation are more fully manifested. By the Author of the second part of the History of Separation. [2 Tim. 3. 13. 2 Tim. 3. 9. 4 lines.]

LONDON: Printed by *J. C.* and *Freeman Collins*, for *Daniel Brown*, at the *Black Swan* and *Bible* without *Temple-bar*. 1682.

8vo. 1 leaf blank; Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory "To The Right Honourable Edw. Seymour Esquire," signed Tho. Long. and Dated Exon. Feb. 24. 1681. 6 leaves; No Protestant, but the Dissenters Plot. pp. 1–196. [J.I.D.]

10. The Unreasonableness of Separation: The Second Part. Or, a further Impartial Account of the History, Nature, and Pleas of the Present Separation from the Communion of the Church of England. Begun by Edw. Stillingfleet D.D. Dean of St. Pauls. Continued from 1640. to 1681. With special Remarks on the Life and Actions of Mr. Richard Baxter. Matth. 7. 16. Ye shall know them by their fruits: Do men gather grapes of Thorns? or figs of thistles?

LONDON: Printed by *J. C.* and *F. Collins*, for *Daniel Brown*, at the *Black Swan* and *Bible* without *Temple-bar*. 1682.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; A Preface concerning the Power of Prejudice, 3 leaves; The Second Part of the History of Separation, pp. 1–168. The last page is not numbered, and contains a latin epitaph on Richard Baxter. [J.I.D.]

This book occasioned "Richard Baxter's Penitent Confession, and his Necessary Vindication, in Answer to a Book, called The second Part of the Mischiefs of Separation, written by an Unnamed Author. LONDON, Printed for *Tho. Parkhouse* at the *Bible* and *Three Crowns* in *Cheapside* near *Mercers* Chapel, 1691," 4to. pp. [xii]. 87. [iii.].

11. A Vindication of the Primitive Christians, in point of Obedience to their Prince, against the Calumnies of a Book intituled The Life of Julian, written by Ecebolius the Sophist. As also the Doctrine of Passive Obedience cleared, in Defence of Dr. Hicks. Together with an Appendix: Being a more full and distinct Answer to Mr. Tho. Hunt's Preface and Postscript. Unto all which is added The Life of Julian enlarg'd.

LONDON: Printed by J. C. and *Freeman Collins*, and are to be sold by *Robert Kettlewell*, at the Hand and Scepter over against St. *Dunstan's* Church. 1683.

8vo. Title and Epistle Dedicatory To the most Reverend Father in God, William [Sancroft], Lord Archb^p of Canterbury, signed Tho. Long, 10 leaves; Errata, &c. 1 leaf; To the Reader, 3 leaves; pp. 386 [J.I.D.]

". . . I am one who have served in the Ministry of the *Established Religion* for *forty years* together; I have *kept* my *Station*, and *defended* my *Post* against *all Assaults;* I have seen those *deplorable times*, wherein it was counted a *daring thing* to assert the use of the *Lords Prayer* in the *Publick Assemblies*, against the *Blasphemies* of J. O. I have *withstood* the attempts of Mr. *Baxter*, *Humfries*, *Lob*, and *others*, for the disturbance of our publick Peace. And though by *age* and other *infirmities* I might claim the priviledge of a *Miles Emeritus*, yet have I engaged *once more* against *these two Incendiaries* . . . .

"And now I beseech your *Grace* not to be offended with this *Confident Address* of an *obscure Person*, who after various *tossings*, having through the great mercy of God escaped *Shipwreck* in that great *Hurricane* wherein many thousands more worthy persons *perished*, is still imbarked in that *ancient Vessel* wherein he hopes to end his days in peace; nothing doubting . . . ." (Ep. Ded. to Abp. Sancroft.)

12. King David's Danger and Deliverance: Or, the Conspiracy of Absolon and Achitophel defeated. In a Sermon preached in the Cathedral Church of Exon, on the Ninth of September, 1683. Being the day of Thanksgiving appointed for the Discovery of the Late Fanatical Plot. By Thomas Long B.D. one of the Prebendaries. [Quotations, 5 lines.]

LONDON: Printed by *J. C.* and *Freeman Collins*, for *Fincham Gardiner* at the White-horse in *Ludgate-street*. To be sold by *Walter Davies* in *Amen-corner*. 1683.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication to Christopher Lord Duke of Albemarl, &c, 1 leaf; sermon on Psal. 64, v. 9, pp. 43. [Dean & Chapter Lib. Exon.]

13. The Original of War: or, the Causes of Rebellion. A Sermon preached in the Castle of Exon, on the 15th of January, 1683. Before the Right Reverend Father in God Thomas Lord Bishop of Exon, and other His Majesties Justices of Peace for the County of Devon. By Tho. Long, Prebendary of St. Peters, Exon. [Quotations, 5 lines.]

LONDON: Printed by *J. C.* and *F. Collins*, for *Daniel Brown* at the *black Swan* and *Bible* without *Temple-bar;* and are to be sold by *Walter Davies* in *Amen-corner*. 1684.

4to. Resolution of the Court, 15 Jan. 1683, thanking "the much honoured Lord Bishop of Exon, for his great Trouble and Charge in Repairing and Beautifying

the Chappel in the Castle of Exon," and also to Mr. Long "for his Sermon this day Preached in the said Chappel," 1 leaf; Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory to the Bishop, and other Justices of the Peace for the County of Devon, dated "Exon, Jan. 21. 1683, 3 leaves; Text, James 4. 1. pp. 34. [Bod.; Dean & Chapter Lib. Exon.]

14. Moses and the Royal Martyr (King Charles the First) Parallel'd. In a Sermon preached on the 30th of January, 168¾. In the Cathedral-Church of St. Peters, Exon. By Tho. Long, one of the Prebendaries. [Quot. Matt. vi. 29, 2 lines.]

LONDON: Printed by *J. C.* and *F. Collins*, for *Daniel Brown* at the *black-Swan* and *Bible* without *Temple-bar;* and are to be sold by *Walter Davies* in *Amen-corner.* 1684.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory to... Henry [Compton] Lord Bishop of London, dated "Exon, Feb. 12. 1683," 1 leaf; Sermon on Deut. 34. 5. pp. 28. [Dean & Chapter Lib. Exon.]

"Nor is it your Lordships *publick Merit* and *Reputation* onely, but a particular and signal *Favour to my self*, which (though *forgotten* by your self, shall be ever thankfully *commemorated by me*) hath obliged me to this *confident Address.* For in truth, I have been *uneasie* and *displeased* with my self, that I found no sooner *opportunity*, nor as yet a better *demonstration*, of my *Gratitude*, and to let the World know what *Freedom of Access*, what *candor of Countenance*, and *endearing Affability*, *Counsel*, and *Assistance*, the meanest *Clergyman* may hope for from so *noble* and *munificent* a Spirit..." (Ep. Ded.)

15. A Compendious History of all the Popish and Fanatical Plots and Conspiracies against the Established Government in Church and State, in England, Scotland, and Ireland: From the first year of Qu. Eliz. Reign, to this present year 1684. With Seasonable Remarks. By Tho. Long, one of the Prebendaries of Exon. [Quotations, 9 lines.]

London: Printed for *D. Brown*, at the Black Swan and Bible without *Temple-bar*, and *T. Goodwin* at the Maidenhead against St. *Dunstans* Church. 1684.

Small 8vo. Title and Epistle Dedicatory To the most Reverend Father in God, William [Sancroft] Ld Archbishop of Canterbury, signed Tho. Long, and dated Exon, May 16. 1684. 8 leaves; pp. 239. [J. I. D.]

"I fear I have transgressed the bounds of *Modesty*, as well as of an *Epistle Dedicatory* to a Person on whom the management of so many *great* and *publick affairs* is incumbent. But I held it my bounden duty to make a publick acknowledgment of your Graces unparallel'd favour to a person of such an *inferior Rank*, of so *mean capacities*, and at such a *remote distance* from your Grace. . . ." (Ep. Ded. to Abp. Sancroft.)

16. The History of Joshua applied to the Case of King Charles II. In a Thanksgiving Sermon preached at St. Peters, Exon. On the 29th of May 1684. By Tho. Long, one of the Prebendaries.

LONDON: Printed by *J. C.* and *F. C.* for *Daniel Brown*, at the Black Swan and Bible without *Temple bar*. MDCLXXXIV.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory to . . . Sir Copplestone Bampfield Kt. and Bar. dated "Exon. May 30 1684," 1 leaf; Sermon on Joshua 3. 7. pp. 24. "Books lately published by the same Author," 1 leaf. [Dean & Chapter Lib., Exon.]

"Honoured Sir, This *small Present* comes as a grateful Acknowledgement of the *many Favours* received from your *Worthy Family*. Your Grandfather was my first *Patron*, and a great Encourager of my Ministry. Your Father did me very *considerable Kindnesses* in the late *distracted times*. Your Self have been my *Generous Landlord* in the House where I had my Education from my Childhood: and on all occasions you have expressed your *real Affection* (as to the *Loyal Clergie* in general, &c.) particularly to *my self*, the meanest of them . . . " (*Ep. Ded.*)

17. The unreasonableness of rebellion in a sermon Preached at St. Peters, Exon. On the 26th of July 1685. Being the day appointed for Thanksgiving for His Majestie's Victory over the rebels. By Tho. Long, one of the Prebendaries . . .

London: Printed by *J. C.* and *Freeman Collins*, and are to be Sold by *Randal Taylor* near Stationers-Hall, 1685.

4to. Title and imprimatur dated Aug. 4, 1685, two leaves, pp. 28. Text, Ps. ii. 1. [Bod.]

18. A Resolution of Certain Queries concerning Submission to the Present Government. The Queries,

I. Concerning the Original of Government.

II. What is the Constitution of the Government of England?

III. What Obligation lies on the King by the Coronation-Oath?

IV. What Obligation lies on the Subject by the Oaths of Supremacy, &c.

V. Whether if the King Violate his Oath, and actually Destroys the Ends of it, the Subjects are freed from their Obligation to him?

VI. Whether the King hath Renounced or Deserted the Government?

VII. Whether on such Desertion the People, to Preserve themselves from confusion, may admit Another, and what Method is to be used in such Admission?

VIII. Whether the Settlement now made, is a Lawful Establishment, and such as with a good Conscience may be Submitted to?

By a Divine of the Church of England, as by Law Establisht. Licensed, April 8th, 1689. J. Fraser.

London: Printed, and are to be Sold by *R. Baldwin* in the *Old Bailey*, 1689.

4to. Title and Introduction, 4 leaves; pp. 63. [J. I. D.] *Anon.* but included in "A Catalogue of Books written by the Reverend Mr. Long," at the end of his book against Dr. Walker. 4to. 1693.

19. A full Answer to all the Popular Objections that have yet Appear'd, for not Taking the Oath of Allegiance to their present Majesties, Particularly offer'd to the Consideration of all such of the Divines of the Church of England (And Others) as are yet unsatisfied: shewing, Both from Scripture and the Laws of the Land, the Reasonableness thereof, and the Ruining Consequences, both to the Nation and Themselves, if not Complied with. By a Divine of the Church of England; and Author of a late Treatise entituled, A Resolution of certain Queries, concerning Submission to the Present Government. Licensed, and Entred according to Order.

London: Printed, and are to be sold by *R. Baldwin* in the *Old-Bailey*. 1689.

4to. Half title and Title, 2 leaves; pp. 83. *Anon.* [Bod.; Dean & Chapter Lib. Exon.]

20. Reflections upon a Late Book, entituled, The Case of Allegiance Consider'd: Wherein is shewn, that the Church of England's Doctrine of Non-Resistance and Passive-Obedience, is not inconsistent with Taking the New Oaths to their Present Majesties. Licens'd and Enter'd according to Order.

LONDON: Printed for *Richard Baldwin*, near the *Black Bull* in the *Old Bailey*. 1689.

4to. Half Title and Title, 2 leaves; pp. 16. *Anon.* [Dean & Chapter Lib. Exon.]

21. The Historian Unmask'd: or, some Reflections On the late History of Passive-Obedience. Wherein the Doctrine of Passive-Obedience and Non-Resistance is truly Stated and Asserted. By one of those Divines, whom the Historian hath Reflected upon in that Book. And late Author of the Resolution of several Queries, concerning Submission to the present Government. As also of an Answer to all the Popular Objections, against the taking the Oath of Allegiance to their present Majesties. Licensed and Entred according to Order.

LONDON: Printed, and are to be Sold by *Richard Baldwin*, in the *Old Bailey*. 1689.

4to. Half Title and Title, 2 leaves; pp. 66; Advertisements, 1 leaf. *Anon.* [Bod.; Dean & Chapter Lib. Exon.]

"They who have known Mr. *Long* ever since the War began against *Charles* the First, know that he hath inviolably practised those Doctrines himself, to which in those Writings, he perswaded others, and shrunk not from them after the Prince of *Orange* came to *Exeter*, as the present Bishop of *Salisbury*, and several Members of the Church of *Exon* can attest; and continued to Pray for the late King, until he received Order for the contrary, though he were publickly disturbed for so doing; but when he considered that the late King had deserted the Government, and left us in Confusion, that the States of the Kingdom had admitted their present Majesties to the Throne, even then, though our Governours were changed, he changed not his opinion of the Doctrine of Non-Resistance, and Passive-Obedience, but thought that it ought to be transferred from the Person of the late King, to the present King and Queen. . . ." (p. 63.)

22. The Case of Persecution Charg'd on the Church of England, Consider'd and Discharg'd, in order to Her Justification, and a Desired Union of Protestant Dissenters. [Quotations, 6 lines.] Licensed and Entred according to Order.

LONDON: Printed by *Freeman Collins;* and are to be sold by *Richard Baldwin,* in the *Old-Bailey.* MDCLXXXIX.

4to. Half Title and Title, 2 leaves; Epistle Dedicatory to . . . Jonathan, Lord Bishop of Exon, signed Tho. Long. and dated "Exon, April 27, 1689, being the day of your Lordship's Instalation." 3 leaves; "The occasion of Publishing this Treatise," 2 leaves; The Preface, 7 leaves; pp. 1 to 24 and 43 to 74. [Bod.; Dean & Chapter Lib. Exon.]

23. The Healing Attempt Examined and Submitted to the Parliament and Convocation, whether it be Healing or Hurtful to the Peace of the Church. [Quotation, 3 lines.] Licensed and Entred according to Order.

LONDON: Printed by *Freeman Collins,* and are to be sold by *Richard Baldwin* in the *Old-Bailey.* MDCLXXXIX.

4to. pp. 36. *Anon.* [Bod.; Dean & Chapter Lib. Exon.]

24. The Letter for Toleration Decipher'd and the Absurdity and Impiety of an Absolute Toleration Demonstrated, by the Judgment of Presbyterians, Independents, and by Mr. Calvin, Mr. Baxter, and the Parliament, 1662. Licensed and Ent'red according to Order.

LONDON: Printed by *Freeman Collins,* and are to be Sold by *R. Baldwin* in the *Old-Baily.* MDCLXXXIX.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory to . . . Sir John Holt, Kt. Lord Chief Justice of England, signed Tho. Long, 1 leaf; pp. 30; "Books Written by the Reverend Mr. Long, 1 leaf. [Bod.; Dean & Chapter Lib. Exon.]

25*a*. Vox Cleri: or, the Sense of the Clergy, concerning the Making of Alterations in the Established Liturgy: with Remarks on the Discourse concerning the Ecclesiastical Commission, and several Letters for Alterations. To which is Added, an Historical Account of the whole Proceedings of the present Convocation. [Quotations, 4 lines.] Licensed, and entered according to order.

London: Printed, and are to be sold by *R. Taylor,* near *Stationers-hall,* 1690. (Anon.)

4to Title and The Author's Protestation, 4 leaves; Vox Cleri &c. pp. 72. [Dr. W.'s Lib; Dean & Chapter Lib. Exon.]

This publication called forth, "An Answer to Vox Cleri, &c. Examining the Reasons against making any Alterations and Abatements, in order to a Comprehension, and shewing the Expediency thereof. London, Printed for *Brabazon Aylmer*, at the Three Pigeons against the *Royal Exchange* in *Cornhill*, 1690." 4to. pp. 36. [J.I.D.] Attributed to Dr. William Payne. See Lathbury's *Hist. Convocation*, p. 281.

25*b*. Vox Cleri. . . . The Second Edition. . . . 1690.

4to. The only difference between the two editions is that one line in the title of the 1st "Licensed and entred according to Order," is removed from the 2nd and "The Second Edition" substituted. [J.I.D.]

26. An Answer to a Socinian Treatise, call'd The Naked Gospel, which was Decreed by the University of Oxford, in Convocation, August 19, Anno Dom. 1690. to be Publickly Burnt, as containing divers Heretical Propositions. With a Postscript, in Answer to what is added by Dr. Bury, in the Edition just Published. By Thomas Long, B.D. one of the Prebendaries of St. Peter's Exon. [Quotations. 3 lines.]

London: Printed by *Freeman Collins*, and are to be sold by *Randal Taylor*, near *Stationers-Hall*, 1691.

4to Imprimatur, dated March 30. 1691, 1 leaf; Title, 1 leaf; Dedication "To the Right Reverend Father in God Jonathan . . . Lord Bishop of Exon, 2 leaves; The Preface, 2 leaves; An Answer, &c., pp. 168. [J.I.D.]

27. Dr. Walker's True, Modest, and Faithful account of 'ΕΙΚΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ, Strictly Examined and Demonstrated to be False, Impudent, and Deceitful. In Two Parts, The first disproving it to be Dr. Gauden's. The second proving it to be King Charles the First's. By Thomas Long, B.D. and Prebendary of St. Peter's Exon. [Quotations, 8 lines.] Imprimatur, Sept. 22, 1692. Guil. Lancaster, R.P.D. Henrico Episc. Lon. à Sacris Domesticis.

London: Printed and are to be sold by *R. Talor*, near *Stationers-Hall.* 1693.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory to "Jonathan Lord Bishop of Exon, The Reverend the Dean and Chapter of Exon, and my Brethren of the Clergy," pp. ij. The Preface, pp. iv; pp. 57. At the end A Catalogue of Books written by the Reverend Mr. Long, 1 page. [J.I.D.]

"Having been chosen by your Suffrage a fourth time to serve as one of your Clerks in the Convocation . . . ." (*Ep. Ded.*)

28. Mr. Richard Baxter's last legacy in select admonitions and directions to all Sober Dissenters. To whom—Being dead, he yet speaketh.

LONDON: Printed and are to be sold by *E. Whitlock*, near *Stationer's-Hall.* 1697.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Preface, 3 leaves; pp. 1–67. Printed in fours. *Anon.* For the proof that it was prepared by Tho. Long, see Postscript at the end of Long's Review of the Life of R. Baxter, 1697, p. 274. [Bod.]

29. A Review of Mr. Richard Baxter's Life. Wherein Many Mistakes are Rectified, some False Relations Detected, some Omissions supplyed out of his other Books. With Remarks on several Material Passages. By Thomas Long, B.D. one of the Prebendaries of St. Peter's, Exon. [Quotation from Baxter, 4 lines.]

LONDON: Printed by *F. C.* and are to be sold by *E. Whitlock*, near Stationers-Hall. 1697.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory "To the Right Reverend Father in God, Jonathan Lord Bishop of Exeter," signed, Tho. Long, and dated Exon, Jan. 1. 1696, 9 leaves; The Introduction, 6 leaves; A Preface concerning the Power of Prejudice, 3 leaves; A Review of Mr. Baxter's Life, pp 1–274. [J.I D.]

"I am now entred into the seventy-sixth year." *Ep. Ded.* At the foot of p. 274 is a "POSTSCRIPT. Whereas near half of Mr. *Baxter's* Life is filled up with repeated Cavils and frivolous objections against our Episcopacy and Conformity to the Liturgy and Discipline of the Church, which have been fully answered by many Worthies of our Church, to the satisfaction of unprejudiced Readers; yet because nothing will satisfie his Admirers but what is Mr. *Baxter's* own sence, I have collected such Answers as Mr *Baxter* himself hath given to his own Objections, and printed them in a little Treatise called *Mr. Baxter's last Legacy to all sober Dissenters*, which I doubt not may give them satisfaction if they deserve that Title."

30. A Rebuke to Mr. Edmund Calamy, Author of the Abridgment of Mr. Baxters Life: By Tho. Long, B.D.

EXON: Printed by *Sam. Farley*, 1704.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Introduction, pp. 3 6; Rebuke, pp. 7–68. At the back of the title is pasted a slip of "Corrigenda," "*Printed for* Charles Yeo, *Bookseller in* Exon. [Bod.]

Copy of the Autograph Will of the Rev. Thomas Long, communicated by Mr. Winslow Jones.

District Probate Registry of Exeter.

Principal Registry of the Bishop of Exeter.

"In the name of God Amen. I Tho: Long of the City of Exon Clerk do make and appoint my last will and testament this fourteenth day of June 1706 as followeth, Imp^is whereas I have disposed of my sons Thomas John and Richard and of my daughters Elizabeth Dorothy and Susanna in marriage with competent portions I do give & bequeath to each of them twenty shilings and to Martha the daughter of my son Richard twenty pounds. And unto Thomas John & Susanna sons & daughters of my daughter Susanna ten pounds to each of them. Item I give to Joan Trimlet the sum of twenty shillings to be payd quarterly by equal portions during her life. Item I give to ye poore of St. Lawrence Exon twenty shillings to [be] distributed ye day after my funeral, Item whereas Elizabeth Webber my Aunt did bequeath to ten poore women ten shilings to each and to fower poore women in ye hous called Mr. Webbs Almshouse I do binde my Lands in St. Sidwels for performance of the same. Item I give devise and bequeath to my son Joseph all my lands and tenements as well in ye County as in the City and County of the s^d City of Exon to be by him disposed of for the payment of my debts and for the redeeming of such estate & estates as are or have been mortgaged by me And lastly I doe make and [ap] point my two Sons Nicholas & Joseph to be loyal Executors of this my last Will and testament. Signed sealed published & declared in the presence of

"Signed Sealed published and declared by the Testator to be his last will and Testament In the Presence of us

Joseph Bliss
Sam: Farley
James Hanway."

L. S. "Thomas Long.

8 of October, 1708, The said Will was proved by Nicholas Long and Joseph Long the sons and executors named in the Will in the Principal Registry of the Bishop of Exeter.

The seal of Thomas Long bears a lion rampant between 6 crosses 3, 2, and 1, but the lowest cross has been broken off.

"Endorsed
In Canc. 21 September 1715
Int. Nich. Long gen. Quer.
&
Petrum Fisher . . . Def.

This paper writing was shewn unto Samuel Farley at the time of his examination before us

Will: Prouse — Fran. Oliver
James Bond — Nich. Webber."

TRESCOT, THOMAS.

He was the son of Robert Trescot, pleb. of Exeter, where he was born in 1612; Matriculated at Oxford from Queens College 9 June 1626, aged 14; B.A. of Exeter College 26 January 1629–30; M.A. 23 October 1632; incorporated at Cambridge, 1635. In 1638 he was preferred to the rectory of Inwardleigh, and afterwards to that of Shobrook, both in Devon; from the latter he was ejected in 1662. He retired to Exeter, and there died 26th December, 1684.

Cf. Walker's *Sufferings of the Clergy*, ij. 26, (where for *Prescott* read *Trescot*,); Calamy's *Account*, 240, and *Continuation*, 271; Boase's (Rev. C. W.) *Register of Exeter College, Oxford.*

1. The Zealous Magistrate. Set forth in a Sermon preached in Exeter, before the Right Honourable Sir Robert Foster, his Majesties Justice of Assize for the Western Circuit. By Thomas Trescot, Master of Arts, and Rector of the Church of Inwardleigh in Detton. (*sic*, a misprint for Devon.) [Quotations, &c., 9 lines.]

LONDON, Printed for *Daniel Frere*, and are to be sold at his Shop at the Signe of the *Red Bull* in little *Britaine*. 1642.

4to. Title, Epistle Dedicatory "To the Worshipfull, my much honoured Friends, Arthur Upton of Lupton in Devon, Esquire; and Francis Rous Esquire, one of the Burgesses in Parliament for the Towne of Truro in Cornwall," and "To the Reader," 5 leaves; sermon on Nehemiah, xiij. 17, pp. 28. [J. I. D.]

Mr J. S. Attwood

A FEW SHEAVES

OF

DEVON BIBLIOGRAPHY

GLEANED BY

JOHN INGLE DREDGE,

VICAR OF BUCKLAND BREWER, DEVON.

The Fifth Sheaf.

	Folio
BAMFIELD (SAMUEL)	192
BARTLETT (WILLIAM)	193
BOWBER (THOMAS)	194
CARPENTER (JOHN)	195
CARPENTER (RICHARD), D.D.	198
EASTON (THOMAS)	200
FOSTER (THOMAS)	201
GAUDEN (JOHN), D.D.	201
HENWOOD (JAMES)	218
KING (JOSIAH), M.A.	219
MOORE (FRANCIS)	219
SHOWER (JOHN)	229
SMYTH (RICHARD)	234
WEBBER (FRANCIS), D.D.	235
WETENHALL (EDWARD), D.D.	237

[*Reprinted from the Transactions of the Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature, and Art. 1896.*—xxviii. pp. *547-605.*]

FIFTY COPIES. NOT PUBLISHED.

PLYMOUTH:
WILLIAM BRENDON AND SON, PRINTERS.
1896.

A FEW SHEAVES

OF

DEVON BIBLIOGRAPHY

GLEANED BY

JOHN INGLE DREDGE,

VICAR OF BUCKLAND BREWER, DEVON.

The Fifth Sheaf.

	Page
BAMFIELD (SAMUEL)	192
BARTLETT (WILLIAM)	193
BOWBER (THOMAS)	194
CARPENTER (JOHN)	195
CARPENTER (RICHARD), D.D.	198
EASTON (THOMAS)	200
FOSTER (THOMAS)	201
GAUDEN (JOHN), D.D.	201
HENWOOD (JAMES)	218
KING (JOSIAH), M.A.	219
MOORE (FRANCIS)	219
SHOWER (JOHN)	220
SMYTH (RICHARD)	234
WEBBER (FRANCIS), D.D.	235
WETENHALL (EDWARD), D.D.	237

FIFTY COPIES. NOT PUBLISHED.

PLYMOUTH:
WILLIAM BRENDON AND SON, PRINTERS.
1896.

My grateful thanks continue to be due to Mr. Geo. C. Boase, of London; Mr. W. H. Allnutt, of the Bodleian Library; and Mr. C. W. Sutton, of the Free Library, Manchester.

A Few Sheaves of Devon Bibliography

GLEANED BY JOHN INGLE DREDGE.

[*Reprinted from the Transactions of the Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature, and Art. 1896.*—xxviii. pp. *547-605.*]

REFERENCES.—B.M., British Museum Library; Bod., The Bodleian Library; Dr. W.'s Lib., Dr. D. Williams's Library; J.I.D., The Writer's Library; [pp. iv.] so inclosed denotes that those pages are unnumbered.

The title of any book not yet actually examined is given within square-headed brackets [.....], with the authority.

The Fifth Sheaf.

BAMFIELD (SAMUEL).

1. A Plain, Easy, but Concise English Grammar, in a new Method: containing all things necessary for the Writing true English: enlarging on those things in which our English Grammarians hitherto have been too brief. With many new and useful Additions and Alterations, never before printed. Design'd for the Use of Grown Persons as well as for the Use of Schools. By Samuel Bamfield, Teacher of Writing and Mathematics, at Honiton, Devon.

EXON: Printed (for the Author) by ANDREW BRICE and Sold by the Booksellers of the City, &c. MDCCL.

Small 8vo. Title and Dedication, 3 leaves; Verses to the Author by John Ash, 1 leaf; Preface, pp. viii.; Text, pp. 56. [Davidson Collection of Pamphlets, p. 80.]

2. A New Treatise of Astronomy, or Astronomy opened: Being a Rational and Mathematic Enquiry into the True Principles and Nature of Astronomy, or Frame of our Solar System. Wherein Divers and weighty Reasons will be offered, to show that the present-received System cannot possibly be the True one. Also a New System will be humbly proposed, for the Examination of the Learned, whereby all the Cœlestial Phœnomena will be much more

W. Smith 1 Sep 24 Aug. 1943

naturally explained and accounted for, than by the present System, and without that oblique and unnatural Motion of the Earth our Astronomers are obliged to suppose. By Samuel Bamfield, Teacher of Mathematics at Honiton, Devon.

Printed by ANDREW BRICE, in *Northgate Street, Exon.* M.DCC.LXIV.

4to. Title and Epistle Dedicatory to "Sir George Yonge, of Escott, in the County of Devon, Baronet," 4 leaves; Preface, pp. xiv.; Contents, 1 leaf; pp. 1–3. Five Plates. Pages 109–11 contain a list of local subscribers in double cols. [J.I.D.]

BARTLETT (WILLIAM).

The son of the Rev. John and the grandson of the Rev. William Bartlet. Born at Bideford, 1st of June, 1679. Educated at Edinburgh, but did not take a degree. Entered the ministry very young. In 1700 he was chosen an assistant to Mr. Bayley at the Congregational Chapel, Bideford, and was afterwards made co-pastor. Mr. William Bartlet and Mrs. Catherine Middelton were married at Bideford Church, 6 March, 1710–11. He died very suddenly, and was buried at Bideford, 27th Sept. 1720.

Cf. Bideford *Parish Registers:* Watkins' *Essay towards a History of Bideford.*

1. An Admonition to Youth. A Funeral Sermon occasioned by the Much Lamented Death of Mr. Philip Cornish, of Biddeford, in the County of Devon; who deceas'd Feb. 4 1714. By William Bartlett.

London, *Printed for* JOHN CLARK *at the* Bible *and* Crown *in the* Old Change, *near St.* Paul's, 1714. Price Six-pence.

8vo. pp. 39. Sermon on Eccles. xi. 9. [J.I.D.]

2. The Power of Violence and Resolution when apply'd to Religion. A Sermon preached at the Morning Lecture, in Exon., on Thursday, Sept. 9th, 1714. By Wm. Bartlet.

London: *Printed for* JOHN CLARK *at the* Bible *and* Crown *in* Cheapside *near the* Poultry, 1714. Price Six-pence.

8vo. pp. 40. Sermon on Matt. xi. 12. [Davidson Collection of Pamphlets.]

3. Barnabas's Character and Success. A Sermon Preach'd at Exon. May the 9th 1716. Before an Assembly of the United Ministers of Devon and Cornwal. Publish'd at their Request. By William Bartlet.

LONDON: Printed for JOHN CLARK, *at the* Bible *and* Crown *in the* Poultry, *near* Cheapside, 1716. Price Six-Pence.

8vo. pp. 43. The Sermon on Acts xi. 24. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

4. The King's Prosperity and his Enemies Confusion. A Sermon Preach'd at Biddeford, Aug. 1, 1718, Being the Anniversary of the King's Happy Accession to the Crown. By William Bartlet.

LONDON, Printed for JOHN CLARK, *at the* Bible *and* Crown *in the* Poultry, *near* Cheapside, 1718. Price Four Pence.

8vo. pp. 39; dedicated to "Madam Prideaux relict of the Honourable Colonel Prideaux. Sermon on Ps. cxxxii. 18. [Davidson Collection of Pamphlets.]

5. The Passover consider'd and improv'd, in a Sacramental Discourse: with a Sermon on Life's Weary Pilgrimage. By the late Reverend Mr. William Bartlett, of Biddeford.

BRISTOL: Printed for *B. Hickey*, and *J. Palmer*, Booksellers and Stationers, in *Nicholas-street*, 1747. Price 1*s*.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Preface, 1 leaf; Sermon on Exodus xii. 11 pp. 48; Sermon on Psal. cxx. 5, pp. 33; Errata 1 leaf. [J.I.D.]

Two Sermons preached in Bideford, October the 2d, 1720, Being the Lords-Day after the Interment of the Reverend Mr. William Bartlet, Minister in that Town, who died suddenly, With a Prefatory Epistle relating to A Christian's Conduct, when afflicted with the Sudden Death of a Dear Relation. By Benjamin Wills.

Exon: Printed by Andrew Brice, in Southgate-street MDCCXXII.

4to. The Sermon occupies pp. 1–30. There is really only one sermon, but as B. Wills took "the Services of the whole Day," possibly he preached the same sermon twice. He was the minister of a congregation at Appledore, 1705–48, and died 26 Dec. 1748. [B.M.]

BOWBER (THOMAS).

Son of Robert Bowber, of Sandwell, Devon; Matriculated from Wadham College, at Oxford University, 8 July 1680, paup. aged 17; B.A. 15 April 1684; M.A. 4 March 1686; Chaplain of Knightsbridge Chapel, London.

Cf. Wadham *Coll. Reg.* i. 328; Newcourt's *Repertorium*, i. 694; Wood's *Ath. Oxon.* iv. 742.

A Sermon preached in the Parish Church of St. Swithin, London, March 10th 169⅘, upon the Much Lamented Death of our Most Gracious Queen. By Thomas Bowber, M.A. Formerly of Wadham Colledge, Oxon.

LONDON: Printed for *William Rogers*, at the *Sun* over against St. *Dunstan's* Church in Fleetstreet, 1695.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory, "To the Right Honourable Sir John Sommers, Kt., Lord Keeper of the Great Seal . . . , 1 leaf; Sermon on 2 Chron. xxxv. 24, pp. 28. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

" . . . But my Lord, there is another Reason, that entitles this Dedication to your Lordship: I must always gratefully remember a singular instance of your Favour and Kindness to me. . . ." (*Ep. Ded.*)

CARPENTER (JOHN).

He was the son of Thomas Carpenter of Launceston, and the father of the celebrated Nathanael. Born in 1570, he matriculated, from Exeter College, Oxford, 6 July, 1587, aged 17; but after remaining at the University four years, he left without taking a degree. He became Rector of Northleigh, near Honiton, Devon; where he died in March 1620–21, and was buried in the chancel of his church.

Cf. Rev. C. W. Boase's *Reg. Coll. Exon.* pars. ii. 51; Wood's *Ath. Oxon.* ij. 287; Boase and Courtney's *Bibliotheca Cornubiensis.*

1. ["Io. Carpenter his sorrowfull song for sinfull soules, composed vpon the strange and wonderfull shaking of the earth the 6 of Aprill, 1586. Printed for Henry Carr." 1586, 8vo. (*Maunsell*, p. 28; *Herbert*, iij. 1337.)]

2. Time complaining giueth a most godly admonition and very profitable instruction to England in this our most dangerous tyme. Whereunto is added a comfortable prayer to be said in this tyme. By Iohn Carpenter.

Imprinted at London by Thomas Orwin.

8vo. Dedicated to the author's special good friends John Walrond of Bovy Esquire, and to Mistress Jane Walrond his wife, from London this last of June 1588. A.—B. in eights. (*Bib. Cornub.* 1115.)

"The Complaint of Time is in 14 6-line stanzas, and is followed by a Dialogue between Time and England, also in verse. The Prayer is in Prose." (Haslitt's *Notes*, p. 68.)

3. ¶ Remember Lot's wife. Two godly and fruitfull Sermons verie conuenient for this our time: lately preached on a Sunday in the Cathedral Church of S. Peters in Excester: the one, in the forenoone: the other, in the afternoone the same day. By Iohn C. [Quotation.]

AT LONDON, Printed by Thomas Orwin, and are to be solde by Edward White at the little North-doore of S. Paules, at the signe of the gunne, 1588.

8vo. Black Letter; Title, 1 leaf; Dedication to Mistris Mary Woolton wife to Iohn, Lord Bishop of Excester, signed "Iohn Carpenter," 6 pp.; Text (without pagination), 58 leaves; 2 blank leaves; or, A to H in eights. [Bod.; B.M.; Lambeth.]

4. A Preparatiue to Contentation: Conteining a display of the wonderfull distractions of men in opinions and straunge Conceits: And of the seuerall Discontentations which are incident to euerie particular vocation and condition of men in this life, with the causes and inconuencies of the same: Also how they may be either salued or qualified, pacified or eased. Confected Applicatorie, especially to this people and time, as an Argument most necessary and profitable to be vrged. By Iohn Carpenter. [Quotations, 4 lines.]

LONDON Printed by Thomas Creede. 1597.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication "to the most noble Theophilos, the friend and welbeloued of God," 3 leaves; "To the true Christian and indifferent Reader," signed "I.C.," 3 leaves; "An Admonition to the gentle Readers," 1 p.; Faults and corrections, 1 p.; Contents, 3 pp.; "A Valete to the Præparatiue" [20 lines of verse], 1 p.; Text, pp. 1–344; "A Christian Confession and Prayer for Contentation," 2 leaves; "A Christian Memorandum" [in 26 four-line verses], 2 leaves; a Table of the principall matters, 11 leaves; or, *A* in four, a in four, b in two; A to F in fours; G to Z in eights; Aa in eight, Bb to Ff in fours. [Bod.; J.I.D.]

5. The song of the beloved, Concerning his Vineyard Modulated, and applied, to moue men to know and embrace that, which belongeth to their peace, in this their time. By Iohn Carpenter of Norleigh in Deuon. [Quotation and ornament.]

LONDON Printed by Thomas Creede. 1599.

8vo. Black Letter; Blank leaf; Title, 1 leaf; Dedication to Sir Iohn Stawell Knight, in the countie of Sommerset, 8 pp.; "The Preface to the Reader," 9 pp.; blank

p.; Isai. 5, verses 1–7 [printed in full], 1 leaf; Text, pp. [1]–239; blank p.; or, A in eight; *a in four; B to Q in eights. [Bod.]

6. Contemplations for the institution of Children in the Christian Religion collected and published by Iohn Carpenter. [Quotation.]

Imprinted at London *by* R. R. *dwelling in* Fleete Lane. 1601.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication to Nicholas Wadham of Meryfield Esquire, 5 pp.; "Ad Parentes atq: Liberos Hexastichon," 1 p.; "To all Children of a Christian towardnesse," 8 pp.; Text, 40 leaves; [List of] Faultes and Corrections, 1 p.; or, A—F in eights, and one single leaf. [Bod.]

7. [Satyræ Haeretico-Mastiges in Lutherum, scilicet Zuinglium, Calvinum, Plessæum aliosque cum antiquiores tum neotericos Ecclesiæ Catholicæ antagonistas. Epigrammata quædam in fine subjunguntur eodem auctore.

Burdigalæ, [hodie Bordeaux], apud Franciscum Budier et Arnaldum du Breil, typographos Illustrissimi Cardinalis de Sourdi. 1602.]

8vo. The last page contains an Epitaph on his Father. (Hazlitt's *Handbook*, 76.)

8. Schelomonocham, or King Solomon his Solace. Containing (among many thinges of right worthy request) King Solomon his Politie, his true Repentance, and finally his Salvation. First Presented to the Kinges most excellent Maiestie, and afterward published. [Quotations.]

LONDON Imprinted by Iohn Windet. 1606.

4to. Black Letter; Blank leaf; Title, 1 leaf; "The Price and estimation of Solomon's Solace," [Eng. and Greek lines], and royal arms at back, 1 leaf; "Vincenti Maximo De Rege nostro Serenissimo," 1 leaf; Dedication to Prince Iames, King of Great Brittaine, France and Ireland, signed "Iohn Carpenter," 5 leaves; "A Preface to the Reader," 9 leaves; "The Argument" and "The Preface," 1 leaf; blank leaf; Text, 171 leaves; blank leaf; or, ¶ in four, A to Z in eights; Aa in four. [Bod.; B.M.]

9. The Plaine Mans Spirituall Plough. Containing the Godly and Spirituall Husbandrie, wherein euery Christian ought to be exercised, for the happie encrease of fruite, to

eternall life. By I. C. Preacher of the Word. [Quotation and ornament.]

LONDON Printed by Thomas Creede. 1607.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication to William Cotton, Lord Bishop of Exon, signed "Iohn Carpenter," and dated "Norleigh in Deuon, the first of Ianuary, Anno Salutis. 1606," 3 leaves; Text, pp. 1 to 246; blank leaf; or, A to Z in fours; Aa to Ii in fours. [Bod.; B.M.]

CARPENTER (RICHARD), D.D.

A Cornishman. Educated at Exeter College, Oxford; matriculated from there 28 May 1592, pleb. f. aged 15; B.A. 8 July 1596 (in his *supplicat* he says that he was teaching boys in Cornwall); chosen fellow of his college the same year; M.A. 7 Nov. 1598; instituted as M.A. 24 July 1605 to the rectory of Sherwell, Devon (*Bp. Cotton's Reg.* 82); resigned his fellowship 30 June 1606; married Susanna daughter of John Trevelyan, of Nettlecombe, Somerset; B.D. 25 June 1611; instituted as S.T.B. 19 July 1611 to the rectory of Loxhore, Devon (*Ibid.* 95b.); D.D. 10 Feb. 1616–17. He held both Sherwell and Loxhore until his death, 18 Dec. 1627, aged 52; and was buried at Loxhore.

Cf. Wood's *Ath. Oxon.* ii. 418; *Bibliotheca Cornubiensis*, 63, 1115; Rev. C. W. Boase's *Registrum Collegii Exoniensis*, 1894, pp. 86, 370; Hazlitt's *Collections and Notes*, 3rd Series.

1. The soules sentinel, Discovering the sicke-mans devout resolution, grounded upon the unavoydablenesse of Death, and the certaintie of the Resurrection: or A Sermon preached at the funerall solemnities of the Right Worshipfull Sir Arthur Ackland Knight; the 9 of January 1612. By Richard Carpenter Bacheler in Divinity, and Pastor of Sherwell in Devon. Micah, 2. 10. Arise and depart for this is not your Rest, &c.

LONDON, Printed by *William Hall* and *John Beale* for *Ambrose Garbrand*, and are to be sold at his shop in Pauls-Church-yard, at the signe of the Windmill. 1612.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; The epistle dedicatorie "To the right worshipfvl and worthilie regarded, Sir Robert Chichester, Knight of the noble Order of the Bath," 2 leaves; To the Reader, 1 leaf; Sermon on Job, 14. 14, pp. 1–112. [Bod.]

Sir Arthur Ackland died 26 Dec. 1610 and was buried at Landkey, 10 Jan. 1611–12. (Vivian's *Devon Visitations*, p. 4.)

2. A Pastoral Charge. Faithfully giuen and discharged, at the Trienniall Visitation of the Lord Bishop of Exon: holden in Barnstaple the seuenth of September, 1616. By Richard Carpenter Pastor of Sherwill in Devon. [Quotations, 10 lines.]

LONDON, Printed by EDWARD GRIFFIN for FRANCIS CONSTABLE dwelling at the white Lyon in Pauls Churchyard. 1616.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory "To the right Reverend Father in God, my very good Lord, William Lord Bishop of Exon," dated "London the 18 of September 1616," and signed "F. C." [the publisher], 2 leaves; sermon on Act. 20. 28. pp. 1–71. [J. I. D.]

"Which [the sermon] hauing gained from the Author by much intreaty, I was (after the reading thereof) so full and pregnant of the birth, that I could bear no longer, but must needs bring forth the same, and lay it in the lap of Gods children. In doing whereof albeit I had no warrant or allowance from the Author, yet I presume that herein I shall the better satisfie him, because I have made so good choice of dedicating it vnto you." (*Epis. Ded.*)

3. Christs Larvmbell of Love resovnded. By R. C. Pastor of Sherwell in Deuon. [Quotations, 6 lines.]

LONDON, Printed by *Edward Griffin for Francis Constable* and are to be sold at his shoppe in *Pauls Churchyard* at the signe of the *White-Lyon.* 1616.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory "To the worshipfull Magistrates and all the well affected Inhabitants of Barnstaple, Especially to his approved good friends Mr. Nicholas Downe, and Master Iohn Delbridge &c." signed "Richard Carpenter." 3 leaves; sermon on Ioh. 15. vers. 12. pp. 1–66. [J. I. D.]

"The first fruits of my love many yeeres sithence bestowed on you." (*Epis. Ded.*)

4. Three Profitable Sermons. 1. A Pastorall Charge. 2. Christs Larum-bell. 3. The Soules Sentinell. Preached at seuerall times vpon sundry occasions, By Richard Carpenter Pastor of Sherwill in Devon.

LONDON, Printed by EDWARD GRIFFIN for *Francis Constable,* at the white Lyon in Paules Church-yard. 1617.

8vo. General Title, 1 leaf; Title "Pastoral Charge. . . . 1616," 1 leaf: Epistle Dedicatory, 2 leaves; pp. 1–71; Title "Christ's Larum bell . . . 1616," 1 leaf; Epistle

Dedicatory, 3 leaves; pp. 1–66; Title, "The Soules Sentinel," 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatorie, 2 leaves; To the Reader, 1 leaf; pp. 1–112. [J.I.D.]

A re-issue of the Three Sermons, with a general title.

5. The Conscionable Christian: or, the Indevovr of Saint Pavl, to have and discharge a good conscience alwayes towards God, and men: laid open and applyed in three Sermons. Preached before the Honourable Judges of the Circuit, at their seuerall Assises, holden in Chard and Tavnton, for the County of Somerset. 1620. By Richard Carpenter, Doctor of Diuinity, and Pastor of Sherwell in Deuon. [Quotations, 7 lines.]

Imprinted at London by *F. K.* for *Iohn Bartlet*, and are to be sold at the signe of the gilded Cup, in the Goldsmiths Rowe in Cheapside. 1623.

4to. 1 leaf blank; Title, 1 leaf; The Epistle Dedicatory "To the right worshipfvll High Sherife of Somerset, Iohn Trevelian of Nettlecom, Esquire." dated from "Loxford the 20 of Septemb. 1620," and signed "Your louing Sonne-in-law . . . Rich. Carpenter." 2 leaves: To the Reader, 2 leaves; Sermons on Acts 24. 16. pp. 119.

1st Sermon "Preached at Charde, March 4." pp. 1–37.
2nd „ "Preached at Taunton, Aug. 7. 1620." pp. 38–74.
3rd „ "Preached at Taunton, Aug. 8. 1620." pp. 75–119.
[Dr. W.'s Lib.]

EASTON (THOMAS).

Son of John Easton, of Bickleigh, Devon. Educated at Lincoln College, Oxford; B.A. 17 Oct. 1681; M.A. 3 June, 1684. Thomas Easton, clerk was instituted to the vicarage of Bishopsnympton, 8 June 1689; on whose death his successor was instituted 17 Sept. 1695.

Cf. Catalogue of Oxford Graduates; Exeter *Episcopal Registers;* Cock's *Records of South Molton*, p. 110; Wood's *Ath. Oxon.* iv. 573.

A Sermon preach'd at the Funeral of John Melford, Esq.; Of Nymet Episcopi, in the Diocess of Exeter. Who dyed (aged eighteen years) the 21st day of June, through the sad occasion of a fall from a Horse; and was buried at Southmolton the 27th day of the same month, 1692. By Tho. Easton, A.M. Vicar of Nymet Episcopi. [Quotations, 9 lines.]

LONDON, Printed by *Tho. Bennet* at the *Half-Moon* in *St. Paul's Church-yard*, 1692.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Preface, 1 leaf; Sermon on Ps. ciij. 15, 16, pp. 27. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

FOSTER (THOMAS).

Matriculated, from Oriel College, at Oxford University, as from Devon, and the son of a clergyman, 7 April, 1609, aged 18. He was admitted B.A. of Lincoln College 25 June 1611; licensed for M.A. 7 July, 1614. Became rector of Farway, Devon. He lost his benefice for refusing the Covenant; after which he dwelt with one Robert Cox, a farmer in his parish, until his death, which took place about three or four years after his Sequestration; during which his Fifths were duly paid him. He left a widow, but no child.

Cf. Registrum Orielense, I. 125; Clark's *Reg. Univ. Oxf.* II. pt. ii. 305; pt. iii. 304; Walker's *Sufferings*, pt. ii. 241.

ΠΑΟΥΤΟ-ΜΑΣΤΙΞ: The Scovrge of Covetousnesse: or, an Apologie for the Publike Good, against Privacie. A Sermon preached at the Assises in Devon, at the command of the Lord Byshop of Exon, Anno, 1630. By Thomas Foster, Master of Arts and Rector of Farway. [Quotations, 3 lines.]

LONDON, Printed by B. ALSOP and T. FAWCET, for *Michaell Sparke* the younger, and are to be sold at the *Blew-Bible* in *Greene* Arbor. 1631,

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory "To the right Honble Sr Thomas Richardson, Lord-Chiefe Justice of his Majesties Common Pleas: and Sir Iohn Denham, one of his Majesties Barons of the Exchequer, 3 leaves; Sermon on Philip ii. 4, pp. 1–26. [J.I.D.]

GAUDEN (JOHN) D.D.

The son of the Rev. John Gauden of Dorchester, a fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge, and after Vicar of Mayland, Essex. In this vicarage our author was born in 1605. He was educated at Bury St. Edmunds School, and admitted to his father's College in 1618–19. A.B. 1622–3; M.A. 1625–6. In 1630 he removed to Oxford as Tutor to the sons of Sir William Russell, whose daughter Elizabeth (relict of Edward Lewknor of Denham, Suffolk) he eventually married. Here he became a member of Wadham College, taking his degrees of B.D. 22 July 1635, and D.D. 8 July 1641, at Oxford. Was instituted to the Vicarage of Chippenham, Camb., 11 March 1640–42. Chaplain to Robert Earl of Warwick. Dean of Bocking, 1 April 1642. Master of the Temple, London. 1660. Chaplain in ordinary to Charles II. Elected Bishop of Exeter, 3 Nov. 1660. Translated to Worcester, 23 May, 1662. Died there the 20th of Sept. in

the same year, aged 57, and was buried in the Cathedral. There are several engraved portraits of him.

Cf. Wood's *Ath. Oxon.* iii. 612, and *Fasti*, i. 479, ii. 4; *Biog. Brit.*; Darling's *Cyclo. Bibliog.*; Le Neve *Fasti*, by Hardy, i. 380, iii. 67; Dr. Oliver's *Bps. of Exon.*, 149; Baker's *St. John's Coll., Camb.*, by Mayor, i. 266; Gardiner's *Reg. Wadham Coll.* i. 106; Granger's *History*, iii. 320; Kennet's *Register and Chronicle*, fol.; Chalmer's *Gen. Biog. Dict.*; Foster's *Alumni Oxon.* ii. 553; *Dict. Nat. Biog.* xxi. 69–72 (1890).

1*a*. The Love of Trvth and Peace. A Sermon preached before the Honovrable Hovse of Commons assembled in Parliament. Novem. 29. 1640. By Iohn Gauden, Bachelor in Divinity. Published by order of that House.

LONDON. Printed by *G. M.* for *Andrew Crooke* in *Paul's* Churchyard at the *Greene Dragon*, 1641.

4to. Title and Epistle Dedicatory to the Commons, 3 leaves; Ser. on Zach. 8. 19, pp. 46. [J.I.D.]

1*b*. . . . . LONDON Printed by *T. C.* for *Andrew Crooke* in *Pauls* Church-yard at the *Greene Dragon*. 1641.

4to Same description as above. The Epistle Dedicatory in this edition is signed GAVDEN. [J.I.D.]

2. Three Sermons preached upon severall publike occasions. By John Gauden, D.D.

LONDON, Printed by *R. Bishop*, for Andrew Crook, and are to be sold at his shop at the signe of the Green Dragon in *Paul's* Churchyard. 1642.

4to. Title and Epistle Dedicatory to "Robert Earle of Warwick," 2 leaves; "A Sermon preached before his Maiestie," [on Heb. xii. 14] pp. 1–37; "A Sermon preached before the Ivdges at Chelmsford," [on Zech. viij. 16] pp. 39–84: "A Sermon preached at the University of Oxford, in S. Maries, July 11, 1641. Being Act-Sunday," [on Eph. iv. 23] pp. 85–138. [J.I.D.]

3*a*. The Religious & Loyal Protestation, of John Gauden Dr. in Divinity; Against the present Declared Purposes and Proceedings of the Army and others; about the trying and destroying our Soveraign Lord the King. Sent to a Collonell, to bee Presented to the Lord Fairfax, And His Generall Councell of Officers, the fift of January 1648. Imprimatur Ja. Cranford.

LONDON. Printed for RICHARD ROYSTON, dwelling in *Ivie Lane, Anno Domini* 1648.

4to. Title and "To the Reader" by "John Gauden," dated Jan. 10, 1648, 2 leaves; pp. 12 (an error for 10). The pp. are 1, 2, 3, 8, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12. [J.I.D.]

3*b*. Religiosa et fidelis protestatio Johannis Gauden S. Theologiæ Doctoris, Adversus præsentia declarata proposita & Processus Exercitus & aliorum, ad judicandum & destruendum supremum nostrum Dominum Regem. Missa ad Colonellum buendam, it præsentetur D. Fairfaxio & Bellico illius Concilio, quinto Januarij $\frac{1648}{1649}$. Secundum exemplar excusum Londini apud Richardum Royston.

4to. F, and G in fours; pp. 41–55. This is No. ix. of "Sylloge variorum tractatuum Anglico quidem idiomate et ab Auctoribus Anglis Conscriptorum, sed in linguam Latinam translatorum; Quibus Caroli Magnæ Britan. Franciæ et Hiberniæ Regis Innocentia Illustratur. . . . Anno Domini cIↃ IↃC XLIX," *s.l* Ad Lectorum dated Jan. x. 1648. Styl. Angl. [Bod.]

4. Hieraspistes; A Defence by way of Apology for the Ministry and Ministers of the Church of England: humbly presented to the Consciences of all those that excell in Virtue. By John Gauden, D.D. and Minister of that Church at Bocking in Essex. [Quotations, 12 lines.]

Printed for *Andrew Crooke*, and are to be sold at the *Green Dragon* in St. *Pauls-Church-yard*, 1653.

4to. An engraved emblematic frontispiece; by Thos. Cross, in which are full-length figures of Gauden and Charles, 1 leaf; Title, as above, 1 leaf; To the Reader, 22 leaves; Hieraspistes, pp. 1–320; at the foot of p. 320 this note: "Reader, the Reason why the Folios of this Book do not follow, is because the Copy (for Expedition) was divided to two Printers." Then follow pp. 1–8; succeeded by pp. 369–594; Table, 5 leaves; Errata, 1 leaf.

On the back of the printed title is a small engraved shield, bearing two serpents interlaced; surmounted by helmet, and mantlings, with two doves as the crest; under the shield on a scroll this motto: "Prudens simplicitas." The engraving must have been worked off at a copperplate press. [J.I.D.]

5. The Case of Ministers' Maintenance by Tithes (as in England), plainly discussed in Conscience and Prudence. Humbly propounded to the consideration of those Gentlemen of the Committee, who are in consultation about it. By John Gauden, D.D. Titus ij. 9. . . .

LONDON, Printed by *Thomas Maxey*, for Andrew Crook, and are to be sold at the Sign of the *Green Dragon* in *Pauls* Church-yard, 1653.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; pp. 46. [J.I.D.]

6. Ἱερότελεστία Γαμική. Christ at the Wedding: The pristine sanctity and solemnity of Christian Marriages, as they were Celebrated by the Church of England. Humbly presented to those Gentlemen whom it concerns to Consult and Resolve what is best. By John Gauden, D.D. at Bocking in Essex. [Quotations, 6 lines.]

LONDON, Printed by *E. Cotes*, for *Andrew Crook*, and are to be sold at the *Green Dragon* in *Pauls Church-yard*, 1654.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; pp. 29. This is not a sermon but an "Epistolary Tract" to the Parliamentary "Committee for Mariage [*sic*] &c." dated October, 1654. [J.I.D.]

In 1657, "Jeffry Watts, B.D. and Rectour of Much-Leighes," in Essex, published "*A Scribe, and his Letter answered, A Pharisee, and his Separates churched, A Hypocrite, and his Dippers sprinkled: or a Vindication of the Church, and Universities of England, in many Orthodox Tenets and Righteous Practices. London.*" 4to. The address "To the Judicious Readers" of this now rare book, giving some account both of the Author and his work, is dated "Bocking in Essex, Jun. 10, 1657," and signed "John Gauden." It is of interest, and fills 6 leaves. [J.I.D.]

7. Funerals made Cordials: in a Sermon Prepared and (in part) Preached at the solemn interment of the Corps of the Right Honorable Robert Rich, Heire apparent to the Earldom of Warwick. (Who aged 23, died Febu. 16, at Whitehall, and was honorably buried March 5. 1657 at Felsted in Essex.) By John Gauden, D.D. of Bocking in Essex. [Quotations, 4 lines.]

LONDON, Printed by *T. C.* for *Andrew Crook*, and are to be sold at the Green Dragon in St. *Pauls* Church-yard, 1658.

4to. Heraldic frontispiece, engraved in the style of Hollar, 1 leaf; Title as above, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory to the Lady Frances Rich (the widow), dated March 15, 1657, 3 leaves; Summary, 2 leaves; Sermon on Eccles. vij. 2. pp. 124. [J.I.D.]

8. A petitionary remonstrance, presented to O. P. Feb. 4. 1655. By J. G. D.D. A Son, Servant, and Supplicant for the Church of England: In behalf of many thousands his distressed Brethren (Ministers of the Gospel, and other good Schollars) who were deprived of all publique imployment, (as Ministers or Schollars) by His Declaration, Jan. 1. 1655. . . .

London, Printed by Thomas Milbourn for Andrew Crook, at the Green-Dragon in Pauls-Church-yard, 1659.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; The Publisher to the Reader, 3 leaves; "To His Highness Oliver, Lord Protector," signed at the end, "Your Highess humble servant, J. G. Febr. 4th 1655," pp. 1–26; A Postscript to the Reader, 1 leaf. [Bod.; B.M.]

9. Ἱερὰ Δάκρυα. Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Suspiria. The Tears, Sighs, Complaints, and Prayers of the Church of England: Setting forth her former Constitution, compared with her present Condition; also the visible Causes, and probable Cures of her Distempers. In IV. Books. By John Gauden, D.D. of Bocking in Essex. Jer. viij. 28 [a misprint for 22] . . . [engraved device.]

LONDON, Printed by *J. G.* for R. ROYSTON, at the *Angel* in Ivie-lane, 1659.

Folio. Engraved emblematic frontispiece by A. Hertochs, 1 leaf; Title, 1 leaf; Dedication, 1 leaf; Contents, 3 leaves; pp. 711. Between p. 22 and p. 23 is a folding plate of "The goodly Cedar," followed by 11 unpaged leaves of explanation. [J.I.D.]

10. A Sermon preached in the Temple-Chappel, at the Funeral of the Right Reverend Father in God, Dr. Brounrig late Lord Bishop of Exeter, who died Decem. 7. and was solemnly buried Decemb. 17. [1659.] in that Chappel. With an account of his Life and Death. Both Dedicated to those Honorable Societies, by the Author Dr. Gauden. [Quotations, 5 lines.]

LONDON, Printed by *J. Best* for *Andrew Crook*, at the Green-Dragon in S. *Pauls* Church-yard. 1660.

8vo. Portrait of Bp. Brownrig. Title, and Letter to Dr. Gauden to print, dated Grays-Inn, Decemb. 23. 1659, 2 leaves; Epistle Dedicatory "To the Honourable Societies of the Temples," dated Ian. 1. 1659, 14 leaves; Sermon on 2 Kings, ij. 12. pp. 245; Latin verses, 3 leaves. Between pp. 128 and 129 this title is inserted;

The Memorials of the Life and Death of the R. R^d Father in God Dr. Brounrig late Lord Bishop of Exeter, as they were in great part delivered after the Sermon preached at his Funeral in the Temple-Chappel. By Dr. Gauden. [Quotations, 6 lines.] LONDON, Printed for *A. Crook.* 1660. [J.I.D.]

11. A Sermon preached in St. Pauls Church London, before the Right Honourable the Lord Major, Lord General, Aldermen, Common Council, and Companies of the Honourable City of London February 28. 1659. Being a day of solemn Thanksgiving unto God for Restoring of the Secluded Members of Parliament to the House of Commons: The Common Council: And preserving the City, and a Door of Hope thereby opened: The fulness and freedom of future Parliaments: The most probable means under God for healing the hurts, and recovering the health of these three British Kingdomes. By John Gauden, D.D. [Quotations, 6 lines.]

LONDON, Printed for *Andrew Crook*, at the *Green-Dragon* in *Pauls* Church-yard, 1660.

4to. Title with order for Thanks &c at the back, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory to Thomas Aleyn Lord Mayor, 3 leaves (in Roman type); Sermon on Ier. viij. 11, pp. 116. [A misprint for 113.] This I regard as the first edition. Three copies of the sermon in my possession are all different. [J.I.D.]

12*a*. ΚΑΚΟΥΡΓΟΙ, sive Medicastri: Slight Healers of Publick Hurts, set forth in [a] Sermon preached in St. Pauls Church, London, before the Right Honorable the Lord Mayor, Lord General, Aldermen, Common-Council, and Companies of the honorable City of London. Febr. 28. 1659. Being a day of solemn Thanksgiving unto God for restoring the Secluded Members of Parliament to the House of Commons: (And for preserving the City) as a Door of Hope thereby opened to the fulness and freedom of future Parliaments: The most probable means under God for healing the Hurts, and recovering the health of these three British Kingdoms. By John Gauden, D.D. [Quotations, 6 lines.]

LONDON, Printed for *Andrew Crook*, at the Green-Dragon in St. *Pauls* Church-yard. 1660.

4to. Title with Order for Thanks &c. at the back, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory to Thomas Aleyn Lord Mayor, 3 leaves (in italics); Sermon on Ier. viij. 11. pp. 112. [J.I.D.]

12*b*. Κακουργοι sive MEDICASTRI: Slight Healings of Publique Hurts. Set forth in a Sermon. . . .

LONDON, Printed for *Andrew Crook*, at the *Green-Dragon* in *Pauls* Church-yard. 1660.

4to. Same description, though not from the same types. Dedication in roman. [J.I.D.]

13. ΜΕΓΑΛΕΙΑ ΘΕΟΥ Gods great Demonstrations and Demands of Iustice, Mercy and Humility, set forth in a Sermon preached before the Honourable House of Commons, at their Solemn Fast, before their first sitting, April 30, 1660. By John Gauden, D.D. [Quotations, 4 lines.]

LONDON, Printed by *J. Best*, for *Andrew Crook*, at the Green-Dragon in St. *Pauls* Church-yard. 1660.

4to. Order for Thanks &c., 1 leaf; Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory "To the Honorable the Speaker, and other Members of the House of Commons," dated May 12, 1660, 4 leaves; Sermon on Micah vj. 8. pp. 67. [J.I.D.]

14. Cromwell's Bloody Slaughter-house; or, His Damnable Designs laid and practised by him and his Negro's in Contriving the Murther of his Sacred Majesty King Charles I. Discovered. By a Person of Honor.

London: Printed for James Davis and are to be sold at the Grey-hound in St. Pauls Church-yard. 1660.

12mo. Title, 1 leaf; The Stationer to the Reader, 3 leaves; Cromwell's Bloody Slaughter-house discovered, pp. 1–131. [B.M.]

This book is said to have been written by Gauden at the Hague and sent to London, but not printed then, owing to the fact of Cromwell being in power.

15. Antisacrilegus; or, a defensative Against the plausible Pest, or guilded Poyson of that nameless paper; (Supposed to be the Plot of Dr. C. Burges, and his Partners;) Which tempts The Kings Majestie by the offer of Five hundred thousand pounds, to make good by an Act of Parliament to the Purchasers of Bishops, Deans, and Chapters Lands, their illegal bargain, for ninety nine years. By John Gauden, D.D. Chaplain in ordinary to the King's most excellent Majesty.

London, Printed by *J. B.* for *Andrew Crook*, at the sign of the Green-Dragon in St. Pauls Church-yard. 1660.

4to. pp. 18, followed by one page of advertisements. [Bod.]

16*a*. ΑΝΑΛΥΣΙΣ. The Loosing of St. Peters Bands; Setting forth the true Sense and Solution of the Covenant in point of Conscience so far as it relates to the Government of the Church by Episcopacy. By John Gauden, D.D. [Quotations, 6 lines.]

LONDON, Printed by *J. Best*, for *Andrew Crook*, at the Green-Dragon in St. *Pauls* Church-yard. 1660.

4to. pp. 24. In the form of a letter "To his honoured Friend Sir Lawrence Brumfeild Kt. and Colonel in London," dated "June 12, 1660." [J.I.D.]

16*b*. —— Another edition. LONDON, Printed by *J. Macock*, for *Andrew Crook*, at the Green Dragon in St. *Pauls* Church-yard. 1660. [J.I.D.]

The issue of the above called forth, against and for:—

The Anatomy of Dr. Gauden's Idolized Non-sense and Blasphemy in his Pretended Analysis, or setting forth the true Sense of the Covenant; That is to say Of that Sacred Covenant taken by the Parliament, the Commissioners of Scotland, and the Assembly September 11, 1643. . . .

London: Printed in the year MDCLX.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; then pp. 1–29. [B.M.]

ΑΝΑΛΗΨΙΣ, or Saint Peters Bonds abide: For Rhetorick Worketh no Release Is evidenced in A serious and sober consideration of Dr. John Gaudens Sence and Solution of the Solemn League and Covenant, so far as it relates to the Government of the Church by Episcopacy. By Zech. Crofton. The Third Edition . . . London, Printed for Ralph Smith 1660. 4to. [B.M.]

ΑΝΑΛΗΨΙΣ . . . . The Fourth Edition . . . . London, Printed for Ralph Smith 1661. 4to. [B.M.]

[The solemn League and Covenant discharged: or, St. Peters Bonds not only loosed but annihilated, &c. attested by our Author Gauden. By John Russell of Chinkford in Essex, London . . . 1660. 4to. [Wood.]

A Reply to the Answer of Anonymous to Doctor John Gauden's Analysis of the Sense of the Covenant; and under that to a later Tract of one Mr. Zach. Crofton Of the same Fraternity with him. By John Rowland Oxoniensis C.C.C. Rector of Foots-cray in Kent. . . . London: Printed for T.F. 1660. 4to. B.M.]

ΑΝΑΛΗΨΙΣ ΑΝΕΛΗΦΘΗ. The Fastening of St. Peters Fetters. By Seven Links or Propositions: or The Efficacy and Extent of the Solemn League and Covenant asserted and vindicated against The Doubts and Scruples of Dr. John Gauden's Anonymous Querist. St. Peters Bonds not only loosed, but annihilated by Mr. John Russell, attested by John Gauden, D.D. . . . By Zech. Crofton, Minister of the Gospel at St. Botolphs, Al[d]gate, London . . . London, Printed for Ralph Smith, 1660. 4to. [B.M.]

17. Certain Scruples and Doubts of conscience about taking the Solemne League and covenant; First Printed in the yeare 1643. Wherein Is briefly intimated the invalidity thereof, inconsistency with, and contradiction to it Self and all former Oathes, and the very Protestation so lately before imposed upon the people of this Nation, by the same Authority that did force upon us the said League and Covenant. Being now reprinted and in all love tendered to the consideration of Sir Lawrence Bromfeild and Mr. Zach. Grofton. With all others who are Conscientious as well as Zealous. Together with a Letter directed to the Author of the said Scruples and Doubts, By John Gauden, D.D. and Chaplain to his Majesty in Ordinary.

London, Printed in the Year, 1660.

4to. Three leaves: pp. 14. The letter is dated Sept. 2. 1660. [Bod.]

18. Anti Baal-Berith: or the binding of the Covenant and all Covenanters to their good Behaviours. By a Just Vindication of Dr. Gaudens Analysis (that is, his resolving of the Covenant to Law and Justice, to Duty and Conscience, to Reason and Religion: Or his dissolving it) against the Cacotomy of a nameless and shameless Libeller the worthy Hyperaspistes of Dr. Burges. Also against the pittyful Cavils and Objections of Mr. Zach. Grafton, A rigid Presbyter. With an Answer to that Monstrous Paradox, of No Sacriledge no Sin, to alienate Church Lands, without and against all Laws of God and Man. Written by the Author of the Analysis. [A curious circular engraving, two inches in diameter, after the style of Hollar; and Quotations, 5 lines.]

LONDON, Printed by *John Best*, for *Andrew Crook*, at the Green Dragon in St. *Pauls* Church-yard. 1661.

4to. Title and The Author to the Reader, 8 leaves: pp. 1–152; then skips to p. 177 and runs on to p. 295. At the end, "Reader, through this discourse, for *Grafton* read *Crofton*." [J.I.D.]

Berith Anti-Baal, or Zach. Croftons Appearance Before The Prelate-Justice of the Peace, Vainly pretending to binde the Covenant and Covenanters to their good Behaviour. By way of Rejoynder to and Animadversion on Doctor John Gaudens Reply or Vindication of his Analysis . . from Mr. Zach. Croftons Analepsis. By the Author of the Analepsis. London, Printed by M. S. for Ralph Smith, 1661. 4to. [B.M.]

Anti-Baal-Berith Justified against Zachariah Crofton's Berith-Anti-Baal: with Animadversions on the Covenant . . . By Robert Cressener . . . London, 1662. 4to. [*Middle Temple Lib.*]

The Covenanters Plea against Absolvers. Or a Modest Discourse shewing why those who in England & Scotland took The Solemn League and Covenant, cannot judge their Consciences, discharged from the Obligation of it, by anything heretofore said by the Oxford Men; or lately by Dr. Featly, Dr. Gauden, or any others. . . . . Written out by Theophilus Timoreus . . . . . London, Printed by . . . . 1661. 4to. [B.M.]

19. Joannis Episcopi Exoniensis Consilia et voce & scripto Tradita xliiii Fratribus Filiisque, Sacris ordinibus per Ipsum Episcopum & primores Presbyteros in Ecclesia Cathedrali Exoniensi more prisco & Catholico initiatis. Januarii 13, 1660.

Londini, Typis J. Flesher & prostant apud Andr. Crook sub signo Viridis Draconis in Cœmetrio D. Pauli MDCLXI.

4to. Title, 1 leaf: pp. 1–11; then this Title.

The Counsell Which the Bishop of Excester delivered to xliv Presbyters and Deacons, after they had been Ordained by him (With the assistance of other grave Ministers) in The Cathedral Church of Excester, after the Primitive, Catholick, and lawful Way of the Church of England. January 13, 1660.

Printed by J. Flesher and are to be sold by R. Royston Bookseller to his Sacred Majesty MDCLXI.

4to. The Title represents pp. 13, 14; then follow pp. 15–28. The paginations of the above two works run on, though the imprints are not quite alike. [B.M.]

20. Causa Dei: God pleading his own Cause. Set forth in Two Sermons preached at the Temple in November, 1659. By Dr. Gauden, Bishop of Excester.

LONDON, Printed by *John Best* for *Andrew Crook* at the *Green Dragon* in S. *Pauls* Church-yard. 1661.

8vo. Title and Epistle Dedicatory "To the Honourable Societies of the Temples," dated "Exeter, Feb. 20. 1660," 16 leaves; Sermons on Psal. lxxiv. 22. pp. 178 (a misprint for 168). [J.I.D.]

21. Considerations touching the Liturgy of the Church of England. In reference to His Majesties late Gracious Declaration, and in order to an happy Union in Church and State. By John Gauden, D.D. Bishop Elect of Exeter. [Quotations, 6 lines.]

LONDON: Printed by *J. G.* for *John Playford* at his Shop in the *Temple*, 1661.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; pp. 44. [J.I.D.]

This tract provoked the following:—

Rhetorick Restrained, or Dr. John Gauden, Lord Bishop Elect of Exeter, His Considerations of the Liturgy of the Church of England considered and clouded. By Thomas Bolde, Exon. Attested by Zech. Crofton, Presbyter. . . . London, Printed for Tho. Parkhurst. . . . 1660. 4to. [B.M.]

A Sober and Temperate Discourse Concerning the Interest of Words in Prayer. . . . Together with a Discovery of the Weakness of the grounds upon which they were first brought in, or upon which Bishop Gawden hath lately discoursed . . . in which are mixed Reasons justifying those Godly Ministers who forbear the use of the Common-Prayer against the late Out-cries of the said Bishop. By H. D. M.A. . . . London, Printed for W. A. 1661. 4to. The head lines read "A Discourse of Liturgies." [B.M.]

A Liturgical Considerator Considered: Or a brief view of Dr. Gaudens considerations touching the Liturgy of the Church of England. . . . Also some Reasons humbly rendered, why many Ministers, as yet cannot conform to that Liturgy; but not out of Disloyalty, Pride, Ingratitude, Peevishness, nor Schismatical Petulancy, as the Sarcastical Pen of this uncharitable Doctor hath published. By G. F. [*i.e.* Giles Firmin] as Firm and Loyal a Subject to His Majesty as this Considerator is. . . . London, Printed for Ralph Smith. 1661. 4to. The Head Lines read "Dr. Gaudens Liturgical Considerations considered." [B.M.]

22. A Pillar of Gratitude humbly dedicated to the Glory of God, the Honour of His Majesty, the Renown of this Present Legal, Loyal, Full, and Free Parliament: upon Their Restoring the Church of England to the Primitive Government of Episcopacy; and Reinvesting Bishops into Their Pristine Honour and Authority. Anno 1661. [Quotations, 4 lines.]

London, Printed by *J. M.* for *Andrew Crook* at the *Green-Dragon* in St. *Pauls* Church-yard. 1661.

Folio. Title, 1 leaf; pp. 62. My copy is large paper, 13¾ in. by 9⅛ in. I believe it ought to have a frontispiece. [J.I.D.]

23. A Discourse concerning Publick Oaths, and the Lawfulness of Swearing in Judicial Proceedings. Written by Dr. Gauden, Bishop of Exeter. In order to answer the scruples of the Quakers. [Quotations, 5 lines.]

LONDON, Printed for *R. Royston*, Book-seller to the Kings Most Excellent Majesty, at the Angel in *Ivy-lane*, 1662.

4to. Title and Epistle Dedicatory to Robert Boyle Esq. dated "March 20. 1661," 9 leaves; pp. 47.

Occasioned by the introduction of a measure in the House of Peers to punish with great penalties those Quakers who refuse to take legal Oaths. It seems that Gauden spoke in favour of "some respite of penalty till better information [was] offered to the Quakers." Hence Wood must be wrong in giving an edition: London. 1649. [J.I.D.] Answered by,

Επισκοπος Αποσκοπος. The Bishop Busied beside the Businesse: or That *Eminent* Overseer, Dr. *John Gauden*, Bishop of *Exeter*, so *Eminently* overseen, as to wound his *Own Cause* well nigh to Death with his Own Weapon, in his late *Super-eminently*-applauded appearance

For the { *Liberty* / *Legitimacy* } of { *Tender Consciences.* / *Solemn Swearings.* }

Entituled,

A *Discourse* concerning *Publick Oaths*. . . . By *Samuel Fisher*, Prisoner in *Newgate*, for the Truth of *Jesus*. . . . Printed in the Month called August in the Year, 1662. 4to. [B.M.]

24. The Strange and Wonderfull Visions and Predictions of William Juniper of Gosfield in Essex, Relating to the Troubles of England, As they were by him delivered to Dr. John Gauden then at Bocking and now Lord Bishop of Exon.

London, Printed for J. Davies and are to be sold by Simon Miller at the Star in St. Pauls Church-yard. 1662.

4to. pp. 1–18. [B.M.]

25. ΣΤΡΑΤΟΣΤΗΛΙΤΕΥΤΙΚΟΝ, or A Just Invective against those of the Army And their Abettors, who murthered King Charles I. on the 30 of Jan. 1648. With Some other Poetick pieces in Latin, referring to these Tragick times, never before published. Written Feb. 10, 1648. By Dr. Gauden, then Dean of Broking in Essex, now Lord Bishop of Exeter. 1 Sam. 24. 6. 9., 2 Chron. 35. 25. . . . . Prosperimæ improbitate nunquam deest terror, nec spes afflictæ virtuti.

London, Printed by T. L. for James Davies and are to be sold by Phil. Stephens at the Kings Arms over against the Middle Temple Gate in Fleet-street, 1661.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; "The Authour to the Reader," signed "Joh. Exon," 2 leaves; A just Invective, pp. 1–28; Some Books Printed by Philemon Stephens, 1 leaf; In Martyrium Caroli Primi, etc. 4 leaves. [B.M.]

Dr. Wordsworth refers to an edition printed in 1662, in which Gauden gives the following particulars.

"I wrote this piece (*flagrante dolore*) in the first paroxysms of extreme grief and horror, immediately upon the murther of the late excellent King (1648); as soon as the astonishment of sorrow gave leave to regular thoughts and words to vent themselves. I sent it (*incognito*) in its sackcloth and ashes to London, where I hoped it might find way to public view. My aim was, not only to gratify my own, and the nation's vehement passion, by expressing a just indignation against that prodigious villainy; but to represent in true colours that horrid sin and shame of Killing the King, whereof some men then were so impudent as to glory. And since I could not divest them from that flagitious fact by such Loyal and Religious Remonstrances" (he refers here to the *Protestation*) "as I sent them, I thought it high justice to take this vengeance on them: either to bring the authors and abettors, if possible, to repentance; or, to preserve others from partaking of their sins and plagues, by any after comprobation of their then prosperous impiety, so as to make it the sin and shame of the nation.

"But, my papers found no hand so adventurous in those tyrannous times as to print them; although conveyed to a person, who had hazarded and suffered much in that way of loyal service and danger. So that, having no copy left of it, I did not see it, or hear of it, for many years, supposing it had perished in the common shipwreck of those days: until this February 1661"

(*i.e.* 1661–2) "meeting with Mr. Dugart (to whom I first sent it), and enquiring what became of such a piece, he told me it was printed, and brought me the book, with a new title (tragical enough) put to it, (viz. Cromwell's *Bloody Slaughter-house*, discovered, &c.) whereas I had inscribed it, after the example of Gregory Nazizenzen, when he wrote his two sharp invectives against Julian the Apostate, Στρατοστηλιτευτικον, the *Steliteutick* of that army, justly arraigning and condemning them that were guilty of that bloody and barbarous fact, which I hereby exposed, as upon a public pillar, to the view and execration of all men.

"When I had thus recovered this piece beyond all expectation, I well remembered upon review its pristine lineaments; and found it signally marked with the sad drops of my passionate heart and pen, upon such an occasion in which no ink could be black enough, or have too much salt, vinegar, gall or *aquafortis* in it. Upon a calmer view of it (after thirteen years absence), finding it to have something in it of a confused rapture, not misbecoming so intensive a grief, and so pious impatience, with an unfeigned abhorrence worthy of so abominable a fact, and monstrous a scandal to our nation and religion, I have been persuaded by the printer to own it as a legitimate issue of mine, with some other pieces born in the same storm, though in another stile and language, in order to make him some compensation for his first, but not so beneficial, loyal printing of it, while yet it appeared an orphan or fatherless, because nameless. I am now content my name be called upon it."—Dr. Wordsworth's *Who Wrote* ΕΙΚΩΝ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΗ? p. 368.

26*a*. The Whole Duty of a Communicant: being Rules and Directions for a worthy receiving the most Holy Sacrament of the Lords Supper. By the Right Reverend Father in God John Gauden, Late Lord Bishop of Exeter. He being dead yet speaketh.

LONDON, Printed by S. *R.* for *Langley Curtis* on *Ludgate-hill*, and *Simon Neale*, at the three Pidgeons, in *Bedford-street* in *Covent Garden*. 1681.

12mo. Frontispiece. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory to "the Lady Rich" by "J. Gauden," and Contents, 3 leaves; pp. 134. [J.I.D.]

26*b*. [The Whole Duty. . . . . Second Edition. . . . .]

26*c*. The Whole Duty of a Communicant; being Rules and Directions for a worthy Receiving of the Most Holy Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. By the Right Reverend Father in God, John Gauden, late Lord Bishop of Exeter. He being Dead, yet Speaketh. The Third Edition with Additions out of the Reverend Prelate's Original Copies.

LONDON: Printed by *D. M.* for *Hen. Rodes*, next door to the *Swan Tavern*, near *Bride Lane* in Fleet Street. 1687.

12mo. Title, 1 leaf, with Imprimatur, dated May the 31th, 1686, on the back, 1 leaf; Epis. Dedicatory, 1 leaf; pp. 1– [the copy is imperfect, all after p. 148 being lost.] [J.I.D.]

26*h*. The Whole Duty of a Communicant: being Rules and Directions for a Worthy Receiving the Most Holy Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. With Meditations and Prayers for every Morning and Evening throughout the Week. Also Some Useful Directions and Considerations, in Order to a Holy Life, after we have Received the Blessed Communion. By the Right Reverend Father in God John Gauden, late Lord Bishop of Exeter. The Eighth Edition.

London: Printed for *N. Bodington*, at the *Golden-Ball* in *Duck Lane*; And *H. Rhodes*, at the *Star*, the corner of *Bride Lane, Fleet Street*, 1701.

12mo. Frontispiece. Title, with Hen. Maurice's Imprimatur, dated "May the 31st, 1686," on the back, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory to "the Lady Rich," signed "J. Gauden," 1 leaf; pp. 150. A larger leaf and smaller type than the first edition; as compared with that, the additions interspersed throughout seem to amount to half the book. There is no reference to the party responsible for these. [Dr. W's Lib.]

26*o*. The Whole Duty of a Communicant . . . The Fourteenth Edition.

London: Printed for John Clarke at the Golden-Ball in Duck-Lane, 1723.

12mo. Title, with Imprimatur on the reverse, 1 leaf; Dedication to Lady Rich, 1 leaf; The Whole Duty. pp. 7–168. [B.M.]

27. The Works of Mr. Richard Hooker . . . In Eight Books of Ecclesiastical Polity . . . With an account of his Holy Life and Happy Death, Written by Dr. John Gauden, now Bishop of Exeter. . . .

London, Printed by J. Best for Andrew Crook . . . 1662.

Fol. Portrait of Hooker, 1 leaf; Engraved Title, 1 leaf; Printed Title, 1 leaf; "To The Kings Most Excellent Majestie Charles the II.," signed "Joh. Exon. January 1, 1661," 3 leaves; "To the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury," signed "Richard Hooker," 3 leaves; "The Life and Death of Mr. Richard Hooker . . . Written by John Gauden D.D. and Bishop of Exon," pp. 1–40; A Preface, 17 leaves unpaged; What things are handled in the Books following, 1 leaf; Of the Laws of Ecclesiastical Politie, pp. 1–224; Supplementary Matter occupying pp. 217 (*bis*)–303; An Alphabetical Table, 4 leaves. [B.M.]

There are other editions, London, 1666, 1676, 1682, 1705, 1723, and Dublin, 1724.

There are two Books often attributed to Dr. Gauden, but whether correctly so is most doubtful.

1. Εἰκὼν Βασιλικὴ. The Pourtraicture of His Sacred Majestie in his Solitudes and Sufferings. Rom. 8. More then Conquerour, &c. Bona agere & mala pati, Regium est.

Reprinted *In* R.M. *An. Dom.* 1648.

For years, I have carefully read, as opportunity presented, the literature bearing on the disputed authorship of this work, and with Dr. Philip Bliss I can say "My own opinion is that Gauden was not the author, and that Charles was."

Any student who wishes to form an unbiassed view, should read the three yet unanswered publications of Dr. Christopher Wordsworth, Master of Trinity College, Cambridge, *viz.*: 1. "Who wrote Εικων Βασιλικη? Considered and Answered, in Two Letters, addressed to his Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury—London, 1824. 8vo. pp. viij. 413." 2. "Documentary Supplement to 'Who wrote Εικων Βασιλικη?' including recently discovered letters and papers of Lord Chancellor Hyde, and of the Gauden Family, London. 1825, 8vo. pp. 50." 3. "King Charles the First, the Author of Icon Basilike, Further Proved, in a Letter . . . in reply to the objections of Dr. Lingard, Mr. Todd, Mr. Broughton, The Edinburgh Review, and Mr. Hallam. Cambridge, 1828." 8vo. pp. 256. As to the more recent evidence, valuable information will be found in Mr. Edward J. L. Scott's Introduction to Eliot Stock's reprint of the Book, issued in 1880.

2*a*. A Discourse of Auxiliary Beauty or Artificiall Hansomenesse. In point of Conscience Between Two Ladies. Qvi seqvitur me in Tenebris non ambulat.
Printed for R. Royston at the Angel in Ivie-Lane. 1656.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; The Publisher to the Ingenuous Reader, and The Objections contained in this Booke, 3 unpaged leaves; A Discourse, pp. 1–200. [B.M.]

2*b*. A Discourse of Artificial Beauty, In point of Conscience between Two Ladies With some Satyrical Censures on the Vulgar Errors of these Times.
London, Printed for R. Royston at the Angel in Ivy-lane MDCLXII.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; The Publisher to the Ingenuous Reader, 3 leaves; The Objections, 1 leaf; A Discourse, pp. 1–262. [B.M.]

2*c*. A Discourse . . . London, Printed by J. L. for Luke Meredith at the Star in St. Pauls Church-yard. MDCXCII.

12mo. Title, 1 leaf; "The Epistle Dedicatory, To All the Fair Sex," signed, "Ladies, your Admirer C.G." 10 leaves; A Discourse, pp. 1–238. [B.M.]

The 1662 and 1692 editions have an engraved Frontispiece representing two ladies standing with a Table between them; below is the sentence, "Νοῦν Χρὴ Θεάσαδαι. Euripid."

This work is often attributed to Bp. Gauden, and is thought to be his by the British Museum Authorities. It is full of texts and Scripture quotations somewhat in Gauden's manner of writing. It is also given to Bp. Jeremy Taylor, to John Gaule, and occasionally to Obadiah Walker, "whose share in it was probably limited to the Satyrical Censures given to the edition of 1662." (Lowndes).

An Elegy upon the most lamented death of the Right Reverend Dr. John Gauden Late Lord Bishop of Worcester; who Deceased on Friday, September 19th 1662 in Worcester.
London Printed for W. Gilbertson at the Bible in Gilt-spur-street, without New-gate. 1662.

Folio. s. sheet. A Poem of 52 lines, signed "James Heath." It commences—

"Now Deaths Decrees seem'd to be out of date
But mark the spleen of Unregarded Fate."

And concludes—

> "Adieu great Chrysostome, our Danaan showrs,
> Shall ever water thy Sepulchrall flowr's,
> So Heaven Plants the[e] in a Dio-cesse
> By thy Translation to eternall Blisse."

This Elegy is in the Luttrell Collection of Broadsides in the British Museum.

HENWOOD (JAMES).

This name is not to be found in the Catalogues of the Graduates of Oxford, Cambridge, or Dublin. The Episcopal Registers of this Diocese supply the following: "James Henwood was instituted to the Vicarage of Halberton, 16 Dec. 1674, vacant by the resignation of Thomas Carew." (*Bp. Sparrow's Reg.* 36*b*.) "12 Feb. 1693–4. James Henwood, clerk, was instituted to the Rectories of Satterleigh and Warkleigh, vacant by the cession of Master Robert Booth, clerk; Patrons, William and Mary by lapse of time." (*Bp. Trelawney's Reg.* i. 128.) "21 Feb. 1721–2. Peter Beavis, L.B., was instituted to the Rectories of Satterleigh and Warkleigh, vacant by the death of James Henwood, clerk; Patron, Thomas Jeffery of Exon, Esq." (*Bp. Blackburn's Reg.* i. 145.) The late Rev. William Thorold, in Oct., 1886, courteously replied to my inquiries: "The only record which I can discover in the Registers of this Parish touching James Henwood is the following, 'James Henwood Rect^r of Warkleigh & Satterleigh was inducted into these Parishes the twenty third Day of February 1693.' I find no record of either his predecessor or successor."

1. The Necessity and Due Qualifications of Receiving the Holy Sacrament. In two Sermons, preach'd at Warkley in Devon. By James Henwood, Rector of the said Parish, and Chaplain to the Right Honourable Charles Earl of Arran.

London: Printed for *Tho. Bennet*, at the Half Moon, in St. Paul's Church-Yard, 1701.

4to. Title, and Epistle Dedicatory to the Earl of Arran, 2 leaves; Preface, 1 leaf; pp. 1–42; Books printed for Tho. Bennet, 1 leaf. The texts were John vi. 36. 1 Cor. xi. 28. [J.I.D.]

2. The True State of Justification, as it stands between God and Man. In four Parts. By James Henwood Rector of Warkley in Devon, and Chaplain to the Right Honourable Charles Earl of Arran. [Quotations, 4 lines.]

London, Printed for *Henry Bonwick* at the *Red Lyon*, and

William Kipplewaite at the *Swan* in St. *Pauls Church-Yard*, and *Charles Yeo*, and *Phill. Bishop*, Booksellers in *Exeter*. [No date.]

8vo. Title and Dedication to the Queen, 4 leaves; pp. 1–188. This volume must be rare. It does not appear in the catalogues of our principal Libraries. The only other copy I have seen is in the Church Library, Plympton St. Mary. [J.I.D.]

KING (JOSIAH) M.A.

In the Admissions to Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, is the following entry:—" King, Josias; son of Josias King, silk-weaver, of Modbury, Devon. Born there. Schools, Modbury, under Mr. Coyte, two years; and Plympton (private), under Mr. Williams, three years. Age 13. Admitted sizar, July 3, 1661. Tutor, Mr. Boult." He took his B.A. degree as of Caius College in 1664; but his M.A. was received at Oxford as of Gloucester Hall, 10 March, 1667. He was Rector of St. Edmunds on the Bridge, Exeter.

Cf. Grad. Cantab.; Cat. of Oxford Graduates; Venn's *Admissions to Caius Col. Camb.* i. 254.

Mr. Blount's Oracles of Reason, Examined and Answered, in Nine Sections. In which his many Heterodox Opinions are Refuted, the Holy Scriptures and Revealed Religion are Asserted, against Deism & Atheism. By Josiah King, M.A. and Chaplain to the Right Honourable James Earl of Anglesey.

EXETER: Printed by *S. Darker*, for *Philip Bishop*, Bookseller, over against the *Guild-Hall, Exon.*, and are to be Sold by the Booksellers of *London* and *Westminster*. 1698.

8vo. Title and Dedication to Jonathan, Lord Bishop of Exon., 2 leaves; Preface to the Reader, 6 leaves; pp. 1–236. Books printed for and sold by Charles Yeo, John Pearce, and Philip Bishop, Booksellers in Exon., 1 leaf. My copy has some MS. notes by Dr. Farmer. Dr. Leland has not noticed this Answer to Mr. Blount in his *View of Deistical Writers*. [J.I.D.]

MOORE (FRANCIS).

In 1656 he describes himself as " Curate of soules at Highweek." He was admitted to the Rectory of St. Leonards, Exeter, 6 Nov. 1661; patron, Nicholas Ducke of Mount

Radford, Esq. This benefice Moore resigned in 1671. Admitted to the Vicarage of Bovey Tracey, 26 Dec. 1668, on the resignation of James Forbes, B.D.; patron, King Charles I. Here he was buried on the 2nd of April 1681.

Cf. Oliver's *Ecclesiastical Antiquities*, i. 167, and 87.

Natures Goodnight, or A Sermon Preached in the Parish-Church of Bovitracy in Devon, at the Funerall of the vertuous and godly Mrs. Mary Forbes, the great loss and sorrow of the Neighbour-hood. By Fra. Moore, Curate of soules at Highweek. [Quotations, 11 lines.]

London, Printed by *J. G.* and are to be sold by *Francis Eglesfield* at the Marigold in S. *Paul's* Church-yard, 1656.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory to "The Lady Margaret Courtney," 3 leaves; Sermon on Luke viij. 52, pp. 1–31. [J.I.D.]

This sermon was reprinted in *The House of Mourning*, folio, 1672. Mrs. Mary Forbes was the wife of the Vicar, the Rev James Forbes, B.D. She died the 16th and was buried the 21st of June, 1655, aged 55.

See the late Mr. Pengelly's ingenious *Notes on a Devonshire Funeral in the Seventeenth Century*, in the *Transactions of the Devonshire Association*, vol. xiv. pp. 493–515.

SHOWER, (JOHN).

The second son of Mr. William Shower and Dorcas his wife, daughter of Mr. John Anthony, an Exeter merchant. John was born in that city, in the parish of St. Petrock, and baptized the 18th of May, 1657. At fourteen years of age, he was placed under the tuition of the Rev. Samuel Warren, at Taunton. After spending a considerable time there, he was removed to London, and became a pupil of Mr. Charles Morton, at Newington Green. Encouraged by Dr. Manton to prepare himself as a candidate for the ministry, he preached his first sermon in the Meeting-House of Mr. Thomas Vincent in Hand-Alley in 1677. He was ordained 24 Dec. 1679, and became assistant to Mr. Vincent Alsop at Tothill-Fields, Westminster. About 1683, he was induced by Sir Samuel Barnadiston to accompany his nephew on a Continental tour, which terminated at Amsterdam in the autumn of 1684. Here the company parted, returning to England, but Mr. Shower continued in Holland about two years longer. After a brief visit to England, he is found again on the Continent. For some time he lived at Utrecht, where, 24 Sept. 1687, he married Elizabeth Falkner, niece to

Mr. Papillon, and removed to Rotterdam. Here he was chosen the Evening Lecturer to the English Presbyterian Church; which office he held about four years, when Mr. Shower was induced to accept an invitation to assist Mr. John Howe in Silver-Street, London. The invitation was dated 19th January, 1690. In May 1691, he was chosen pastor of the congregation meeting in Curriers-Hall, London. His ministry here was so successful, that the building becoming too small, they moved to Jewin-street, and ten years after built a still larger chapel in the Old Jewry. Being bereaved of his wife 24 August, 1691, on the 29 December, 1692, he married for his second wife Mrs. Constance White; she also died the 18th July, 1701. Mr. Shower died the 28th of June, 1715, in the 59th year of his age, and was buried at Highgate.

Cf. Memoirs, &c., by Tong; Calamy's *Life and Times*, by Rutt, ii. 340; Darling's *Cyclopædia Bibliographia;* Noble's *Granger*, i. 129; Wilson's *History of Dissenting Churches in London*, ii. 308; Stevens' *History of the Scottish Church, Rotterdam*, p. 334; Rose's *New General Biographical Dictionary.*

1*a*. [Serious Reflections on Time and Eternity, and some other Subjects Moral and Divine. With an Appendix concerning the First Day of the Year, how observed by the Jews, and may best be employed by a serious Christian. 12mo.] (*Wilson* and *Tong.*)

1*b*. Serious Reflections on Time and Eternity. With some other Subjects, Moral and Divine. To which is prefix'd an Intro-duction concerning the first Day of the Year, how observed by the Jews, and may best be employed by a serious Christian. By John Shower. The second Edition Corrected and very much Enlarged.

London: Printed for Joseph Watts, at the Angel in St. Pauls Church-yard, 1689.

12mo. Title, 1 leaf; To the Reader, 8 leaves; The Contents, 3 leaves; The Intro-duction, pp. 1–13; Devout Reflections, pp. 15–250. [B.M.]

1*c*. [Serious Reflections on Time and Eternity. The Third Edition. 12mo.] (*John Lawrence's List of Books*, 1693.)

1*d*. Serious Reflections on Time and Eternity, and some other Subjects, Moral and Divine. With an Appendix concerning the First Day of the Year, how observed by the Jewes, and may best be employ'd by a serious Christian. By John Shower. The Seventh Edition, Corrected and very much enlarged.

LONDON: Printed for the Assigns of JOHN NICHOLSON, deceas'd; and for B. SPRINT. 1732.

12mo. Title, 1 leaf; To the Reader, 2 leaves; Serious Reflections, pp. 7–234; Contents, 3 leaves; then this title, "An Exhortation to Youth to prepare for Judgment. A sermon occasion'd by the late Repentance and Funeral of a Young-Man. Anno M. DC. LXXXI. By John Shower. The Eighth Edition. [Eccles. i. 12. 4 lines]. LONDON: Printed for the Assigns of John Nicholson, deceas'd, and for B. Sprint. 1732." 1 leaf; To the Reader, 1 leaf; Sermon on Eccles. xi. 9, pp. 5–50. Though the pagination of this sermon begins anew, the signatures prove that it is really a part of the volume. In the "Serious Reflections" a mistake was made in numbering the pages: sheet C ends with p. 72, and sheet D begins on p. 75, omitting pp. 73, 74.
[Dr. W.'s Lib.]

1*e*. Serious Reflections on Time and Eternity . . . The Seventh [*sic*] Edition . . .

London: Printed for John Ward at the King's Arms in Cornhill, Bookseller to the Society for promoting Religious Knowledge among the Poor. MDCCLII.

12mo. Title, 1 leaf; To the Reader, signed "J. Shower," 2 leaves; Serious Reflections, pp. 7–191; The Appendix, pp. 284–294; Title, "A Sermon Occasion'd by the late Repentance and Funeral of a Young Man, Anno MDCLXXXI. By John Shower. The Seventh Edition. Eccles. xii. 1 . . . , 1 leaf; To the Reader, 1 leaf; sermon, pp. 298–336; The Contents, 3 leaves; Books printed for John Ward, 1 leaf. [B.M.]

1*f*. Serious Reflections on Time and Eternity. . . . The Twentieth Edition. . . .

London: Printed by J. Barfield, Wardour-Street; and sold by Hamilton and Adams, Paternoster-Row, and Simpkin and Marshall, Stationers-Court. 1826.

12mo. Title, 1 leaf; To the Reader, pp. iii.–iv.; Contents, pp. v.–viii.; Serious Reflections, pp. 1–194; The Appendix, pp. 195–206; A Sermon . . . of a young Man . . . The Twentieth Edition, pp. 207–244. [B.M.]

2. An Exhortation to Youth to prepare for Judgment. A Sermon occasion'd by the Late Repentance and Funeral of A Young Man, Deceased September 29, 1681. Eccles. i. 12. [Four lines.]

London: Printed by *J. G.* for *Benjamen Alsop*, at the *Angel* and *Bible* in the Poultry. MDCLXXXI.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication "To John Bawdon Esq."; signed "John Shower," and To the Reader, signed "John How." "V. Alsop." 7 leaves; Sermon on Eccles. xi. 9, pp. 32. [J.I.D.]

Shower says in his dedication to Bawdon, "None, Sir, that understand my obligations *to you* and *to your excellent Lady*, will judge me guilty of the usual flattery incident to such Dedications; if I take this opportunity to avow my Debt of Gratitude and Honour to you both. And such I must profess it, as is exceeded only by the Duty owing from children to their *natural Parents;* my loss of whom, your respects and kindness have in great measure undeservedly supplied."

3*a*. A Sermon preacht upon the Death of Mrs. Anne Barnardiston (Daughter of Nathanael Barnardiston Esq.; late of Hackney:) Who departed this Life the 30th day of Decemb. 1681, at the Age of Seventeen. With a brief Account of some Remarkable Passages of her Life and Death. Published at the Desire of her Relations. Psal. 103 15, 16. [Four lines.]

London, Printed by *J. A.* for *Benjamin Alsop* at the *Angel* and *Bible*, and *John Dunton* at the *Black Raven*, in the *Poultrey*. 1682.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory to "Madam Elizabeth Barnardiston" by John Shower, dated "London, Jan. 25, 168½," and "To the Reader" by S. Fairclough, 5 leaves; Sermon on Phil. i. 23, pp. 38. [J.I.D.]

3*b*. Second Edition. In The Mourners Companion, 1692. 8vo. [B.M.]

3*c*. Third Edition. In The Mourners Companion, 1699 8vo. [J.I.D.]

4*a*. Resignation to the Divine Good Pleasure in every condition: Recommended, as the Duty and Happiness of Every Good Man. In a Sermon from 2 Sam. xv. 26.

London: Printed for *Tho. Cockerill*, at the *Three Legs* in the *Poultrey*, over-against the *Stocks-Market*. 1684.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; "A Letter from the Author of the following Sermon, to his Friend, concerning it," signed "Shower," 1 leaf; pp. 30. [J.I.D.; Dr. W.'s Lib.]

4*b*. Resignation . . . Recommended as our Duty . . . The Second Edition.

LONDON, Printed by *J. Heptinstall* for *J. Robinson* at the *Golden Lion* in St. *Paul's Church-yard*, 1703.

4to. Half title and title, 2 leaves; A Letter, 1 leaf; Sermon, pp. 28; Books Published by the same Author, 1 leaf. [Dr. W's Lib.]

5. The Present Correction and Reproof of Sin, or a Discourse on 2 Jer. 19 vers. Thine own Iniquities shall correct thee, and thy Backsliding shall reprove thee. [Quotation, 3 lines.]

LONDON, Printed for *J. Eaglesfield*, at the Marigold, near Sarisburry-court in Fleetstreet. 1685.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; "To his much Honoured Friend, Mr. * * *" signed "Shower," 3 leaves; pp. 48. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

6. An Exhortation to Repentance, and to Union among Protestants. Or a Discourse upon the Burden of Dumah. Isaiah xxi. 11, 12. He calleth to me out of Seir, Watchman, what of the Night? Watchman, what of the Night? The Watchman said, the Morning cometh, and also the Night: if ye will Enquire, Enquire ye: Return, Come. [Quotations, Matt. 12, 25, and Phil. 2, 1–4; 8 lines.]

AMSTERDAM, Printed for the *Widow Swart*, near the Exchange. Anno. MDCLXXXVIII.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Preface, signed, "Rotterdam Aug. $\frac{29}{30}$, 1688. J. Shower," 1 leaf; pp. 60. [J.I.D.]

7. St. Peter's Sin, and True Repentance, Amplified and Improved. In a Discourse Occasion'd by the Publick Profession of Repentance made by T. W. who after Eleven Years Slavery in Turkey, Renounc'd his Baptism and Christianity there, and within a Year made his Escape, and returning first into Holland, desired Solemnly to Acknowledge his Sin, and Profess his Repentance, which he did in the English Church at Rotterdam, December the 3d 1687, where the following Sermon was then Preach'd. By John Shower.

London, Printed for *Samuel Wade* at the *Bible* under the Royal Exchange in Cornhill, 1692.

4to. Half title and title, 2 leaves; Sermon on Luke 22, 60, 61, 62; pp. 36. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

8. Seasonable Advice to Youth. A Funeral Sermon on Psal. 119, 9. Preach'd upon the Death of Mr. Richard Walter, Jun. in the Eighteenth Year of his Age, January 13th, 169½. By John Shower.

LONDON, Printed for *Samuel Crouch*, at the Corner of *Pope's-Head-Alley*, over against the *Royal Exchange*, 1692.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; "To Mr. John Walter" [brother], dated Feb. 25, 169½, 1 leaf; Sermon, pp. 40. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

9*a*. The Mourners Companion: or Funeral Discourses on Several Texts. By John Shower. Eccl. vii. 2. . . .

London, Printed by J. A. for J. Dunton at the Raven in the Poultrey, and A. Chandler at the Chyrurgeons Arms at the Entrance into Bartholomew-Close in Alder-gate-street, 1692.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; The Epistle to the Reader, signed "J. S.," 2 leaves; The Contents with Errata on the reverse, 1 leaf; The Sermons have distinct Title pages and are as follows: Of Mourning for the Dead. Ezek. 24, 16, 17, 18. . . . By J. Shower, being the first sermon he Preacht after the Death of his wife Mrs. Elizabeth Shower, 1 leaf; pp. 1–68; Prepare to Follow, or the Second Discourse from Matt. xxiv. 44. Occasion'd by the Death of Mrs. Eliz. Gearing, 1 leaf; pp. 69–126; A Sermon Preacht upon the Death of Mrs. Ann Barnadiston. The Second Edition, Half Title, Title, To Mrs. Elizabeth Barnadiston, and To the Reader, 11 leaves; The Saints Desire, pp. 1–44; Sickness and Death for the Glory of Christ. A Funeral Sermon on the Decease of Mrs. Eliz. Shower . . . By John Spademan, Minister of the English Church at Rotterdam, Half Title, Title, and To my Honoured Friend Mr. Shower, 4 leaves; Sickness and Death, pp. 53–84. The Imprints on these four sermons are "Printed for J. Dunton and A. Chandler." 1691. [B.M.]

9*b*. The Mourners Companion: or Funeral Discourses on Several Texts. In Two Parts. The Second Edition. By John Shower. Eccl. vii. 2 . . . [4 lines.]

LONDON: Printed for *Sam. Crouch*, at the Corner of *Popes Head-Alley* in *Cornhill*; and *J. Lawrence*, at the *Angel* in the *Poultry*, 1699.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle to the Reader, signed "J. S." 2 leaves; Contents, 1 leaf; Sermon on Mrs. Anne Barnardiston, Title, 1 leaf; Dedication, 2 leaves; pp. 1–44; Sermon on Mrs. Eliz. Gearing, pp. 45–97; Spademan's Sermon on Mrs. Eliz. Shower, Title, 1 leaf; Dedication, 2 leaves; pp. 99–130; Shower's Sermon on Mrs. Eliz. Shower, pp. 131–195. "Second Edition" on the general title seems to relate to this first Part only. [J.I.D.]

9*c*. A Continuation of Funeral Discourses: or, The Mourners Companion. The Second Part. By John Shower. London [as before] 1699.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Contents, 1 leaf; Sermon on Richard Walter, pp. 1–61; Sermon on Mrs. Mary Doolittle, pp. 63–174; Sermon on Mr. Nathaniel Oldfield, the Second Edition, Title, 1 leaf; Dedication, 5 leaves; pp. 187–251; Sermon on Mr. Samuel Byfield, who died at Plymouth in Devon, March 27, 1698. *Ætat.* 27. Title, 1 leaf; pp. 255–292. [J.I.D.]

10*a*. Sacramental Discourses, on several Texts, before, and after the Lord's Supper. By John Shower.

LONDON, Printed for *Abr. Chandler, Sam. Clements,* and *Sam. Wade* at the *Chirurgeons-Arms* in *Aldersgate-Street,* the *Swan* in St. *Pauls Church-yard,* and *Bible* under the *Piaza* of the *Royal Exchange* in *Cornhill.* M DC XCIII.

12mo. Portrait "*M. Vander Gucht scul.*"; Title, 1 leaf; Preface, dated "May 9th, 1693," 4 leaves; Contents, 2 leaves; pp. 336; Books printed, &c., 4 leaves. The volume contains eight discourses and a Paraphrase of the Lord's Prayer. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

10*b*. Sacramental Discourses on several Texts, Before and After the Lord's Supper. With a Paraphrase on the Lord's Prayer. The First Part. By John Shower. The Second Edition.

London; Printed for Tho. Parkhurst at the Bible and Three Crowns, near Mercers-Chappel in Cheapside, and J. Robinson at the Golden Lion, in St. Paul's Church-yard. 1702.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; The Preface, signed "J. S.," 4 leaves; The Contents, 2 leaves; Eight Discourses or Sermons, pp. 1–265; A Paraphrase of the Lord's Prayer, pp. 267–279; Books printed for the same Author, p. 280. [B.M.]

11. Practical Reflections on the Late Earthquakes in Jamaica, England, Sicily, Malta, &c. Anno 1692. With a Particular, Historical Account of those, and divers other Earthquakes. By John Shower.

London, Printed for **John Salusbury** at the Rising Sun in *Cornhill,* and **Abraham Chandler** at the Chirurgeon's Arms in *Aldersgate-Street.* M DC XCIII.

Small 8vo. Title, Preface, dated "London May 26, 1693," and Contents, pp. xvi.; pp. 206; Books printed for Chandler and Salusbury, 1 leaf. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

12. Death a Deliverance, or a Funeral Discourse, Preach'd (in Part) on the Decease of Mrs. Mary Doolittle (Late Wife of Mr. Thomas Doolittle, Minister of the Gospel in London) who Departed this Life the 16th of Decemb. 1692. By John Shower. Eccles. 7. 1. . . .

London, Printed for Abr. Chandler, at the Chyrurgeons-Arms at the Entrance into Bartholomews-Close, in Aldersgate-street. And Samuel Wade, at the Bible under the Piaza of the Royal Exchange in Cornhill. 1693.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; "To His Reverend and Honoured Friend, and Brother, Mr. Doolittle," signed "John Shower, London Febr. 13, 1693," 4 leaves; The Contents, 2 leaves; A Funeral Sermon, pp. 1–127. Books to be sold by A. Chandler of the same Author, p. 128. [B.M.]

13*a*. Some Account of the Holy Life and Death of Mr. Henry Gearing, Late Citizen of London: Who departed this Life January the 4th. 169¾. Aged 61. By John Shower. With the Trial and Character of a Real Christian, collected out of his Papers, for the Examination of himself: From which several other Particulars are added, for the Instruction, Encouragement and Imitation of Christians.

LONDON: Printed by *J. D.* for *John Lawrence,* at the Angel in the *Poultrey.* 1694.

12mo. Title and Dedication to "Mrs. Hannah Gearing, the Widow, and Mrs. Mary Fisher, Mrs. Eliz. Billinghurst, Mrs. Ann Roberts, the Children of Mr. Henry Gearing," pp. i.–viij.; The Life, pp. ix.–xxxv.; The Character and Trial, pp. 1–132. [Bod.]

13*b*. Some Account . . . The Second Edition.

LONDON: Printed for *John Lawrence,* at the *Angel* in the *Poultrey.* 1699.

12mo. Same description as the first edition. [J.I.D.]

13*c*. The Character and Trial of a Real Christian; Exemplify'd in the Life and Experience of Mr. Henry Gearing, late Citizen of London. By John Shower. With a Preface by Samuel Hayward.

London: Printed and Sold by John Robinson at the Globe and Bible at Dock-Head, Southwark; and Thomas Field at the Wheat Sheaf, the corner of Pater-noster Row. 1754.

12mo. Title, 1 leaf; Preface, pp. iii.–viii.; A Short Account of the Holy Life of Mr. Henry Gearing, &c., pp. ix.–xxxvi.; The Character and Trial, pp. 1–114; Christian

Encouragements and Supports [collected by H. Gearing], pp. 114–132. A MS. note on the copy examined says, "I think this is the fourth Edition." [B.M.]

14. A Discourse of Tempting Christ. By John Shower.
LONDON, Printed by *J. D.* for *John Lawrence* at the Angel in the *Poultrey*. 1694.

12mo. Title, To the Reader, signed "London, March the 8th, 169$\frac{3}{4}$," and Contents, pp. xii.; A Discourse, pp. 105; Books published by Mr. John Shower and printed for John Lawrence, 3 pp. not numbered. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

15*a*. No Peace to the Wicked. A Sermon preached on the Fast Day, May 23, 1694. Being the Day appointed by Authority for a General and Publick Fast in London and Westminster, &c. in most devout and solemn manner, to supplicate Almighty God for the Pardon of our Sins, and to implore his Blessing and Protection, in the Preservation of their Majesties Sacred Persons, and the Prosperity of their Arms at Land and Sea. By John Shower.
LONDON, Printed by *J. D.* and to be sold by *John Lawrence*, at the Angel in the *Poultrey*. M DC XCIV.

4to. Half Title and Title, 2 leaves; Sermon on 2 Kings ix. 22, pp. 36. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

15*b*. A Fast Sermon, on the Account of the Present War. From 2 Kings ix. 22. . . . By John Shower. The Second Edition.
LONDON: Printed by *S. H.* and are to be sold by *John Lawrence*, at the *Angel* in the *Poultrey*. 1705.

4to. Title, 1 leaf. Sermon, pp. 38. Head line "Is it Peace, Jehu?" [Dr. W.'s Lib.; Bod.]

16. Family Religion in Three Letters to a Friend. By John Shower.
LONDON, Printed by *J. D.* for *John Lawrence*, at the Angel in the *Poultrey*. 1694.

12mo. pp. 114. Appendix, 3 leaves. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

17. Of The Day of Grace: Or, A Discourse concerning the Possibility, and Fear of its being Past before Death. Shewing the groundless Doubts, and mistaken Apprehensions of Some, as to their being finally Forsaken, and left of God. With the Dangerous Symptoms and Approaches of Others to such a sad State. In Four Sermons from Psalm lxxxi. 11, 12. By John Shower.

London, Printed for **Abraham Chandler**, at the *Chirurgions-Arms* in *Aldersgate-Street*. 1694.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; To the Reader, by J. S., 2 leaves; Sermons, pp. 141. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

18*a*. Winter Meditations: Or, a Sermon concerning Frost and Snow, and Winds, &c. and the Wonders of God therein. By John Shower.

London: Printed for **John Lawrence**, at the *Angel* in the *Poultry*, over aginst [*sic*] the *Compter*. M DC XCV.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory to Sir Thomas Lane, Lord Mayor, 2 leaves; Sermon on Psalm cxlvii. 15, 16, 17, 18, pp. 28; Books printed for, and sold by John Lawrence, 1 leaf. [J.I.D.; Dr. W.'s Lib.]

18*b*. Winter Meditations. . . . The Second Edition. . . .

London, Printed for J. Lawrence at the Angel in the Poultry MDCCIX.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; The Sermon, pp. 1-32. [B.M.]

18*c*. Winter Meditations....The Third Edition, Corrected....

London, Printed by T. Dawack and Sold by N. Cliff, at the Golden Candlestick, the lower End of Cheapside MDCCX. (Price Three Pence.)

4to. Title, 1 leaf; The Sermon, pp. 3-32. [B.M.]

19. A Thanksgiving Sermon upon Thursday the Sixteenth of April, 1696. By John Shower.

LONDON; Printed for *B. Aylmer*, at the *Three Pidgeons* in *Cornhill;* and *J. Lawrence*, at the *Angel* in the Poultrey. 1696.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory to The Right Honourable William Earl of Portland, &c., signed "John Shower," 1 leaf; Sermon on Isaiah lxvi. 10, pp. 28. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

20*a*. A Funeral Sermon, preached upon the Death of the Reverend Mr. Nathaniel Oldfield: Who Deceased Decemb. 31. 1696. Ætat. 32. With some Account of his Exemplary Character. By John Shower.

LONDON, Printed by *J. Astwood* for *John Lawrence*, at the *Angel* in the *Poultrey*. 1697.

Small 8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory to Mr. Joshua Oldfield [brother of Nathaniel], by John Shower, dated London, Febr. 3d 169⅞, 6 leaves; Advertisement, &c., 1 leaf; Sermon on Heb. 13. 7, pp. 84; Books printed for John Lawrence, 1 leaf. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

"Advertisement. There will be speedily Publish'd a Funeral Sermon, on the Death of Mr. *T. Heasy*, an Hopeful Student, Aged 19. With Serious Counsel to Young Students, and Candidates for the Ministry, &c. And some Meditations on Several Subjects, Collected out of the Papers he left. By J. S."

20*b*. A Funeral Sermon. . . . Second Edition. London. . . . 1699. In the Second Part of The Mourners Companion. [J.I.D.]

21. Of Long Life and Old Age. A Funeral Sermon, occasion'd by the Death of the much Honour'd, Mrs. Jane Papillon, who departed this Life, July 12th, 1698. Ætat. 72. By John Shower.

LONDON, Printed for *J. Fawkner*, at the *Talbot* on *London-bridge*, 1698.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory to Thomas Papillon, Esq.; subscribed, "Your Affectionate, Obliged Nephew, and Humble Servant, John Shower, London, Nov. the 3d. 1698," 3 leaves; Sermon on Job v. 26, pp. 108. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

22. A Sermon preach'd to the Societies for Reformation of Manners, in the Cities of London and Westminster, Nov. 15. 1697. By John Shower. Published at the Desire of the said Societies.

LONDON: Printed for *John Lawrence*, at the *Angel*, in the *Poultry*, over-against the Compter. 1698.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Sermon on Isaiah lix. 4, pp. 34. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

23. God's Thoughts and Ways above Ours, especially in the Forgiveness of Sins. In several Sermons upon Isaiah lv. 7, 8, 9. By John Shower.

LONDON: Printed by the Widow Astwood, for John Lawrence, at the Angel in the *Poultry*. M DC XCIX.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Preface, by J. S., 3 leaves; Sermons, pp. 168; Contents, 2 leaves; Books Printed for John Lawrence, 2 leaves. The volume contains five sermons. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

24*a*. A Sacramental-Question concerning Assurance: How far Necessary to a Worthy Communicant, Practically Answered, in a Sermon, Preparatory to The Lord's Supper. Saturday, March 2, 1$\frac{699}{700}$.

LONDON, Printed by *J. Brudenell*, for *John Fawkner*, at the *Talbot*, on the *Bridge*. 1700.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; To the Reader, signed "J. S., London, April 17, 1700," 2 leaves; Sermon on 1 Cor. xi. 28, pp. 63. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

24*b*. . . . The Second Edition . . . 1702.

8vo. In Sacramental Discourses...The Second Part...1702.

25. Heaven and Hell; Or, the Unchangeable State of Happiness or Misery for all Mankind in Another World. Occasion'd by the Repentance and Death of Mr. Shetterden Thomas, who departed this Life, April 7, 1700. Ætat. 26. Preach'd and Publish'd at the Desire and Direction of the Deceased. With some Particulars he order'd should be mentioned, in hope of doing Good to others. By John Shower. With a further Account of some Passages of his last sickness, by a Pious Lady, who often visited him.

LONDON, Printed by *J. Heptinstall* for *John Sprint*, at the *Bell* in *Little-Britain*. 1700.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory to Mr. Daniel Thomas of Highgate [brother of the deceased], signed "London, May ult. 1700. J. Shower," 2 leaves; Contents, 1 leaf; Heaven and Hell, on S. Luke xvi. 26, pp. 186; Books printed for John Sprint, 1 leaf. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

26. Sacramental Discourses, on several Texts, Before, and After the Lord's Supper. The Second Part. By John Shower.

LONDON, Printed for *Tho. Parkhurst* at the *Bible* and *Three Crowns*, near *Mercers-Chappel* in *Cheapside*, a d *J. Robinson* at the *Golden Lion*, in St. *Paul's Church-Yard*, 1702.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Contents, 3 leaves; then this title, "A Sacramental-Question concerning Assurance: How far Necessary to a Worthy Communicant, Practically Answered, in a Sermon, Preparatory to the Lord's Supper. By John Shower. The Second Edition. LONDON: Printed . . . [as above] . . . ," 1 leaf; To the Reader by J. S., 1 leaf; pp. 282. The volume contains Eleven Discourses, of which the first, only, appears to have been published before. [Dr. W.'s Lib.; B.M.]

27. A Funeral Sermon occasion'd by the Sudden Death of the Reverend Mr. Nathanael Taylor, late Minister of the Gospel in London. By John Shower.

London, Printed by *E. Holt*, for *John Lawrence* at the *Angel* in the *Poultrey*, 1702.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle, dated May 30, 1702, 1 leaf; Sermon on 2 Cor. v. 9, pp. 43. [Dr. W.'s Lib.; J.I.D.]

28*a*. A Confession of Faith, at the Publick Ordination of Thomas Bradbury, London, July the Tenth, 1707. With an Exhortation to Ministers and People, by Mr. John Shower.

London, Printed by B. Mills, for Nath. Cliffe, at the Golden Candlestick, near Mercers-Chappel, in Cheapside. 1707.

8vo. Half Title and Title page, 2 leaves; A Confession, pp. 1–36; An Exhortation, pp. 37–60. [B.M.]

28*b*. A Confession of Faith, at the Publick Ordination of Thomas Bradbury. With An Exhortation to Ministers and People. By the Reverend Mr. John Shower. The Fifth Edition.

London: Printed for John Marshall, at the Bible in Gracechurch-Street. MDCCXXIX. Price Six-pence.

4to. pp. 1–38. [B.M.]

29. Divine Supports under Disquieting Thoughts: In a Sermon. From Psalm xcix. 19. In the multitude of my Thoughts within me, thy Comforts delight my Soul. By John Shower.

LONDON: Printed for *John Lawrence*, at the *Angel* in the Poultry. 1711. Price 3d.

Small 8vo. pp. 36. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

30. Enoch's Translation. A Funeral Sermon upon the Sudden Death of Dr. Nehemiah Grew, Fellow of the College of Physicians. Who died March 25th, 1712. Preach'd at Old-Jewry. By John Shower.

London: Printed by *J. R.* for *John Clark*, at the Bible and Crown in the *Old Change;* and may also be had of *Eb. Seadgel*, at the Tea-Canister in *Bartholomew-Close.* 1712. (Price 3*d.*)

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication to Sir Richard Blackmore, K^{t}, dated London, May 10. 1712, 1 leaf; Sermon on Gen. v. 24, pp. 22. [J.I.D.]

A Funeral Sermon, on the Decease of Mrs. Eliz. Shower. Who died the 24th of August, 1691. By John Spademan, Minister of the English Church in Rotterdam.

LONDON: Printed for *Joseph Watts*, at the *Angel* in St. *Paul's* Church-Yard, 1691.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; "To my Honour'd Friend Mr. Shower," signed "J. Spademan," 1 leaf; Sermon on John xi. 4, pp. 36. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

A Funeral Sermon, upon Occasion of the Death of Mrs. Ann Warner, Late Wife of Mr. John Warner, and Daughter to the Reverend Mr. Shower. Preach'd in the Old Jury, London, Decemb. 28, 1707. By William Tong.

LONDON; Printed by *J. D.* and Sold by the Widow *Fawkner* at the *Talbot* on the *Bridge.* M.DCC.VIII.

4to. Title and Epistle Dedicatory, pp. i.–iv.; Sermon on Psalm lxxiii. 26, pp. 5–30. [Dr. W.'s Lib.]

Some Memoirs of the Life and Death of the Reverend Mr. John Shower, Late Minister of the Gospel in London. Wherein is inserted, An Account of his Travels through France, Italy, Germany, and Holland, by a Learned Gentleman that was his Companion beyond Sea, and his intimate Friend ever since. Together with his Funeral-Sermon Preach'd at Old-Jury, July 10, 1715. By W. Tong.

London: *Printed for* JOHN CLARK *at the* Bible *and* Crown *in the* Poultrey, *near* Cheapside; *and* EBEN. SCADGEL *at the* Tea-Canister *in* Bartholomew-Close. 1716.

8vo. Portrait; pp. viii. 1–80; Title to the Sermon, 1 leaf; pp. 1–49. [J.I.D.] The British Museum copy differs in the imprint only, having "Bookseller" inserted after "Scadgel," and "Clerk to the Congregation" after "Bartholomew-Close."

Bibliotheca Showeriana: or A Catalogue of the Library of . . . Mr. John Shower, Being a Collection of very Valuable Books in Greek, Latin, French, Italian, and English . . . which will begin to be Sold by Auction at the Crown Coffee-house behind the Royal Exchange, on Wednesday the 2d of May, 1716, beginning every Evening at Six a-Clock exactly till the Sale is ended. By Thomas Ballard, Bookseller at the Rising-Sun in Little-Britain . . . Price 4d.

Title and Conditions of Sale, 1 leaf; Catalogue pp. 1–30. There were about 1500 lots in the sale. [B.M.]

In the Catalogue of Dr. Williams's Library (vol. ii. p. 354), the following is incorrectly ascribed to our author:—

"The Threnody of the Bow; Or, The Countreys Lamentation: A Funeral Sermon preach'd at All-Saints Church at Lewes in Sussex, March the 5th 169⅝. Being the Day of the Interment of our Gracious Queen Mary of ever Blessed

Memory. With the Prayer before Sermon. By John Shore Rector of Hamsey in Sussex.

London: Printed for *Richard Baldwin* near the *Oxford-Arms* in *Warwick-Lane.* 1695."

4to. False Title and Title, 2 leaves; The Prayer, 1 leaf; Sermon on 2 Sam. i. 19, pp. 26.

SMYTH (RICHARD).

From Braunton Parish Registers, it appears that "Mr Richard Smith, minist^r and Charity Hunt were married. 21 Nov. 1593." In 1594, a son Richard was bapt. 17 Nov. and in 1595 a daughter, Susan, 2 ffeb. Mrs. Charitie Smith, vid. was buried there, 24 Oct. 1639. From Braunton, where it is presumed he was the Curate of John Vicarie, instituted to that vicarage in 1590, Mr. Smith removed to Barnstaple. The registers there show that in 1598, "Samuell son of Mr Rycharde Smith p^reacher of Barum" was bapt. 17 Dec.; in 1600 "Elyzabeth and Rebecka ye children of Mr Rychard Smith, p^reacher," were bapt. 15th August and both buried the same year. Three more sons follow, in 1601 "Willyam, 21 Aug.," in 1602 "Zakarij, 28 Jan." and in 1603 "Robert, 2 March." His engagement here must have been with the Corporation, for the Barnstaple Borough Accounts contain entries from 1598 of the payment of his stipend, 60*s.*, increased the following year to £4, and so continuing to 1607. In 1600 is an entry about him: "Mr. Richard Smyth, the hired preacher of this Town and Jo Smyth, preacher of Pilton, were inhibited to preach in this diocese, by reason they would not wear the surplice." This inhibition continued until the following year, 1601, when there is an entry: "R. Smyth allowed to preach again, and did preach and administer the Communion in his surplice, as he was commanded." In 1610 Mr. Richard Smith, preacher of the woorde of God in Barnstaple, was buried 6 Feb.

Cf. Braunton and Barnstaple *Parish Registers;* Chanter's (J. R.) *Memorials of St. Peter's Church, Barnstaple,* p. 102; Madan's *Early Oxford Press,* pp. 85, 181.

1*a.* [Mvnition against Mans Miserie and Mortalitie. 1609 or 1610? Of this, the first edition, no copy has been traced.]

1*b.* Mvnition against Mans Misery and Mortality. A Treatise containing the most effectual remedies against the miserable state of man in this life, selected out of the chiefest both humane and divine authors; By Richard Smyth preacher of Gods word in Barstaple in Devonshire. The Second Edition.

At Oxford, printed by Joseph Barnes. 1612.

12mo. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle dedicatorie to lady Elizabeth Basset, dated from Barnstaple, 1 Jan. 1609, 4 leaves; Contents, 2 leaves; "The sinners counsell to his soule. A Sonnet of the Authors," (14 stanzas, 4 lines each), 2 leaves; pp. 1–136. [Bod.]

1*c*. Mvnition against Mans Miserie and Mortalitie. A Treatise containing the most effectuall remedies against the miserable state of man in this life, selected out of the chiefest both Humane and Divine Authors. By Richard Smith Preacher of Gods Word in Barstaple in Devonshire. The third Edition.

OXFORD, Printed for WILLIAM TURNER 1634.

12mo. Title, 1 leaf; "To the right worshipfull the Lady, Elizabeth Basset, his singular good Lady; Richard Smith heartily wisheth all happinesse in Jesus Christ," dated "Barstable in Devonshire 1609. Januarie I. alias New-yeares day," 6 leaves; Contents, 1 leaf; a Sonnet of the Author's, 2 leaves; pp. 1–194. [Then this title.]

"Heraclitvs: or Meditations vpon the vanitie and miserie of humane life; First written in French by that excellent Scholler and admirable divine Peter Du Moulin Minister of the sacred Word in the reformed Church of Paris: And translated into English by R. S. Gentleman. OXFORD, Printed for WILLIAM TURNER, 1634." 1 leaf; "To his mvch honoured Father, S. F. S.," 2 leaves; "The Avthors Epistle Dedicatory to the Lady Anne of Rohan, sister to the Duke of Rohan," 2 leaves; pp. 1–93. The signatures run on A–N in 12's, O in 6's, proving that it was one publication. "No doubt the reprinter of these works thought the two R. S.'s identical, but they are in all probability not, the translator of Molinaeus being Robert Stafford." (Madan.) This copy belongs to Mr. Brooking Rowe.

WEBBER (FRANCIS), D.D.

Son of the Rev. Francis Webber of Clist Honiton, Devon. Born at Clist Honiton. Matriculated at Oxford, from Exeter College, 20 Nov., 1725, aged 17; elected Fellow of his college 30 June, 1728; B.A. 7 July, 1731; M.A. 10 May, 1732; B.D. 10 Dec., 1743; D.D. 9 July, 1750; elected Curate of Merton, Oxford, 2 Oct., 1731; Rector of St. Clement's in Oxford, Nov., 1734; Bishop Secker gave him the Vicarage of Burford; elected Rector of Exeter College, 5 June, 1750; Bishop Conybeare presented him to the

Vicarage of Newchurch, Isle of Wight, May, 1751; instituted to the college living of Menheniot, Cornwall, 8 Sept., and inducted 6 Oct., 1753; Dean of Hereford, 10 May, 1756. He died 20 Sept., 1771, aged 64, and was buried in Exeter College Chapel. He left the College £500.

Cf. Rev. C. A. Boase's *Rectors and Fellows of Exeter College; Catalogue Oxford Graduates;* Hardy's *Le Neve.*

1. The Jewish Dispensation consider'd and vindicated, with a View to the Objections of Unbelievers, and particularly of a late Author called The Moral Philosopher. A Sermon preach'd before the University of Oxford, at St. Mary's, on Sunday, October 23d, 1737. By Francis Webber, M.A. Fellow of Exeter College.

OXFORD, Printed at the THEATRE for *James Fletcher,* Bookseller in the *Turle:* And are to be Sold by *Charles Rivington,* and *J. Knapton,* Booksellers in *London.* 1738.

8vo. Title with Imprimatur, Jan. 12th, 1738, on verso, 1 leaf; Sermon on Deut. xiv. 2, pp. 39. [J.I.D.]

2. The Case of Authority consider'd as it respects Religion, particularly the Christian. A Sermon preached at St. Mary's in Oxford, at the Assizes: Before the Honourable Mr. Justice Abney, and before the University; on Thursday, July 29, 1742. By Francis Webber, M.A. Fellow of Exeter College.

OXFORD, Printed at the THEATRE for *James Fletcher,* Bookseller in the *Turl;* and are to be Sold by *J. Knapton* and *J. Rivington* in *London.* 1742.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; Sermon on Matt. vij. 29, pp. 38. [J.I.D.]

3. A Sermon preached in Lambeth-Chapel, at the Consecration of the Right Reverend Father in God John Lord Bishop of Bristol, on Sunday, Dec. 23, 1750. By Francis Webber, D.D. Rector of Exeter College, Oxon. Published by order of His Grace the Lord Arch-Bishop of Canterbury.

Oxford, Printed at the Theatre for James Fletcher in the Turl, and Sold by J. and J. Rivington in St. Paul's Churchyard, London. MDCCL.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; pp. 3–30. Text, 2 Tim. ij. 19. [Bod.]

4. A Defence of the Rector and Fellows of Exeter College, from the Accusations brought against them by the Reverend Dr. Huddesford, Vice-Chancellor of Oxford; in his speech to the Convocation, October 8, 1754, on Account of the Conduct of the said College, at the Time of the late Election for the County.

London: Printed for J. B . . . , in Pater-noster-Row, 1754.

8vo. Half-title, Title, and pp. 1–63. [Bod.]

5. The Government of the Heart. A Sermon preached before the University of Oxford, at St. Peter's, on Sunday, February 26, 1758. By Francis Webber, D.D. Dean of Hereford and Rector of Exeter College. Published at the Request of Mr. Vice-Chancellor, and the Heads of Houses.

OXFORD, Printed at the THEATRE for *James Fletcher* in the *Turl;* and Sold by *J. Rivington* and *J. Fletcher* in *Pater-noster-Row*, LONDON. M DC CLVIII.

8vo. Title with Imprimatur, Mar. 2, 1758, on verso, 1 leaf; Sermon on Prov. iv. 23, pp. 36. [J.I.D.]

6. A Sermon preached at the Anniversary Meeting of the Governers and Contributors to the Devon and Exeter Hospital, at St. Peter's, Exon, on Tuesday the 28th of August, 1759. Published for the Benefit of the Hospital. By Francis Webber, D.D., Dean of Hereford, and Rector of Exeter College.

EXON: Printed by ANDREW BRICE, in *North-gate-street;* and sold by EDWARD SCORE, over-against the Guildhall, 1759.

8vo. pp. 33. Text, John xiij. 34, 35. [J.I.D.]

WETENHALL (EDWARD), D.D.

He was born at Lichfield, 7 Oct., 1636. Educated under Dr. Busby at Westminster School, whence he was elected a scholar of Trinity College, Cambridge, in 1655, and took his degree of A.B. in that University. Incorporated at Oxford 18 June, 1661; admitted M.A. 10 July the same year, as of Lincoln College; and B.D. 26 May, 1669. He became for a short time Minister of Coombe, near Woodstock, and is then met with at Exeter, as Master of the High School. In this city he held a prebend in the Cathedral Church from 11 July, 1667–1674. About 1672 he removed to Ireland, where he opened a school in Dublin, which soon became celebrated. For this school he adopted the Grammar of Colet and Erasmus with some alterations. Preferment came quickly. Having proceeded to the degree of D.D. in the University of Dublin in the spring of 1674, he was installed Prebendary of Ta-Sagart, 23rd of the following July, and on the 8th of April, 1675, Prebendary of Castleknock, both in St. Patrick's Cathedral, Dublin; also Præcentor of

Christ Church the same year. He was consecrated Bishop of the united sees of Cork and Ross 23 March, 1678–9. Having governed these dioceses more than 20 years, he was translated 18 April, 1699, to the sees of Kilmore and Ardagh. He died in London 12 Nov., 1713, aged 77, and was buried in Westminster Abbey. The Bishop was twice married. His first wife was buried in Cork Cathedral, and his widow, Philippa, sixth daughter of Sir William D'Oyly, Bart., was buried in her husband's grave, 18 April, 1717. Edward Wetenhall, M.D., eldest son of the Bishop, an eminent physician, was also buried in Westminster Abbey, 2 September, 1733, aged 71. There is an engraved portrait of the Bishop.

Cf. Wood's *Athenæ Oxoniensis*, iv. 288, 561, 889; *Fasti*, ij. 225, 249, 250, 308; Hardy's *Le Neve*, i. 424; Darling's *Cyclo. Bibliog.*; Welch's *Westminster Scholars*; Granger's *Biog. History*, v. 22; Cotton's *Fasti Ecclesiæ Hibernicæ*, i. 229 et sub; Col. Chester's *Westminster Abbey Registers*, 278, 289, 339; *Catalogue of Grad. Dublin University*; Foster's *Alumni Oxoniensis*, iv. p. 1605; Chalmer's *Gen. Biog. Dict.*; Rose's *New Gen. Biog. Dict.*

1. Sermon against Neutrality; Whether as to the main substantials of Religion, or matters of Injoyned Order. Preached at the Visitation of the Reverend Doctour Cary, Arch-deacon of Exon, at St. Marie's Exon, on Friday in Easter-Week, 1663. By E. W. A. M.

London, Printed by *J. M.* for *J. Martyn*, and *J. Allestry*, and are to be sold at the sign of the Bell in St. Paul's Church-yard, 1663.

4to. Imprimatur dated 29 Aug., 1663, 1 leaf; Title, 1 leaf; Dedication, 2 leaves; pp. 1–51. [Bod.]

2*a*. Enter into thy Closet, or a Method and Order for private Devotion. A Treatise endeavouring a plain discovery of the most Spiritual and Edifying course of Reading, Meditation, and Prayer, and so, of Self Examination, Humiliation, Mortification, and such most necessary Christian duties, by which we sue out the pardon of our sins from Heaven, and maintain an holy Converse with God. Together with particular perswasives thereunto, and helps therein. Zech. 3, 2. Is not this a Brand pluck'd out of the Fire?

London, Printed for *John Martyn*, and are to be sold at *Will. Faithornes* without *Temple-Bar*, 1666.

Small 12mo. Title, 1 leaf; "An Admonition to the Reader," and Contents, 11 leaves; pp. 312. [J.I.D.]

"Possibly some may think such Books as these needless at present, after so many extant in this kind already. Hereunto the Authors Apology might be, that the number of such books is much at present lessened by those merciless flames, out of which the providence of God saved this Book (when it was in a manner all printed off save this Preface) that this preservation of it is some excuse for its appearance, and presage that it may not be altogether fruitless: But this being waved, that which was his answer in the Preface, which those forementioned flames consumed, when the Book itself escaped, is, that he is not much read in our English books, and so knows not what or how many of this nature are extant . . ." (*Admonition*, p. 12.)

2*b*. [Enter into thy Closet . . . The Second Edition . . .]

2*c*. [Enter into thy Closet . . . With an Appendix concerning the frequent and holy use of the Lord's Supper. Third Edition. London, John Martyn, 1670. 12mo. Frontispiece. Dedicated to Seth Lord Bishop of Sarum.] (*Mr. Gray, Manchester*).

2*d*. Enter into thy Closet; or, a method and order for private Devotion. With an appendix concerning the Frequent and Holy Use of the Lord's Supper. The Fourth Edition . . . Zech. 3, 2.

London, Printed for *John Martyn*, and are to be sold at the Bell in St. Paul's Church-yard, 1672.

12mo. Engraved Title; Printed Title, 1 leaf; Dedication, 1 leaf; an Admonition to the Reader, 15 pp.; A table of the Contents, 7 pp.; pp. 1–447. A Table of the Contents to the Appendix, 1 leaf. Title page of Appendix, between pp. (324) and (325);—Perswasives and directions To the frequent and Holy use of the Lord's Supper. By way of Appendix to the Method of Private Devotion . . . London, Printed for *J. Martyn*, and are to be sold at the Bell in St. Paul's Church-yard. MDCLXXII. [Bod.]

2*e*. Enter into thy Closet . . . with an Appendix. The Fifth Edition. Zech. 3, 2.

London, Printed for John Martyn, and are to be sold at the Bell in St. Pauls Church-yard, 1676.

12mo. Collation same as 1672 edition. [B.M.]

2*f*. Enter, into thy Closet, or a Method and Order for private Devotion. . . . Revised by the Author. . . . Zech. 3. 2.

London, Printed for T. Sawbridge in Little Britain, R. Bentley in Covent Garden and G. Wells in St. Paul's Churchyard. 1684.

12mo. Engraved Title, representing a woman praying with an angel kneeling behind her; below we read "Sold by Io. Martyn at ye Bell in St. Pauls' C. Yard," 1 leaf; Printed Title, 1 leaf; Dedication, 1 leaf; An Admonition, 14 pp.; A Table of Contents, 7 pp.; pp. 1-308: then comes another printed Title, "Enter into thy Closet; or A Method and Order for private Devotion, with An Appendix concerning the Frequent and Holy Use of the Lords Supper. Fifth [*sic*] Edition Revised, and fit Additions made by the Author. London, Printed for G. Wells in St. Paul's Churchyard 1684.", 1 leaf; then another printed Title, "Perswaives with Directions. . . . By the same Author. 2 Cor. 3. 4. . . . London, Printed for T. Sawbridge . . . 1684,", 1 leaf; pp. 1-97; A Table of the Contents, 1 leaf. This is a complicated collation, but the book seems to be as it was published. [B.M.]

3. Miserere Cleri. A Sermon, presenting the Miseries of the Clergy, and Assigning their true Causes in order of Redress: Preached before the Right Honourable Sir John Vaughan Knight, Lord Chief Justice of His Majesties Court of Common Pleas, and Sir John Archer Knight, one of the Justices of the same Court. In the Cathedral of Saint Peter, Exon, at the Assizes on Sunday, July 26, 1668. By Edw. Wetenhall, one of the Prebendaries of that Church. [Greek Quotation, 2 lines.]

In the *SAVOY*, Printed by *T. N.* for *James Collins*, and are to be sold by *Abisha Brocas* Book-seller in *Exon.* 1668.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Epistle Dedicatory "To the Right Worshipful John Tuckfield Esq. Sheriff of the County of Devon.", 1 leaf; Sermon on Jer. xv. 10, pp. 25. [J.I.D.]

4. Two discourses for the furtherance of christian piety and devotion. The former asserting the Necessity and Reasonableness of a Positive Worship, and particularly of the Christian. The later considering the common Hinderances of Devotion, and the Divine Worship, with their Respective Remedies. By the Author of the Method of Private Devotion.

London, Printed by *J. M.* for *John Martyn*, at the Bell in St. Paul's Church-Yard, 1671.

12mo. Imprimatur dated Dec. 5. 1670, 1 leaf; General Title, 1 leaf; To the Reader, 6 leaves; Title to 1st discourse, 1 leaf; Contents of 1st discourse, 2 leaves; Contents of 2nd discourse, 1 leaf; pp. 1–225; Title to 2nd discourse, 1 leaf; pp. 229–379; *Errata*, 1 page. [Bod.]

5. Collyrium: or, a Sermon of Destructive Ignorance, [and] Saving Knowledge.
Dublin. 1672.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Dedication to Michael [Boyle] Lord Archbishop of Dublin, and Chancellor of the Kingdom of Ireland, dated "Aug. 13, 1672" and signed "Edw. Wetenhall," 2 leaves; Sermon on Hos. iv. 6, pp. 1–32. The only copy met with is in Dr. Williams' Lib., and unfortunately wants the title page.

"This being my first appearance in publick in the Kingdom of Ireland." (*Epis. Ded.*)

6. The Catechism of the Church of England, with marginal notes; Very plainly setting forth its meaning, and proving the same out of the Holy Scriptures. For the Use of Children.
London, Printed for *Benjamin Tooke*, and are to be sold at the Ship, in Saint Paul's Church-Yard, 1678.

8vo. Title, and "An advertisement Touching the design and use of these marginal notes," signed "Edw. Wetenhall," 2 leaves; pp. 1–55. [Bod.]

7*a*. Of Gifts and Offices in the Publick Worship of God. A Treatise in Three Parts. Endeavouring an impartial Account,
What was in the *Inspired Age* of the Church.
What succeeded in the more *Ordinary State.*
What reasonably may be allowed now,
In { Prayer. Singing. Preaching.
Designed to make People more Sober, Regular and Serious in Publick Worship. By Edward Wetenhall, D.D. Chanter of Christ-Church, Dublin.
DUBLIN, Printed by *Benjamin Tooke*, Printer to the KING's most Excellent Majesty; And are to be sold by *Mary Crook* at his Majesties Printing House in *Skinner-row*. 1678. M.DC.LXXVIII.

8vo. (Printed in fours.) Title, and Latin Dedication to the Archbishops of Canterbury and Dublin, 2 leaves; Contents, 6 leaves; Title "Of the Gift of Prayer. [Quotations, 15 lines.] Dublin, Printed *Anno Dom.* M.DC.LXXVIII.", 1 leaf; pp. 1–203; Title "Of the Gift and Duty of Singing to God. [Quotations, 8 lines.] Dublin [&c. as before]," 1 leaf; Dedication to Dr. Busby, 1 leaf; pp. 207–576; Title, "Of the Office and Duty of Preaching. [Quotations, 6 lines.] Dublin [&c. as before]," 1 leaf; pp. 577–805; "The Review," 8 leaves. [J.L.D.]

7*b*. "Of Gifts and Offices . . . an Impartial Account. . . . *DUBLIN*, Printed by *Benjamin Tooke*, Printer to the KING's most Excellent Majesty. M.DC.LXXIX."

8vo. The same description as above. A careful comparison of the two volumes proves that, with the exception of the changes in the title page, the one dated 1679 is an exact counterpart of the one dated 1678. The copy is in the Bodleian, and bears in Bp. Barlow's autograph:—"Lib. Tho. Barlow Lincoln: Episcopi ex dono D. Wm. Wood Icti doctiss: Sept. xxiii. CIↃ. IↃC. LXXVIII."

The Dedication to the second part is of interest. I give it in full.

"To the Learned and truly Venerable, Dr. Richard Busby, my ever Honoured Master.

Sir,

I have oftentimes in secret reproached my self of ingratitude, in that I never yet in any of those things, which I exposed to the World, have made publick acknowledgment how much I owe to You: Sincerely therefore now repenting, I reform, and own my self to have received from You not onely excellent *Rudiments* of *good Literature*, but the first *Rational Impressions* of *Religion*.

I rather prefix this Recognition to the ensuing Discourse, than to either of the other in its company, because, Sir, it was truly the *sense* I had of Your *piety*, which first operated towards the reconciling me to *Church-Musick*. I came to You with prejudices (very unreasonable, such as commonly all prejudices are) against it: The first Organ I ever saw or heard, was in Your House, which was in those dayes a more regular Church than most we had publickly. I then thus judged, if a man of such real Devotion, as I knew You to be of, would keep an Organ for sacred Use, even when it was interdicted and of dangerous consequence, there was certainly more of

reason for it, and serviceableness in it, than I apprehended. When afterwards God was pleased to *bring again the Captivity* of our *Mother* the *English Church*, my own experience soon convinced, that those my favourable thoughts were most just: and now I have thought my self concern'd to tell the prejudicate World so much.

I have, Sir, no other recompence to make, which You will accept for all Your antient care and real kindnesses towards me, than this poor acknowledgment, together with my serious prayers for a full Retribution to You from Him, who *sees in secret, but will reward openly.*

In confidence that You acquiesce herein as a plenary satisfaction, I will dare to stile my self,

Sir,

Your very thankful Scholar,

And ever humble Servant,

Edward Wetenhall."

8. The Protestant Peace-Maker: or, a Seasonable Persuasive to all Serious Christians who call themselves Protestants, that laying aside Calumnies, and all exasperating Disputes, they would pursue Charity, Peace, and Union, as the only Means (now left us) of Safety and Reformation of the Publick Manners. With a Postscript, or Notes on Mr. Baxter's, and some Others late Writings for Peace. By Edward Lord Bishop of Cork and Ross, in Ireland.

London, Printed for *Robert Clavell* at the *Peacock* in St. Paul's Church-yard, 1682.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; An Advertisement, dated "Febr. 14, 1681," 1 leaf; pp. 1–131. Consists of two sermons, on 2 Sam. xv. 11, and Heb. xii. 14, with the Postscript which begins p. 67. To this Richard Baxter replied in "An Account to Edward Lord Bishop of Cork and Rosse in Ireland, of the success of his Censure of Richard Baxter in England: Detecting his manifold Untruths in matter of Fact." It was printed in *The True History of Councils Enlarged and Defended.* 4to. Lond. 1682, where it occupies pages 219 to 240. [J.I.D.]

9. A Judgment of the Comet: which became first generally visible to us in Dublin December xiii., About 15 minutes before 5 in the Evening, Anno Dom. 1680. By a Person of Quality.

Dublin, Printed by Joseph Ray, for Joseph Howes, and are to be sold by Awnsham Churchill at the Black Swan in Pater Noster-row in London. MDCLXXXII.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; "To the Incomparable Sisters, the Right Honourable and Exemplarily Virtuous { Honor Countess of Arglas. Ann Viscountess Blessington," 1 page; The Contents including *Errata*, 2 pages; The Stationer to the Reader, Explication of the Scheme and [another] *Errata*, 4 pages; A Judgement of the Comet, pp. 1–56. There is also an engraved folding leaf showing the place of the Comet in the Solar system. The Author's name is nowhere in the book; Anthony Wood gives it to the Bishop. [B.M.]

10. [A practical and plain Discourse of the Form of Godliness, visible in the present Age, and of the Power of Godliness: how and when it obtains: how denied and oppressed, &c., Lond. 1683. 8vo. (*Wood.*)]

11. Hexapla Jacobæa. A specimen of Loyalty towards His present Majesty James the II. Of Great Britain, France and Ireland King, &c. In Six Pieces. By an Irish Protestant Bishop.

Abi tu, & fac similiter.

Dublin, Printed by *A. Crook* and *S. Helsham*, for *William Norman*, *Samuel Helsham* and *Eliphal Dobson* Booksellers. 1686.

Small 8vo. General Title, 1 leaf; Dedication, "To His Grace Michael, Lord Arch-bishop of Ardmagh, and Primate of all Ireland," dated "Cork Dec. 19, 1685," and signed "E. Cork & Rosse," 7 pp.; The Titles, Texts & Occasions of the Several Sermons, 3 pp.; Preface, 13 leaves; Title of first sermon, 1 leaf; Advertisement, 3 leaves; pp. 1–31; Title to 2nd, 1 leaf; Advertisement, 1 leaf; pp. 1–35; Title to 3rd, 1 leaf; Advertisement, 2 leaves; pp. 1–31; Title to 4th, 1 leaf; Advertisement, 3 leaves; pp. 1–37; Title to 5th, 1 leaf; Advertisement, 2 leaves; pp. 1–33; Title to 6th, 1 leaf; Advertisement, 3 leaves; pp. 1–42; *Errata*, 1 leaf. [J.I.D.; Bod.]

"My Lord, . . . I can never forget the *Entertainment* Your Grace was pleased to give me at my first *Arrival* in this Kingdome, near fourteen Years ago, when a perfect Stranger therein; together with the sweet, but effectual, *Interpositions* of that *Authority*, which then preserved me from Ruine; And (what is much greater) the *Constancy of Your Graces Favour* ever since . . ." (*Epis. Ded.*)

12*a*. Scripture Authentick, and Faith certain. A Discourse, which may serve for an *Answer* to divers late Aspersions on the Integrity of *Originals*, and *Validity* of our *modern Translations*. [Greek quotation, Joh. x. 35, 1 line.] By Edward, Lord Bishop of Cork, and Rosse.

LONDON, Printed for *H. Faithorne*, and *J. Kersey*, at the *Rose* in S. *Paul's* Church-yard, 1686.

8vo. Imprimatur, dated "Sept. 12, 1685," 1 leaf; Title, 1 leaf; Dedication, "To His Grace the Duke of Ormond," 2 leaves; Preface, 2 leaves; *Errata*, 1 leaf; pp. 1–151; Postscript, 1 page. [J.I.D.]

12*b*. A Plain Discourse, Proving the Divine Authority of the Holy Scriptures; wherein The Late Bold Attempts and Aspersions of Jesuits and other Missionaries of the Church of Rome are Confuted; And all their objections against our English Bible are fully and clearly Answered. By a Reverend Prelate of the Church of England.

London, Printed and Sold by Randall Taylor, near Stationers-Hall, 1688.

8vo. Title, 1 leaf; "To His Grace The Duke of Ormond," signed "Your Graces Ever Bounden Orator and Servant, E. Cork and Rosse," 2 pp.; Preface, 4 pp.; *Errata*, 1 leaf; Scripture Authentick and Faith Certain, pp. 1–63; Appendix, pp. 65-151; Postscript, 1 page. [B.M.]

12*c*. A Plain Discourse . . . London . . . 1689.

8vo. A reprint of the 1688 edition. Collation exactly the same. [B.M.]

13. [The Case of the Irish Protestants, in relation to recognising, or swearing allegiance to, or praying for, King William and Queen Mary, stated and resolved.

London: Printed for Robert Clavel, at the Peacock, in St. Paul's Church Yard. MDCXCI.]

4to. An Advertisement prefixed is dated "October 27, 1690." This is Anonymous, but both Bishop Mant and Dr. Cotton believe it to be by Wetenhall.

14. [An earnest and compassionate Suit for Forbearance to the learned Writers of some Controversies at present, &c. By a Melancholy stander-by. Lond. 1691. 4to. (*Wood*).]

Occasioned by Dr. W. Sherlock's book entituled "A Vindication of the Doctrine of the Holy Trinity."

15. Pastoral Admonitions Directed by the Bishop of Cork To all under His Charge. Whereunto is added A Sermon reflecting on the late Sufferings and Deliverances of the Protestants in the said County and City. Preached at White-Hall on the Fourth Sunday in Lent, March 22, 1690.

Cork, Printed by John Brent, for David Jones, Bookseller; and are to be sold at his Shop in Cork, 1691.

12mo. Title, with *Errata* on the reverse, 1 leaf; "To my Dearly Beloved Brethren and Neighbours of the County and City of Cork. As well such as were Fellow Sufferers with me in all our late Calamities, as such who Retired seasonably from part of them, Grace and Peace be multiplied," signed "Your unworthy, but affectionate and Faithful Pastour, E. Corke & Rosse Bishop's-Court, Corke, Novemb. 27, 1691," pp. i–xi.; "For the better minding some of us of particular vows, here follows the Form of Prayer, which was made and used, when (the City being taken) our Churches were restored to us," pp. xi.–xvi.; then follows this Title, "A Sermon preached at White-Hall before the Queen, on the Fourth Sunday in Lent, March 22, 1690. Reflecting on the late Sufferings and Deliverance of the Protestants in the City and County of Corke. Published for the sake of those concerned in it, who could not hear it, yet may edify by it. By Edward, Lord Bishop of Corke and Rosse. Cork, Printed by John Brent . . . 1691," 1 leaf; A Sermon, &c. on Psal. lxxvi. 10, pp. 1–34. [B.M]

The Duke of Marlborough besieged and took Cork from James II. in 1690.

16. A letter to a friend Occasion'd by the Surrender of Mons, shewing how Unreasonable it is for English protestants, to Wish Success to the French Arms. Licensed, and Entered according to Order.

London: Printed for T. Parkhurst, at the Bible and Three Crowns, at the lower end of Cheap-side, near Mercers Chappel, 1691.

4to. Title, &c., 2 leaves; pp. 1–30; Advertisements, 1 leaf. [Bod.]

17*a*. A Sermon Setting forth the Duties of the Irish Protestants Arising from the Irish Rebellion, 1641, and the Irish Tyranny, 1688, &c. Preached before His Excellency the lord lieutenant, and the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and divers of the Commons: In Christ-Church, Dublin, October 23, 1692. By Edward, Lord Bishop of Cork and Ross.

Dublin: Printed for *William Norman.* Reprinted at London by *R. Roberts.* 1692.

4to. Order of the House of Lords for the Bp. of Cork to preach the Sermon (dated "Thursday, the 13th of October, 1692"). And Order for it to be printed, dated "Monday, the 24th of October, 1692," 1 leaf; Title, 1 leaf; pp. 1–23. [Bod.]

17*b*. [A Sermon. . . . A Second Edition in 1692, differing from the first in some change of the title page, is in Trinity Coll. Lib., Dublin.]

18. The Antapology of the Melancholy Stander-by: In Answer to the Dean of St. Paul's late Book, falsly stiled, An Apology for Writing against the Socinians, &c. . . . Printed in the Year MDCXCIII.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Advertisement and Contents, 1 leaf; pp. 1–68. [Bod.; Dr. W.'s Lib.]

19. Be ye also ready: A method and order of Practice, To be always prepared for Death and Judgment, through the several Stages of Life. By the Author of the Method of private devotion. . . .

London, Printed for *R. Bentley* in Russel-street in Covent-Garden, and *T. Bennet* at the Half Moon in S. Paul's Church Yard. 1694.

8vo. Engraving, 1 leaf; Title, 1 leaf; Imprimatur, dated "Octob. 6, 1693," 1 leaf; "An advertisement to the reader," 7 pp.; *Errata*, 1 p.; Contents, 3 leaves (pp. 1–6); pp. 7–220. [Bod.]

20. [Two Sermons, preach'd to the Religious Societies in St. Michael's Church, Dublin. Dublin, 1701. (Lib. Trin. Coll. Dublin.)]

21*a*. The Life and Character of James Bonnell, Esq.; Late Accomptant General of Ireland. To which is Added The Sermon Preach'd at his Funeral: By Edward Lord Bishop of Killmore and Ardagh. The Life by William Hamilton, A.M. Archdeacon of Armagh. Psal. 37, 37 . . .

Dublin: Printed by, and for, Jo. Ray and are to be Sold at his Shop in Skinner-Row opposite to the Tholsel, 1703.

4to. The Sermon, at the end of the Life, has the following distinct Title and pagination:—

Of the Intermediate State of Blessed Souls. A Sermon preached at the Funeral of James Bonnell, Esq., in St. John's Church, Dublin, April 29, 1699. By Edward, Lord Bishop of Killmore and Ardagh.

Dublin: Printed by, and for, Jo. Ray . . . 1703.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; "An Advertisement touching this Sermon and its Subject," signed "Thy True Friend and Servant in our Lord Christ Jesus, E. Killmore & Ardagh," pp. i.–v.; A Sermon on Heb. xii. 23 [last clause], pp. 1–31. [B.M.]

21*b*. The Exemplary Life and Character of James Bonnell, Esq. . . . To which is added The Sermon . . . The Life by William Hamilton . . . Attested by Six of the most Eminent Bishops in the Kingdom of Ireland. Psal. 37, 37.

London, Printed and Sold by J. Downing in Bartholomew-Close near Smithfield, 1704.

8vo. The Sermon is at the end of the Life, and the paging runs on, "Of the Intermediate State of Blessed Souls. A Sermon. . . . London, Printed and sold by J. Downing . . . 1703. Title, 1 leaf; An Advertisement, pp. 199–202; A Sermon . . . , pp. 203–225. [B.M.]

21*c*. The Exemplary Life and Character of James Bonnell, Esq. late Accomptant General of Ireland. By William Hamilton. . . . The Third Edition, with Additions from Mr. Bonnell's private Papers. Psal. 37, 37.

LONDON, Printed and Sold by *Joseph Downing* in *Bartholomew-Close* near *Smithfield*, 1707.

8vo. Portrait of Bonnell by White; Title, 1 leaf; Preface, &c. pp. xxiii.; Engraving of Bonnell's monumental tablet; Life, pp. 1–248; then this Title, "Of the Intermediate state of Blessed souls. A Sermon . . . London, Printed and Sold by *Joseph Downing* in *Bartholomew-Close* near *Smithfield*, 1707," 1 leaf; Advertisement, pp. 251–254; Sermon, pp. 255–278; Contents, 4 leaves; Books printed and Sold by Joseph Downing . . . 1 leaf. [J.I.D.]

22. Due Frequency of the Lord's Supper: Stated and Proved from Holy Scripture. Agreeably to the Rubricks of our Church-Liturgy, Being an Answer to that Question, How often a good Christian ought to come to the Holy Communion? Together with a Method of Preparation for Weekly Communicating. By the Right Reverend Father in God, Edward Wetenhall, D.D. Lord Bishop of Kilmore and Ardagh in the Kingdom of Ireland.

LONDON; Printed for *Benj. Tooke*, at the *Middle-Temple-Gate* in *Fleet-street*, 1703.

12mo. Title, 1 leaf; "To Her Most Sacred Majesty Anne, Queen of Great Britain, France, and Ireland," signed "Edw. Killmore and Ardagh," pp. v.–xiii.; "To the Readers Especially those of the Reverend and Venerable English Clergy," dated "London, Apr. 10, 1703," 3 leaves; The Contents, 2 leaves; Due Frequency. . . . pp. 1–56. There is then a distinct Title and pagination, "An Order or Method of Preparation for Weekly Communicating. Upon the First Day of the Week when the Disciples came together to break Bread, Paul preached unto them. Acts 20, 7. The Second Edition, Corrected by the Author. LONDON; Printed in the Year MDCCIII," 1 leaf; Introduction, 5 leaves; An Order, pp. 1–50. [B.M.; J.I.D.]

Note. Wetenhall preached before Queen Anne at Tunbridge Wells Chapel in 1697, "where there was no Communion throughout the whole summer."

23. [Invisibilia, a discourse opening and demonstrating the unseen world, delivered in a sermon. Dublin, 1705. 8vo.] (Lib. Trin. Coll., Dublin).

24. A view of our Lord's Passion: with Meditations on the most Important Passages thereof. Dedicated "To those Devout Numbers of good Christians, who at Weekly or Monthly Sacraments, stay in the Church before and after Receiving, till the Assembly can be Decently dismiss'd." By the Right Reverend Father in God, Edward, Lord Bishop of Kilmore and Ardagh. . . .

London: Printed for *Timothy Childe*, at the White-Hart, at the West-End of St. Paul's Church-yard. M.DCC.X.

12mo. Title, 1 leaf; Advertisement "Touching the Use of this Book," 1 leaf; Contents, 1 leaf; pp. 1-240. [Bod.]

25. Græcæ Grammaticæ Institutio Compendiaria. In Usum Scholarum. Autore Edv. Wettenhall, D.D. Hodië Episcopo Kilmor & Ardag. Editio Quarta.

Londini, John Churchill, ad Insigne Nigri Cygni in Paternoster-Row & Tim. Childe ad Albam Cervam in Cœmeterio D. Pauli. MDCCXIII.

4to. Title, 1 leaf; Ad Juventum Linguæ Græcæ Studiosam Typo-graphus, 2 pages; Græcæ Grammaticæ, pp. 1–96. [B.M.]

26*a*. The Eton Latin Grammar of Dean Colet and Erasmus, as revised by Edward Wettenhall, D.D. . . . By George B. Wheeler. Second Edition.

Dublin, M. W. Rooney. 1853. 12mo. [B.M.]

26*b*. The Eton Latin Grammar. . . . Fifth Edition. Dublin . . . 1856. 12mo. [B.M.]

Bishop Hopkins's *Exposition on the Ten Commandments.* Lond. 1692, 4to, was published by the care of Dr. Edw. Wetenhall, bishop of Cork and Ross, author of the Epistle prefixed, dated at Peckham place, 1671.

MAR 14 1944